

ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES

CATALOG 2020/2021



R&S®HE400MW WITH R&S®HE400SHF
Microwave Handheld Directional
Antenna



R&S®HX002H0
1 kW HF Dipole with Antenna
Tuning Unit



R&S®AC005
Omnidirectional Antenna



R&S®HK014E
VHF/UHF Coaxial Dipole

COMMUNICATIONS, MONITORING AND MEASUREMENT

The Rohde & Schwarz product line encompasses a wide range of highly sensitive active and passive antennas for mobile and stationary use, providing complete coverage of the frequency range from 100 Hz to 40 GHz.

CONTENT

| Chapter | Contents | Page |
|----------|-------------------------|------|
| | Icons | 3 |
| | Company Profile | 4 |
| | Services | |
| | Antenna calibration | 10 |
| | Formulas | 11 |
| | Antenna selection guide | 19 |
| 1 | HF Antennas | 23 |
| 2 | VHF/UHF Antennas | 61 |
| 3 | SHF Antennas | 131 |
| 4 | Accessories | 175 |
| | Glossary | 200 |
| | Index | 210 |

ICONS

| Icon | Description |
|---|---|
|  | Antenna for mobile or semi-mobile applications |
|  | Antenna for stationary applications |
|  | Antenna for naval applications |
|  | Antenna for indoor applications, e.g. in test chambers |
|  | Receiving antenna |
|  | Transmitting antenna |
|  | Active antenna or antenna with preamplifier |
|  | Antenna with directional radiation pattern |
|  | Antenna with omnidirectional radiation pattern |
|  | Device can be operated with DC power supply |
|  | Device can be operated with AC power supply |
|  | Linearly/horizontally polarized antenna (using recommended mounting position) |
|  | Linearly/vertically polarized antenna (using recommended mounting position) |
|  | Crossed antenna for linear and orthogonal linear polarization |
|  | Left-hand circularly polarized antenna |
|  | Right-hand circularly polarized antenna |
|  | Antenna suitable as feed for reflector antenna systems |
|  | Device can be remote controlled |
|  | Antenna for air traffic control (ATC) applications |
|  | High gain antenna, e.g. for electromagnetic susceptibility (EMS) applications |
|  | Calibrated antenna (calibration certificate supplied with device) |

THANKS TO ITS INDUSTRY-LEADING
TECHNOLOGICAL EXPERTISE,
ROHDE & SCHWARZ IS A RELIABLE
PARTNER FOR SHAPING THE FUTURE OF
COMMUNICATIONS, INFORMATION
AND SECURITY.

Rohde & Schwarz develops, produces and markets a wide range of electronic capital goods for industry, infrastructure operators and government customers. The independent group is among the technology and market leaders in all of its business fields, including wireless communications and RF test and measurement, broadcast and media, air traffic control and military radiocommunications, cybersecurity and network technology. A worldwide service and support network safeguards customer investments.

TEST AND MEASUREMENT

Test and measurement solutions for the wireless market, automotive applications, aerospace and defense, industrial electronics, research and education

No industrial sector can do without electronics. Test and measurement solutions from Rohde & Schwarz are there every step of the way, from R&D to quality assurance to manufacturing and service. Our portfolio includes all types of RF T&M equipment and systems as well as complementary products.

We focus on the requirements of the mobile and wireless communications market, a market we have been closely involved with for decades, on the requirements of the automotive industry, whose added value is increasingly based on vehicles' electronic features, and on the T&M requirements of the aerospace and defense industry. Manufacturers of entertainment electronics, power electronics, RF components, IT and network equipment as well as medical technology companies and other sectors also benefit from our wide range of products.

Research and education also require an extensive portfolio of T&M equipment in various performance classes. From basic testers for training to submillimeterwave analyzers and high-power RF amplifiers for particle accelerators, the Rohde & Schwarz portfolio meets all of these requirements.

Our portfolio

- ▶ Wireless market
 - Basic RF T&M instruments such as signal generators and analyzers with standard-specific T&M options
 - Wireless device RF and protocol testers for all common cellular and non-cellular wireless communications standards
 - Conformance and preformance test systems
 - Products for measuring quality in mobile networks
 - System equipment, e.g. shielded chambers
 - ITU-compliant radiomonitoring solutions for regulators
- ▶ Automotive industry
 - T&M equipment for infotainment and wireless connectivity components such as V2X, 5G, eCall, GNSS and Bluetooth®
 - Solutions for testing radar chips and sensors in R&D and production
 - Conformance T&M equipment for bus systems such as Ethernet and CAN
 - EMC T&M equipment
- ▶ Aerospace and defense
 - Wide range of RF and microwave T&M instruments for lab and field measurements
 - Catalog systems and customer-specific solutions
 - Test and measurement solutions for radar, avionics, navigation, satellite communications and military radiocommunications
 - Full range of EMC measuring equipment
 - Millimeterwave and submillimeterwave components



BROADCAST AND MEDIA

Solutions for the production, processing, broadcasting, measurement and quality control of audiovisual signals

Like many industries, broadcast and media has to keep pace with ongoing digitalization and the shift towards internet based solutions. Rohde&Schwarz, an innovator in the field of broadcasting for more than 70 years, supports this transformation with groundbreaking solutions. Today, the entire signal processing chain, from camera output to transmission via the various broadcast channels, can be realized with Rohde&Schwarz products. The Rohde&Schwarz portfolio includes T&M equipment for developing, manufacturing and ensuring the quality of consumer electronics devices and infrastructure components as well as monitoring products for broadcast networks.

Our portfolio

- ▶ TV and radio transmitters in all power classes and for all common worldwide standards
- ▶ Hardware and software for professional film and video post production and playout
- ▶ Broadcast and video T&M and monitoring solutions



NETWORKS AND CYBERSECURITY

Networks and cybersecurity solutions for business and government authorities

High-performance data networks and IT components are the backbone of business and society. The volume of dormant and transmitted data is growing exponentially, driven by the digitalization of all business processes, the increasing outsourcing of IT services to the cloud and the emerging internet of things.

Highly interconnected networks attract unwanted attention. According to the estimates of reliable organizations, cyber-attacks (especially theft of intellectual property) cost the global economy hundreds of billions of dollars each year. But intangible assets are not the only assets that need protection. The large quantities of sensitive public sector data as well as personal data generated by the financial sector, the health care system and online commerce also need to be protected. Manufacturers of network components and IT security technology have to provide secure, high-performance solutions for the transmission and storage of this data.

The Rohde&Schwarz subsidiaries Rohde&Schwarz Cybersecurity and LANCOM Systems offer a wide range of infrastructure components for WAN, SD-WAN, LAN and WLAN connectivity as well as cybersecurity solutions.

Our portfolio

- ▶ All components for secure WAN, SD-WAN, LAN and WLAN connectivity
- ▶ Network security products, e.g. firewalls
- ▶ Products to protect web and cloud applications
- ▶ Products to protect desktop applications
- ▶ Secure products for mobile communications
- ▶ Tools for network traffic and use analysis



AEROSPACE | DEFENSE | SECURITY

Security products for critical infrastructures

In times when crises and conflicts regularly make the headlines, critical infrastructures and public areas need more protection than ever. Rohde&Schwarz addresses this need with various products and solutions. Air traffic controllers in 80 countries and more than 200 airports and traffic management centers use our radio systems to ensure smooth air traffic. Rohde&Schwarz security scanners also provide protection by ensuring efficient security checks at airports and other high-security locations. Drones are opening up new possibilities in logistics, aerial photography and recreation. However, they can also easily be used for illegal purposes, such as for industrial espionage or to disrupt flight operations. The Rohde&Schwarz drone detection system reliably detects these unwanted intruders so that countermeasures can be taken.

And our IT security products protect IT infrastructures such as the signal lines in railway networks and control systems in supply engineering against tampering and tapping.

Secure radiocommunications systems

Today's military missions are typically combined missions in a multinational environment. The key to success is achieving information superiority through network centric operations. Rohde&Schwarz supplies interoperable radio-communications systems for deployment on land, at sea and in the air. These systems are designed for simultaneous data and voice transmission, consistently high voice quality and low latency. Rohde&Schwarz uses recognized standards to securely, economically, flexibly and sustainably network our customers' platforms.

The company's broad radio portfolio includes portable radios, radios for stationary applications and systems for use in vehicles, ships, airplanes and helicopters. The employed encryption methods meet the most exacting domestic and international security requirements and safeguard the digital sovereignty of our government customers.

Reconnaissance

Reliable situational information is essential for making decisions in crisis situations and during military missions. Communications intelligence (COMINT) is a key factor. As a passive instrument, it can deploy its capabilities unobserved and far from the area of interest. This can actually help de-escalate conflicts since objectives can be achieved without violating sovereignty. Rohde&Schwarz has served this segment for decades. The company offers an extensive range of sensors (antennas, receivers, direction find-



ers), signal processing and analysis systems and software for all frequency ranges from HF to SHF (satcom) and for deployment on land, at sea and in the air.

Our radar intelligence (ELINT) systems detect state-of-the-art LPI radars, effectively increasing the safety of deployed forces.

Our portfolio

- ▶ Security products for critical infrastructures
 - Radio systems for air traffic control
 - Security scanners
 - Radiomonitoring and direction finding systems, also specifically for drones
 - IT security solutions
- ▶ Secure radiocommunications systems
 - Integrated modular communications systems for military ATC as well as for the army, navy and air force
 - Encryption technology for all classification levels
- ▶ Secure radiocommunications systems
 - Communications intelligence systems
 - Radar intelligence systems
 - Satellite monitoring systems
 - Signal and IP analysis systems

SERVICE

Rohde & Schwarz stands for innovative service products throughout the entire product lifecycle, supported by a global service network.

The following services are available in over 70 countries:

- ▶ Calibration
- ▶ Maintenance and repair
- ▶ Product updates and upgrades
- ▶ Remote service

Rohde & Schwarz regional service centers, plants and specialized subsidiaries provide a wide range of additional services for system customers:

- ▶ System integration
- ▶ Application support
- ▶ Development of customized modules, equipment and systems
- ▶ Software development
- ▶ Installation and commissioning
- ▶ Application support

During the product's useful life, Rohde & Schwarz supports its customers with service level agreements in the following areas:

- ▶ System support
- ▶ Training
- ▶ Maintenance
- ▶ Spare parts service
- ▶ Integrated logistics support
- ▶ Obsolescence management
- ▶ Technical documentation



Repair service



Calibration lab

CONTACT INFORMATION

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

www.rohde-schwarz.com

Corporate communications

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Corporate Communications
Mühldorfstraße 15
81671 Munich, Germany
Phone +49 89 4129 139 58
Fax +49 89 4129 135 63
press@rohde-schwarz.com

Sales

The addresses of the local sales companies can be found at: www.sales.rohde-schwarz.com

Rohde & Schwarz training

www.training.rohde-schwarz.com

Rohde & Schwarz customer support

Our customer support center will be happy to answer any questions regarding our products and service:
www.rohde-schwarz.com/support



Plants

Memmingen plant

info.memmingen@rohde-schwarz.com

Teisnach plant

info.teisnach@rohde-schwarz.com

Vimperk plant

info.vimperk@rohde-schwarz.com

Trade names are trademarks of the owners

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG. Example: R&S®HE400 handheld directional antenna
Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp., USA

Published by

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Compilation, layout: Silke Knobloch, Department GF-BS1
Translation: Department GF-BS2

SERVICES

ANTENNA CALIBRATION

As a DAkkS (formerly DKD) accredited lab, we not only calibrate newly manufactured Rohde&Schwarz antennas, we can also calibrate customers' antennas if required.

Measurands

The following quantities can be calibrated:

- ▶ Antenna factor
- ▶ Gain
- ▶ VSWR
- ▶ Balance/symmetry

Calibration of the following antenna types

- ▶ Biconical antennas
- ▶ Log-periodic antennas
- ▶ Hybrid antennas (biconical log-periodic antennas)
- ▶ Horn antennas
- ▶ Monopole antennas
- ▶ Loop antennas

Calibration sites

- ▶ Reference open area test site (20 MHz to 18 GHz)
- ▶ Fully anechoic chamber (200 MHz to 18 GHz)

Standards

- ▶ ANSI C63.5
- ▶ CISPR 16-1-6
- ▶ SAE ARP958



FORMULAS

| General | |
|---------------|------------|
| Prefix | Value |
| T (Tera) | 10^{12} |
| G (Giga) | 10^9 |
| M (Mega) | 10^6 |
| k (kilo) | 10^3 |
| h (hecto) | 10^2 |
| da (deca) | 10^1 |
| d (deci) | 10^{-1} |
| c (centi) | 10^{-2} |
| m (milli) | 10^{-3} |
| μ (micro) | 10^{-6} |
| n (nano) | 10^{-9} |
| p (pico) | 10^{-12} |
| f (femto) | 10^{-15} |
| a (atto) | 10^{-18} |

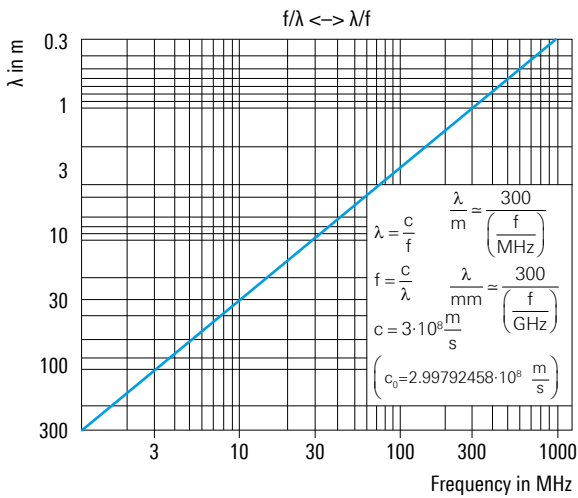
| ITU frequency bands | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--|
| Range | f | λ | Classification | Principal use |
| VLF | 3 kHz to 30 kHz | 100 km to 10 km | Very low frequency | Submarines |
| LF | 30 kHz to 300 kHz | 10 km to 1 km | Low frequency | Beacons |
| MF | 300 kHz to 3 MHz | 1000 m to 100 m | Medium frequency | AM broadcasting |
| HF | 3 MHz to 30 MHz | 100 m to 10 m | High frequency | Shortwave communications |
| VHF | 30 MHz to 300 MHz | 10 m to 1 m | Very high frequency | FM, TV, ATC |
| UHF | 300 MHz to 3 GHz | 1 m to 0.1 m | Ultra high frequency | TV, LAN, cellular services, GPS, ATC |
| SHF | 3 GHz to 30 GHz | 10 cm to 1 cm | Super high frequency | Radar, GSO satellites, data transmission |
| EHF | 30 GHz to 300 GHz | 10 mm to 1 mm | Extremely high frequency | Radar, automotive applications |

| Frequency notations | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Frequency | Common usage bands | Electronic countermeasures bands |
| 0.5 GHz to 1.0 GHz | – | C |
| 1.0 GHz to 2.0 GHz | L | D |
| 2.0 GHz to 3.0 GHz | S | E |
| 3.0 GHz to 4.0 GHz | S | F |
| 4.0 GHz to 6.0 GHz | C | G |
| 6.0 GHz to 8.0 GHz | C | H |
| 8.0 GHz to 10.0 GHz | X | I |
| 10.0 GHz to 12.5 GHz | X | J |
| 12.5 GHz to 18.0 GHz | Ku | J |
| 18.0 GHz to 20.0 GHz | K | J |
| 20.0 GHz to 26.5 GHz | K | K |
| 26.5 GHz to 40.0 GHz | Ka | K |
| 40.0 GHz to 60.0 GHz | Q, V | L |
| 60.0 GHz to 100.0 GHz | W | M |

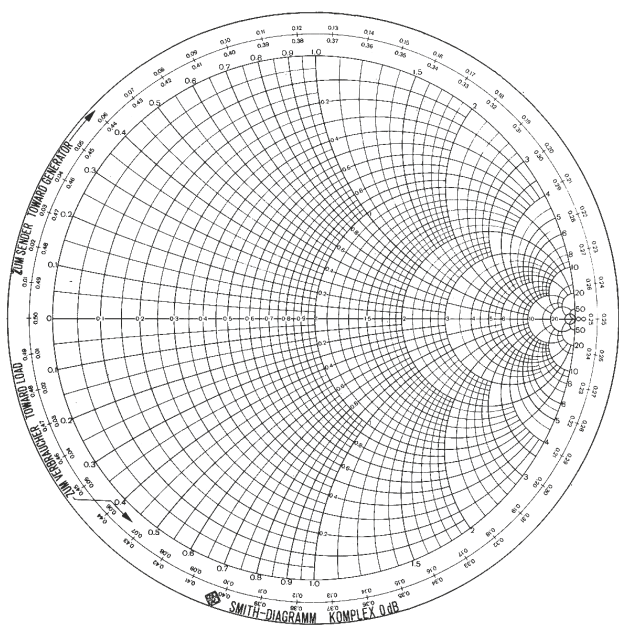
| Measures of length | |
|------------------------|---|
| Distance | Equivalent to |
| 1 meter (m) | = 10 decimeters (dm) = 100 centimeters (cm) = 1000 millimeters (mm) = 1 000 000 micrometers (µm) |
| 1 kilometer (km) | = 1000 m |
| 1 sea mile | = 10 cable lengths = 1852 m |
| 1 English statute mile | = 1760 yards = ~ 1609 m |
| 1 yard | = 3 feet = 36 inches = 91.44 cm |
| 1 inch (in) | = 25.4 mm (accurately 25.399956 mm) |

| Inch to mm | |
|------------|--------|
| Inch | mm |
| 1/64 | 0.397 |
| 1/32 | 0.794 |
| 1/16 | 1.587 |
| 1/8 | 3.175 |
| 3/16 | 4.762 |
| 1/4 | 6.350 |
| 3/8 | 9.525 |
| 1/2 | 12.700 |
| 5/8 | 15.875 |
| 3/4 | 19.050 |
| 7/8 | 22.225 |
| 1 | 25.400 |

Conversion

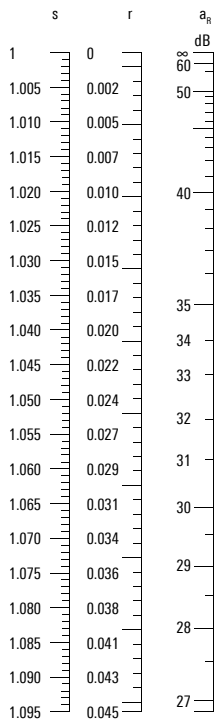


Smith diagram



Reflection, matching

| s VSWR r Reflection coefficient a _R Return loss | s (VSWR) $\frac{V_{\max}}{V_{\min}}$ | r $\frac{V \leftarrow}{V \rightarrow}$ | P _{refl} in % | a _R in dB $20 \lg \left(\frac{V \leftarrow}{V \rightarrow} \right)$ |
|--|--|---|------------------------|--|
| | 1.01 | 0.005 | | 46.1 |
| | 1.02 | 0.010 | 0.01 | 40.1 |
| | 1.03 | 0.015 | 0.02 | 36.6 |
| | 1.04 | 0.020 | 0.04 | 34.2 |
| | 1.05 | 0.024 | 0.06 | 32.3 |
| | 1.06 | 0.029 | 0.08 | 30.7 |
| | 1.07 | 0.034 | 0.11 | 29.4 |
| | 1.08 | 0.038 | 0.15 | 28.3 |
| | 1.09 | 0.043 | 0.19 | 27.3 |
| | 1.10 | 0.048 | 0.23 | 26.4 |
| | 1.11 | 0.052 | 0.27 | 25.6 |
| | 1.12 | 0.057 | 0.32 | 24.9 |
| | 1.13 | 0.061 | 0.37 | 24.3 |
| | 1.14 | 0.065 | 0.43 | 23.7 |
| | 1.15 | 0.070 | 0.49 | 23.1 |
| | 1.16 | 0.074 | 0.55 | 22.6 |
| | 1.17 | 0.078 | 0.61 | 22.1 |
| | 1.18 | 0.083 | 0.68 | 21.7 |
| | 1.19 | 0.087 | 0.75 | 21.2 |
| | 1.20 | 0.091 | 0.83 | 20.8 |
| | 1.30 | 0.130 | 1.70 | 17.7 |
| | 1.40 | 0.167 | 2.78 | 15.6 |
| | 1.50 | 0.200 | 4.00 | 14.0 |
| | 1.60 | 0.231 | 5.33 | 12.7 |
| | 1.70 | 0.259 | 6.72 | 11.7 |
| | 1.80 | 0.286 | 8.16 | 10.9 |
| | 1.90 | 0.310 | 9.63 | 10.2 |
| | 2.00 | 0.333 | 11.10 | 9.5 |
| | 2.20 | 0.375 | 14.1 | 8.5 |
| | 2.40 | 0.412 | 17.0 | 7.7 |
| | 2.60 | 0.444 | 19.8 | 7.0 |
| | 2.80 | 0.474 | 22.4 | 6.5 |
| | 3.00 | 0.500 | 25.0 | 6.0 |
| | 3.50 | 0.556 | 30.9 | 5.1 |
| | 4.00 | 0.600 | 36.0 | 4.4 |
| | 5.00 | 0.667 | 44.4 | 3.5 |
| | 6.00 | 0.714 | 51.0 | 2.9 |
| | 7.00 | 0.750 | 56.2 | 2.5 |
| | 8.00 | 0.778 | 60.5 | 2.2 |
| | 10.0 | 0.818 | 66.9 | 1.7 |
| | 20.0 | 0.905 | 81.9 | 0.9 |
| | 50.0 | 0.961 | 92.3 | 0.3 |



$$s = \frac{1 + |r|}{1 - |r|}$$

$$s = \frac{10^{0.05 a_R + 1}}{10^{0.05 a_R - 1}}$$

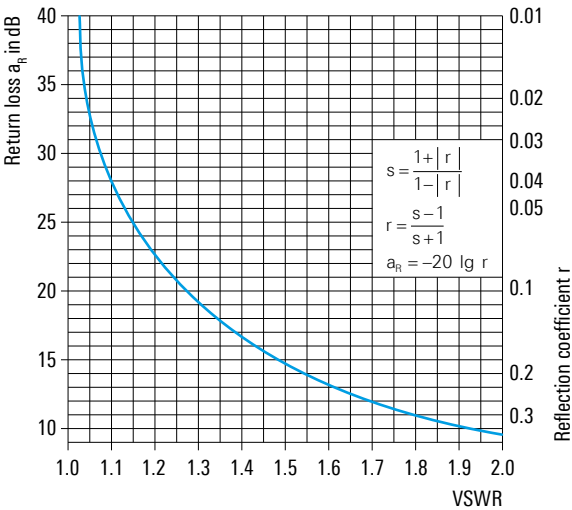
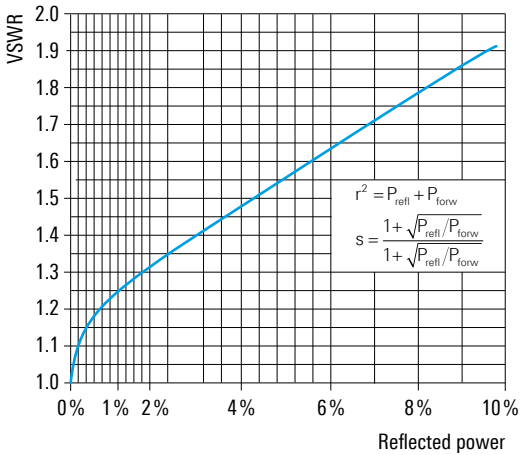
$$r = \frac{s-1}{s+1}$$

$$r = \frac{1}{10^{0.05 a_R}}$$

$$a_R = 20 \lg \left(\frac{s+1}{s-1} \right)$$

$$a_R = 20 \lg \left(\frac{1}{|r|} \right)$$

VSWR and return loss



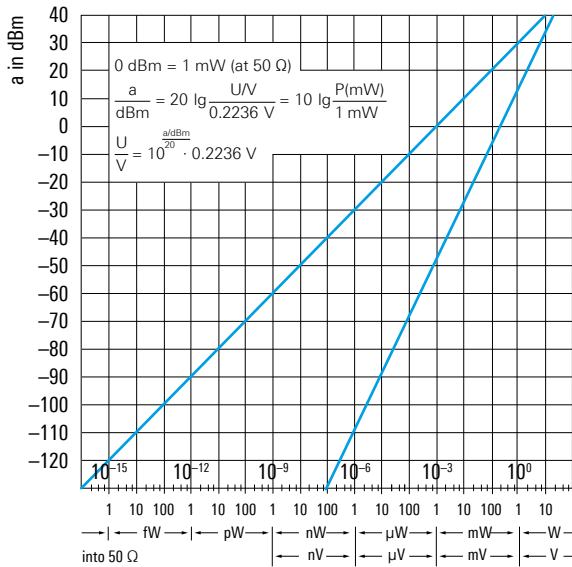
Voltage and power ratio

| Levels ¹⁾ | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|------------------|
| Type of level | Definition | Unit | Abbreviation |
| Absolute power level | $10 \lg \frac{P}{1 \text{ mW}}$ | dB(mW) | dBm |
| | $10 \lg \frac{P}{1 \text{ W}}$ | dB(W) | dBW |
| Absolute voltage level | $20 \lg \frac{V}{1 \mu\text{V}}$ | dB(μV) | dB μV |
| | $20 \lg \frac{V}{1 \text{ V}}$ | dB(V) | dBV |
| Power density level referred to frequency | $10 \lg \frac{P/W}{\Delta f/\text{Hz}}$ | dB(W/Hz) | – |
| Power density level referred to antenna surface | $10 \lg \frac{P/W}{A/\text{m}^2}$ | dB(W/m ²) | – |
| Field strength level | $20 \lg \frac{E}{1 \mu\text{V/m}}$ | dB($\mu\text{V/m}$) | – |
| Relative level | $10 \lg \frac{P}{P_0}$ ¹⁾ | – | dBr |

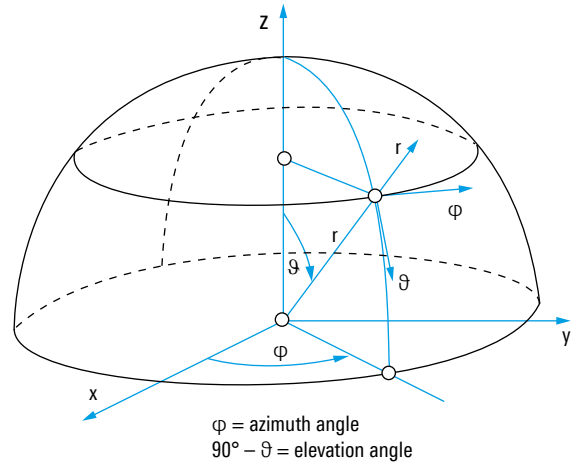
¹⁾ P_0 = base power level.

Power, voltage

Level

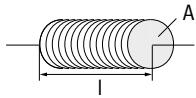


Spherical coordinates



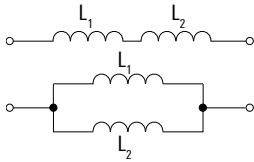
Inductance, capacitance

Cylindrical coil



$$L \approx V_0 \cdot V_l \cdot N^2 \frac{A}{l}$$

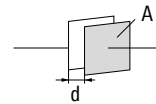
$$\mu_0 = 4\pi \cdot 10^{-7} \frac{\text{Vs}}{\text{Am}}$$



$$L_{\text{total}} = L_1 + L_2$$

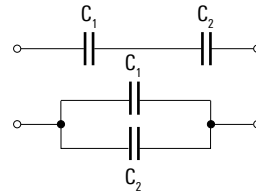
$$L_{\text{total}} = \left(\frac{1}{L_1} + \frac{1}{L_2} \right)^{-1}$$

Plate capacitor



$$C \approx \epsilon_0 \cdot \epsilon_r \frac{A}{d}$$

$$\epsilon_0 \sim 8.8541 \cdot 10^{-12} \frac{\text{F}}{\text{m}}$$



$$C_{\text{total}} = \left(\frac{1}{C_1} + \frac{1}{C_2} \right)^{-1}$$

$$C_{\text{total}} = C_1 + C_2$$

Frequency of a resonant circuit

$$f_0 = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot \sqrt{L \cdot C}}$$

f_0 = resonant frequency

L = inductance

C = capacitance

Intrinsic impedance of free space

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_0}{\epsilon_0}} \sim 120 \cdot \pi \Omega \approx 377 \Omega$$

Z_0 = intrinsic impedance of free space in Ω

μ_0 = permeability of vacuum

ϵ_0 = permittivity of vacuum

Correlation of E field and H field based on intrinsic impedance of free space

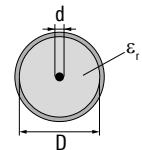
$$E = Z_0 \cdot H \quad \text{or} \quad H = \frac{E}{Z_0}$$

E = incident electric field strength

H = incident magnetic field strength

Coaxial line impedance

$$Z_L \approx 60 \Omega \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \ln \left(\frac{D}{d} \right)$$



Z_L = line impedance

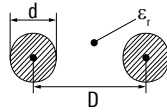
ϵ_r = relative permittivity (dimensionless)

D = outer diameter in m (see drawing)

d = inner diameter in m (see drawing)

Symmetrical line impedance

$$Z_L \approx 120 \Omega \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \ln \left(\frac{2D}{d} \right) \quad (\text{valid for: } d \ll D)$$



Z_L = line impedance
 ϵ_r = relative permittivity (dimensionless)
 D = spacing between the two lines in m (see drawing)
 d = diameter of each line in m (see drawing)

Directivity

$$D = \frac{P_{\max}}{P_{\text{av}}} \quad \text{and} \quad d = 10 \lg D$$

D = directivity of antenna (without any losses, linear, dimensionless)
 P_{\max} = maximum radiated power density in boresight direction of antenna
 P_{av} = average radiated power density of a spherical isotropic radiator
 d = logarithmic directivity value of antenna in dB

Gain (including ohmic losses)

$$G = \frac{P_{\max}}{P_{\text{av}0}} \quad \text{and} \quad g = 10 \lg G$$

G = gain of antenna (linear, dimensionless)
 P_{\max} = maximum radiated power density in boresight direction of antenna
 $P_{\text{av}0}$ = average radiated power density of a spherical isotropic radiator with an input power equal to that of the antenna of interest
 g = logarithmic gain value of antenna in dB

Radiation efficiency

$$\eta = \frac{G}{D} \quad \text{or} \quad G = \eta \cdot D$$

η = radiation efficiency of antenna (dimensionless)
 G = gain of antenna (including ohmic losses, dimensionless)
 D = directivity of antenna (without any losses, dimensionless)

Realized gain

(including ohmic losses and mismatch losses)

$$G_p = G \cdot (1 - |r|^2)$$

G_p = realized gain of antenna (including ohmic losses and mismatch losses, dimensionless)
 G = gain of antenna (including ohmic losses, dimensionless)
 r = reflection coefficient (dimensionless)

Gain of active antennas

$$G_p = D \cdot G_e \quad \text{and} \quad g_p = 10 \lg G_p$$

G_p = realized gain of active antenna (dimensionless)
 D = directivity of passive antenna part (without any losses, dimensionless)
 G_e = gain of electronic circuit of antenna (dimensionless)
 g_p = logarithmic gain of active antenna

Effective aperture

$$A_e = G \cdot \frac{\lambda^2}{4\pi} \quad \text{or} \quad G = A_e \cdot \frac{4\pi}{\lambda^2}$$

A_e = effective aperture of antenna
 G = gain of antenna including ohmic losses (dimensionless)
 λ = wavelength of electromagnetic wave

Aperture efficiency²⁾

$$\epsilon_{\text{ap}} = \frac{A_e}{A_p}$$

ϵ_{ap} = aperture efficiency (dimensionless)
 A_e = effective aperture of antenna
 A_p = physical (geometrical) aperture of antenna

Effective antenna length³⁾

$$h_e = \frac{V}{E} \quad \text{or} \quad V = E \cdot h_e \quad \text{and} \quad V = E \cdot \cos\theta \cdot \frac{\lambda}{\pi} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{R_r \cdot G}{Z_0}}$$

$$h_e = 2 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{R_r \cdot A_e}{Z_0}} \quad \text{or} \quad A_e = \frac{h_e^2 \cdot Z_0}{4 \cdot R_r}$$

h_e = effective antenna length
 V = induced voltage
 E = incident electric field strength
 θ = angle between polarization angles of antenna and wave
 λ = wavelength of electromagnetic wave
 R_r = radiation resistance of antenna
 G = gain of antenna including ohmic losses (linear, dimensionless)
 Z_0 = intrinsic impedance of free space
 A_e = effective aperture of antenna

Antenna factor

(only valid for a 50 Ω matched system)

$$K = \frac{E}{V} \quad \text{and} \quad K = \frac{2}{h_e}$$

K = antenna factor (linear)
 E = incident electric field strength
 V = induced voltage at a 50 Ω matched measurement device
 h_e = effective antenna length

$$K = \frac{9.73}{\lambda \cdot \sqrt{G_p}}$$

λ = wavelength of electromagnetic wave
 G_p = realized gain of antenna (including ohmic and mismatch losses, dimensionless)

$$k = 20 \lg K$$

k = logarithmic value of antenna factor

²⁾ Significant for aperture antennas only (e.g. horns, reflectors).

³⁾ Significant for electrical short and simple antennas only (e.g. a rod for low frequencies).

Free-space field strength (far field)

$$E_0 = \frac{\sqrt{30 \cdot \Omega \cdot P_t \cdot G_t}}{r}$$

E_0 = free-space field strength (far field)

P_t = transmitted power

G_t = gain of transmitting antenna including ohmic losses (linear, dimensionless)

r = distance from transmitting antenna

Friis transmission formula ⁴⁾

$$\frac{P_r}{P_t} = \frac{A_{\text{eff}} \cdot A_{\text{et}}}{r^2 \cdot \lambda^2} = \frac{G_t \cdot G_r}{(4\pi r/\lambda)^2}$$

P_r = received power

P_t = transmitted power

A_{eff} = effective aperture of receiving antenna

A_{et} = effective aperture of transmitting antenna

G_t = gain of transmitting antenna (linear, dimensionless)

G_r = gain of receiving antenna (linear, dimensionless)

λ = wavelength

r = distance between antennas

Maximum received power ⁴⁾

$$P_r = P_t \cdot G_t \cdot G_r \cdot \left(\frac{\lambda}{4\pi r} \right)^2$$

P_r = received power

P_t = transmitted power

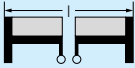

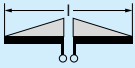
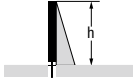
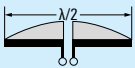
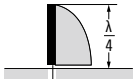
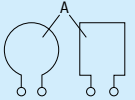
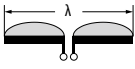
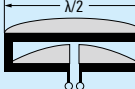
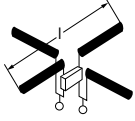
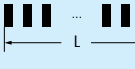

G_t = gain of transmitting antenna (linear, dimensionless)

G_r = gain of receiving antenna (linear, dimensionless)

λ = wavelength

r = distance between antennas

⁴⁾ Precondition: optimum alignment of both antennas with regard to polarization and boresight direction.

| Parameters of selected antenna types | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|---|--|
| Type of antenna | Current distribution | Directivity factor D ⁵⁾ | Effective antenna length | Radiation resistance R in Ω | Field strength in direction of maximum radiation ⁶⁾ in mV/m | |
| Isotropic radiator | | 1 ± 0 dB | | | $\sqrt{30} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $173 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Hertz dipole with end capacitance ⁷⁾ |  | 1.5 ± 1.8 dB | l | $80 \pi^2 \left(\frac{l}{\lambda}\right)^2$ | $3 \cdot \sqrt{5} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $212 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Short antenna on infinitely conducting ground with top capacitance ⁸⁾ |  | 3 ± 4.8 dB | h | $160 \pi^2 \left(\frac{h}{\lambda}\right)^2$ | $3 \cdot \sqrt{10} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $300 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Short dipole without end capacitance ⁷⁾ |  | 1.5 ± 1.8 dB | $\frac{l}{2}$ | $20 \pi^2 \left(\frac{l}{\lambda}\right)^2$ | $3 \cdot \sqrt{5} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $212 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Short antenna on infinitely conducting ground without top capacitance ⁸⁾ |  | 3 ± 4.8 dB | $\frac{h}{2}$ | $40 \pi^2 \left(\frac{h}{\lambda}\right)^2$ | $3 \cdot \sqrt{10} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $300 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Half-wave dipole |  | 1.64 ± 2.15 dB | $\frac{\lambda}{\pi}$ | 73.2 | $7 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $221 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Quarter-wave antenna on infinitely conducting ground |  | 3.28 ± 5.2 dB | $\frac{\lambda}{2\pi}$ | 36.6 | $10 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $316 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Small single-turn loop in free space |  | 1.5 ± 1.8 dB | $\frac{2\pi A}{\lambda}$ | $80 \pi^2 \frac{4\pi^2 A^2}{\lambda^4}$ | $3 \cdot \sqrt{5} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $212 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Full-wave dipole |  | 2.4 ± 3.8 dB | $\gg \lambda$ | 200 Ω | $6 \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $268 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Folded half-wave dipole |  | 1.64 ± 2.15 dB | $\frac{2\lambda}{\pi}$ | $4 \cdot 73.2 \approx 280$ | $7 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $221 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Turnstile antenna (Hertz dipole) radiating in horizontal plane |  | 0.75 ± 1.2 dB | l | $40 \pi^2 \left(\frac{l}{\lambda}\right)^2$ | $\frac{3}{2} \cdot \sqrt{10} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $150 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Broadside array (Hertz dipoles) ($L \gg \lambda$) |  | $\sim \left(\frac{8}{3}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{L}{\lambda}\right)$ | | | $2 \cdot \sqrt{30} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{l}{\lambda}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $346 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{l}{\lambda}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Collinear array (Hertz dipoles) ($L \gg \lambda$) |  | $\sim \left(\frac{4}{3}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{L}{\lambda}\right)$ | | | $2 \cdot \sqrt{15} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{l}{\lambda}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $245 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{l}{\lambda}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |
| Antenna with directivity D | | D | | | $\sqrt{30} \cdot \sqrt{D} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/W}}{r/\text{km}}$ | $173 \cdot \sqrt{D} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{P/kW}}{r/\text{km}}$ |

⁵⁾ Corresponds to gain for a loss-free antenna.⁶⁾ Loss-free antenna and surroundings.⁷⁾ $l < 0.2 \lambda$.⁸⁾ $h < 0.2 \lambda$.

ANTENNA SELECTION GUIDE

The Rohde&Schwarz antenna portfolio covers three main areas of application: monitoring, communications and measurement. Some antennas may be used for multiple applications. The following figures help users to quickly find the optimum solution for their specific application.

| Overview of monitoring antennas | | | | | | | | | Page |
|--|--------|-------------------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| Directional stationary monitoring antennas | | | | R&S®HL451 | | | | | 48 |
| | | | | R&S®HL471 | | | | | 50 |
| | | R&S®HL210A3/R&S®HL410A3 | | | | | | | 52 |
| | | | | | R&S®HL007A2 | | | | 92 |
| | | | | | R&S®HL223 | | | | 100 |
| | | | | | R&S®HL033 | | | | 94 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HL040E | | | 96 |
| | | | | | | R&S®AC308R2/R&S®AC308R3 | | | 140ff |
| | | | | | | R&S®AC025DP | | | 144 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HF918 | | | 172 |
| Omnidirectional stationary monitoring antennas | | | | R&S®HA230 | | | | | 34 |
| | | | | | R&S®HK001E | | | | 110 |
| | | | | | R&S®HK012E | | | | 112 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HK014E | | | 114 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HK033 | | | 116 |
| | | | | | | R&S®AU600 | | | 128 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HF214 | | | 64 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HF902 | | | 66 |
| | | | | | | | R&S®HF9070M | | 166 |
| | | | | | Update | R&S®HE202 | | | 74 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HE314A1 | | | 76 |
| | | | | | Update | R&S®HE302 | | | 72 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HE309E | | | 70 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HK309 | | | 68 |
| | | | | | | | R&S®AC004R1/L1 | | 162 |
| | | | | | | | R&S®AC004R2/L2 | | 164 |
| Mobile and semi-mobile monitoring | | | | | | R&S®HE500 | | | 86 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HE600 | | | 88 |
| | | | | R&S®HE010E | | | | | 28 |
| | | | | R&S®HE010D | | | | | 26 |
| | | | | | | | New | R&S®AC005 | 136 |
| | | | | | | | | R&S®AC008 | 138 |
| | | | | R&S®HE016 | | | | | 30 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HL024A1/S2/S7/S8/S9 | | | 146ff. |
| | | | | | | | | R&S®HL050/R&S®HL050S7 | 156 |
| | | | | | | | | R&S®AC004R1/L1 | 162 |
| Handheld monitoring | | | | | | | | R&S®AC004R2/L2 | 164 |
| | | | | | | | | R&S®HF9070M | 166 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HE500 | | | 86 |
| | | | | | | R&S®HE600 | | | 88 |
| Handheld monitoring | | | | Update | R&S®HE400 | | | | 78 |
| | | | | | | New | R&S®HE400DC/HE400MW | | 80ff. |
| | | | | New | R&S®HE400BC | | | | 84 |
| | | | | | | New | R&S®HE800-PA | | 132 |
| | | | | | | | | R&S®HF907DC | 134 |
| 1 kHz | 10 kHz | 100 kHz | 1 MHz | 10 MHz | 100 MHz | 1 GHz | 10 GHz | 40 GHz | |
| Frequency | | | | | | | | | |

| Overview of communications antennas | | | | | | | | | | Page |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|
| Stationary communications antennas | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mobile/manpack and tactical antennas | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shipboard antennas | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency | | | | | | | | | | |

| Overview of measurement antennas | | | | | | | | | | Page | |
|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|-----|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EMI antennas for laboratory use | R&S®HM020E | | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| | R&S®AM524 | | | | | | | | | | 62 |
| | R&S®HL562E | | | | | | | | | | 102 |
| | R&S®HF907 | | | | | | | | | | 170 |
| | R&S®HK116E | | | | | | | | | | 90 |
| | R&S®HFH2-Z2E | | | | | | | | | | 56 |
| R&S®HFH2-Z6E | | | | | | | | | | 58 | |
| EMS antennas for laboratory use | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | New R&S®HL047 | | | | | | | | | | 98 |
| | R&S®HL050E | | | | | | | | | | 160 |
| | R&S®HF907 | | | | | | | | | | 170 |
| Antennas for temporary outdoor use | R&S®HL050/R&S®HL050S7 | | | | | | | | | | 156 |
| | R&S®HL033 | | | | | | | | | | 94 |
| | R&S®HL223 | | | | | | | | | | 100 |
| | R&S®HL040E | | | | | | | | | | 96 |
| | R&S®HF918 | | | | | | | | | | 172 |
| | R&S®HL562E | | | | | | | | | | 102 |
| 1 kHz 10 kHz 100 kHz 1 MHz 10 MHz 100 MHz 1 GHz 10 GHz | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency | | | | | | | | | | | |

For more information, see www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/antennas

CHAPTER 1

HF ANTENNAS

| Type | | Designation | Page |
|--------------------------|-----|----------------------------|------|
| R&S®HM020E | | Triple-loop antenna | 24 |
| R&S®HE010D | | Active HF dipole | 26 |
| R&S®HE010E | | Active rod antenna | 28 |
| R&S®HE016 | | Active antenna system | 30 |
| R&S®HA104/512 | | HF whip antenna | 32 |
| R&S®HA230/403 | | HF receiving antenna | 34 |
| R&S®AK503 | | Mobile HF antenna | 36 |
| R&S®HX002H0 | New | HF dipole with ATU | 38 |
| R&S®HX002H1 | | 150 W HF dipole | 40 |
| R&S®HX002H2 | | 150 W HF dipole | 42 |
| R&S®HX002H3/R&S®HX002H3M | New | HF dipole with ATU | 44 |
| R&S®FK002H0 | New | Antenna tuning unit (1 kW) | 46 |
| R&S®HL451 | | Log-periodic HF antenna | 48 |
| R&S®HL471 | | Log-periodic HF antenna | 50 |
| R&S®HL210A3 | | Log-periodic HF antenna | 52 |
| R&S®HL410A3 | | Log-periodic HF antenna | 54 |
| R&S®HFH2-Z2E | | Active loop antenna | 56 |
| R&S®HFH2-Z6E | | Active rod antenna | 58 |

R&S®HM020E TRIPLE-LOOP ANTENNA

9 kHz to 30 MHz

Fully automatic measurement of magnetic field strength



The R&S®HM020E is a large loop antenna system (LLAS) as defined in CISPR 16-1-4. It allows fully automatic measurement as described in CISPR 16-2-3. The product standards CISPR 15 and CISPR 14-1 as well as others require these measurements.

The EUT is placed on a wooden pedestal in the center of the loops.

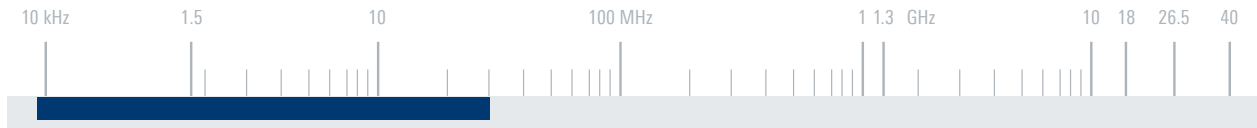
The loop construction using a cut coaxial line provides excellent screening against the electric components of the interfering signals so that unambiguous test results are obtained.

Individual calibration in line with CISPR standards available.

Key facts

- ▶ Fully automatic measurements of the magnetic field strength in the X, Y and Z planes of an EUT placed at the antenna center
- ▶ Remote control via a Rohde&Schwarz EMI receiver
- ▶ Loop system suitable for mobile use and foldable into one plane
- ▶ Wooden pedestal for 100 kg load available permitting the loops to be moved freely
- ▶ Measuring method in line with CISPR 15 (refers to CISPR 16-1-4) and CISPR 16-2-3





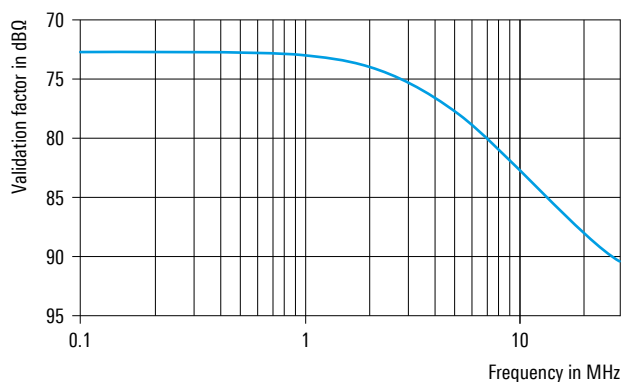
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 9 kHz to 30 MHz |
| Loop planes | | switchable between X, Y and Z plane |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| RF connector | | N female |
| Control connector | | 9-contact D-Sub female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | +5°C to +40°C |
| Dimensions (W × L × H) | loops set up | approx. 2.49 m × 2.07 m × 2.57 m (98 in × 82 in × 101 in) |
| | loops in transport crate | approx. 2.50 m × 0.43 m × 2.13 m (98 in × 17 in × 84 in) |
| | basic pedestal | approx. 0.9 m × 0.9 m × 1.0 m (35 in × 35 in × 39 in) |
| | adapter pedestal | approx. 0.9 m × 0.9 m × 0.5 m (max.) (35 in × 35 in × 20 in (max.)) |
| Load capacity of pedestal | | 100 kg (221 lb) |
| Weight | loop system | approx. 45 kg (99 lb) |
| | basic pedestal | approx. 40 kg (88 lb) |
| | adapter pedestal | approx. 30 kg (66 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| Triple-loop antenna | R&S®HM020E | 4108.9003.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Basic pedestal | R&S®HM020Z1 | 4023.5504.02 |
| Adapter pedestal | R&S®HM020Z2 | 4023.5604.02 |
| Calibration dipole (LLAS verification dipole) | R&S®HM020Z3 | 4023.5704.02 |
| Control unit (required for EMC receivers without user port) | R&S®BG020 | 4024.1002.02 |

Validation factor (meas.)



R&S®HE010D ACTIVE HF DIPOLE

100 kHz to 100 MHz

Sensitive monitoring in stationary or mobile installations



The R&S®HE010D active HF dipole is designed as a broadband monitoring antenna for horizontally or vertically polarized waves in the frequency range from 100 kHz to 100 MHz.

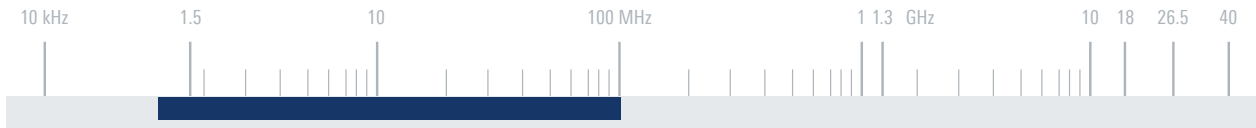
The main application of the antenna is sensitive monitoring in stationary or mobile installations.

The high sensitivity of the R&S®HE010D in combination with high interference immunity to large signal levels allows radiomonitoring and field strength measurements in a wide dynamic range.

Key facts

- ▶ Excellent wideband characteristics
- ▶ Low inherent noise
- ▶ Compact dimensions
- ▶ Easy exchange of antenna rods for service or removal for transportation
- ▶ Protected against overvoltage, which may occur as a result of atmospheric discharges or in the immediate vicinity of transmitting antennas

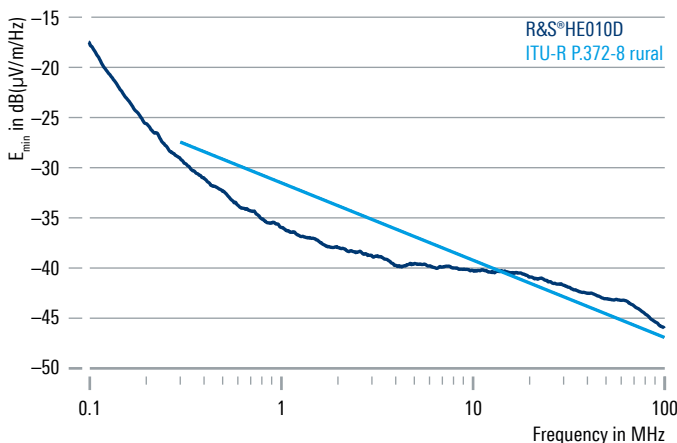




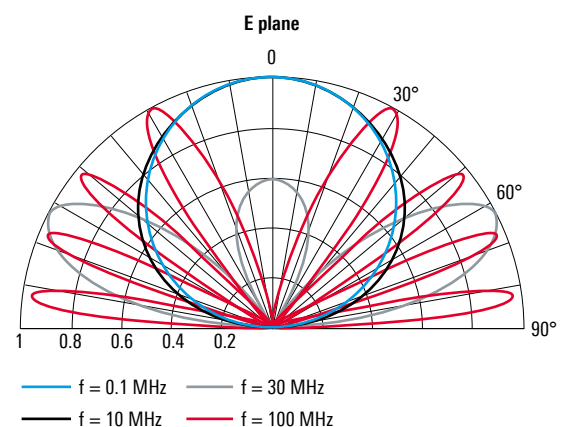
| Specifications | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 100 kHz to 100 MHz |
| Polarization | | linear horizontal or vertical |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | 100 kHz to 200 kHz | < 3.5 |
| | 200 kHz to 100 MHz | < 2.5; typ. 2.0 |
| Antenna factor | antenna mounted horizontally | typ. 2.0 dB (1/m) |
| Lower limit field strength (1 Hz) | 100 kHz to 1 MHz | frequency dependent, see diagram |
| | > 1 MHz to 100 MHz | typ. < -35 dB(μ V/m) |
| IP2 | up to 50 MHz | typ. 60 dBm |
| | 50 MHz to 100 MHz | typ. 48 dBm |
| IP3 | 1 MHz to 100 MHz | typ. 30 dBm |
| Power supply | | 24 V DC (-3 V/+1 V) (max. 150 mA) |
| RF connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | -40°C to +65°C |
| Storage temperature range | | -40°C to +85°C |
| Protection class | | IPx5, in line with EN 60529 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 200 km/h |
| | with 30 mm ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | | approx. 1.75 m \times 0.13 m \times 0.14 m (69 in \times 5 in \times 5 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.2 kg (3 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Active HF dipole | R&S®HE010D | |
| Color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | | 4097.8007.02 |
| Color: bronze green (RAL 6031) | | 4097.8007.03 |
| Color: light ivory (RAL 1015) | | 4097.8007.04 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.xx |
| Mast, length: 6 m, pluggable | R&S®KM011 | 0273.9116.02 |

Typical lower limit field strength level (SNR = 1, directivity = 1.8 dBi) compared to ITU-R P.372-8 rural noise



Typical elevation field pattern for horizontally installed antenna on a 6 m mast above perfectly conducting ground

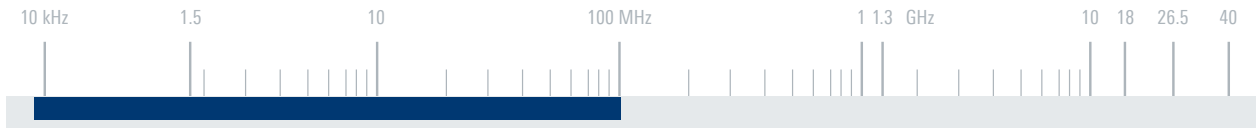


Sensitive monitoring in stationary and mobile applications



The high sensitivity of the R&S®HE010E in combination with high interference immunity to large signals allows sensitive radiomonitoring and field strength measurements over a wide dynamic range.

- ▶ Excellent wideband characteristics
- ▶ Low inherent noise figure
- ▶ High sensitivity in combination with high interference immunity to large signals
- ▶ Compact dimensions (rod length: 1 m)
- ▶ Protected against overvoltage that can occur as a result of atmospheric discharges or in the immediate vicinity of transmitting antennas



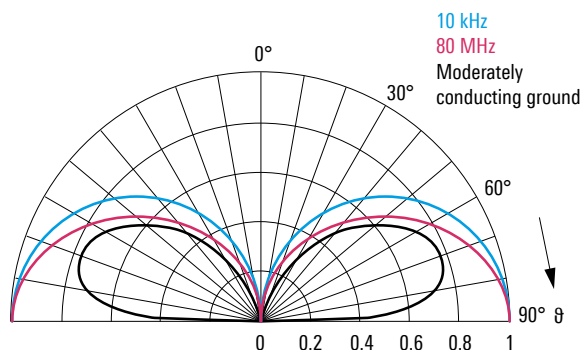
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 8.3 kHz to 100 MHz |
| Polarization | | vertical |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz | < 4.5 |
| | 20 kHz to 100 MHz | < 2 |
| Antenna factor | antenna mounted on conductive plane | typ. 11 dB (1/m) |
| Lower limit field strength (1 Hz) | 8.3 kHz to 500 kHz | frequency dependent, see diagram |
| | > 500 kHz to 100 MHz | typ. < -40 dB(μ V/m) |
| IP2 | up to 30 MHz | > 50 dBm; typ. 60 dBm |
| | 30 MHz to 100 MHz | > 40 dBm |
| IP3 | up to 30 MHz | > 30 dBm; typ. 33 dBm |
| | 30 MHz to 100 MHz | > 20 dBm |
| Power supply | | 24 V DC (-3 V/+2 V) (max. 190 mA) |
| Connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | -40°C to +65°C |
| Storage temperature range | | -40°C to +85°C |
| Protection class | | IP55, in line with EN 60529 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| Dimensions | $\varnothing \times L$ | approx. 120 mm \times 1000 mm (4.7 in \times 39.4 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1 kg (2.2 lb) |

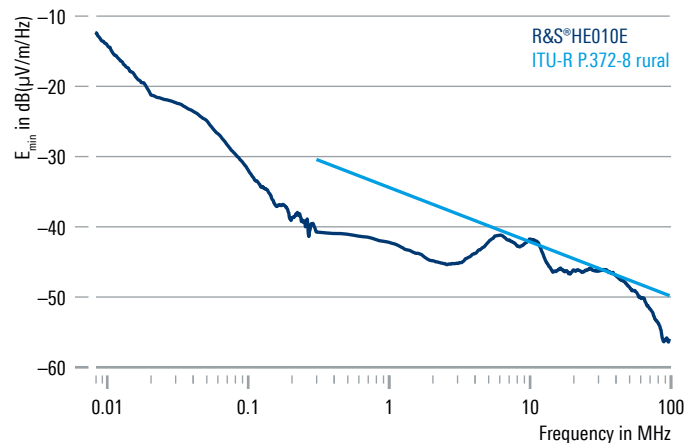
Ordering information

| Active rod antenna | Type | Order No. |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| | R&S®HE010E | |
| Color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | | 4097.6004.02 |
| Color: bronze green (RAL 6031) | | 4097.6004.03 |
| Color: light ivory (RAL 1015) | | 4097.6004.04 |
| Recommended extra | | |
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.xx |

Vertical radiation pattern



Typical lower limit field strength level (SNR = 1, directivity = 4.8 dBi) compared to ITU-R P.372-8 rural noise



600 kHz to 40 MHz (horizontal)

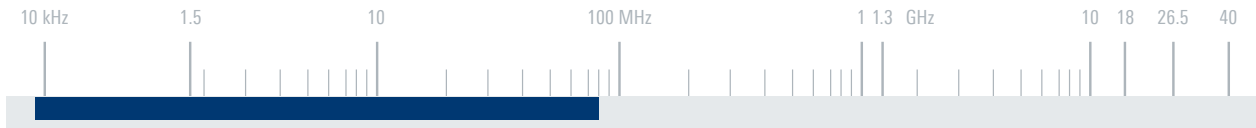
Omnidirectional reception of vertically and horizontally polarized signals



The high sensitivity of the antenna system is comparable to that of passive systems, though the R&S®HE016 requires less than one third of the antenna surface of a passive system.

- ▶ Omnidirectional reception of horizontally and vertically polarized signals
- ▶ High linearity
- ▶ High immunity to lightning strikes in the vicinity
- ▶ Extremely compact
- ▶ High sensitivity – comparable to that of passive antennas that are three times larger





Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency range | vertical polarization | 9 kHz to 80 MHz |
| | horizontal polarization | 600 kHz to 40 MHz |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| | | |
| VSWR | 9 kHz to 20 kHz | < 3 |
| | 20 kHz to 80 MHz | < 2 |
| Sensitivity | vertical (> 1 MHz) | < -50 dB(uV/m/Hz) |
| | horizontal | < -30 dB(uV/m/Hz) |
| IP2 | up to 30 MHz | ≥ 50 dBm |
| IP3 | up to 30 MHz | ≥ 30 dBm |
| Power supply | | 21 V to 26 V DC (max. 500 mA) |
| Power consumption | vertical | max. 160 mA at 24 V DC |
| | horizontal | max. 340 mA at 24 V DC |
| Connector | | 2 x N female |
| MTBF | | > 25000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | -40°C to +65°C |
| Protection class | | IP55 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 188 km/h |
| Dimensions | $\varnothing \times H$ | approx. 2.85 m x 1.4 m (9 ft x 6 ft) |
| Weight | | approx. 5.5 kg (12 lb) |

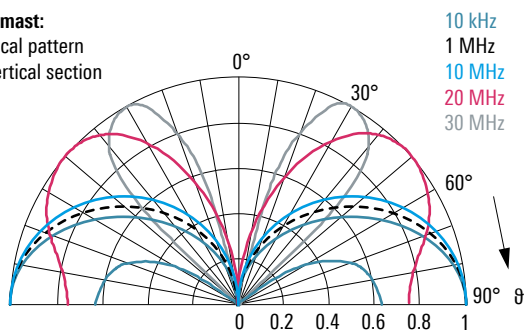
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Active antenna system | R&S®HE016 | 4051.8504.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.x2 |
| Mast, length: 6 m, pluggable | R&S®KM011 | 0273.9116.02 |

Typical radiation patterns

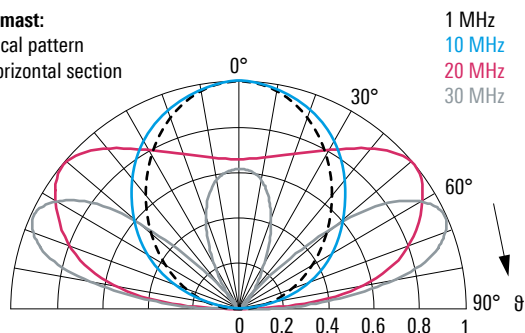
6 m mast:

Vertical pattern
of vertical section

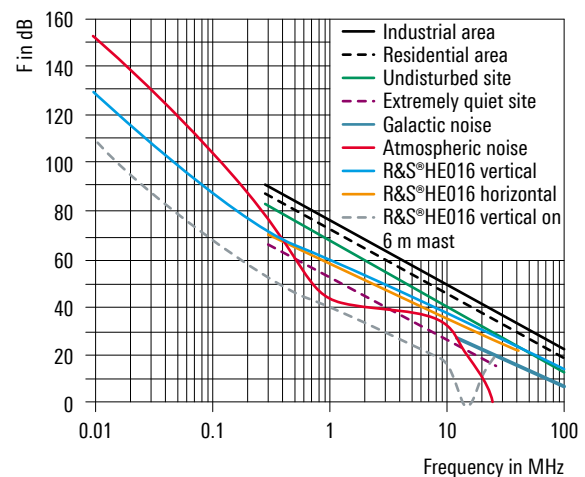


6 m mast:

Vertical pattern
of horizontal section



Typical inherent noise compared with different standard noise environments

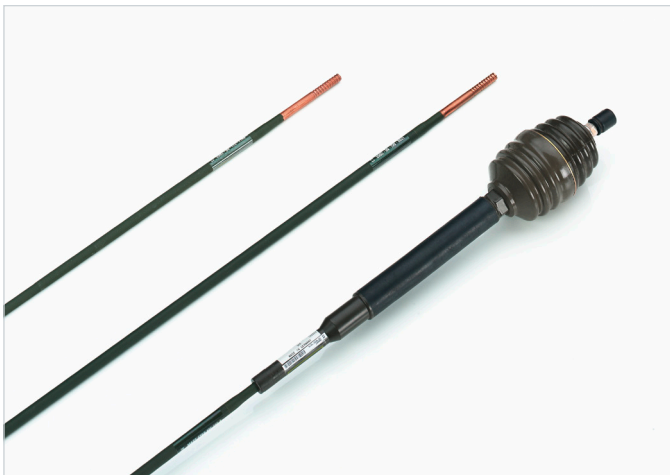


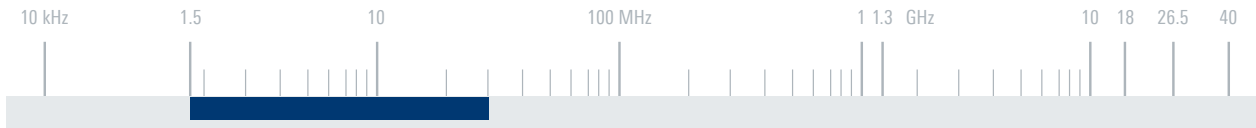
For ground waves and vertically polarized low-angle skywaves



For use on vehicles, the R&S®HA104/512 can be tied down when the vehicle is in motion.

- ▶ Sturdy construction
- ▶ Shock- and vibration-proof
- ▶ Optimal for mobile use
- ▶ Suitable ATU available





Specifications

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Frequency range | transmission (with ATU) | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Polarization | | linear/vertical |
| Max. input power | | 150 W CW/150 W PEP |
| Horizontal radiation pattern | | omnidirectional |
| Connector | | clamp |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | –30 °C to +55 °C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 150 km/h |
| Height of antenna | | approx. 5 m (16 ft) |
| Disassembly possible | | yes |
| Weight | | approx. 4 kg (9 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| HF whip antenna | R&S®HA104/512 | 0156.2039.02 |
| Recommended extra | | |
| Antenna tuning unit | R&S®FK3150 | 6095.5855.02 |

R&S®HA230/403 HF RECEIVING ANTENNA

1.5 MHz to 30 MHz

Also for polarization-diversity reception



The R&S®HA230/403 HF receiving antenna is a versatile shortwave antenna for both horizontally and vertically polarized waves.

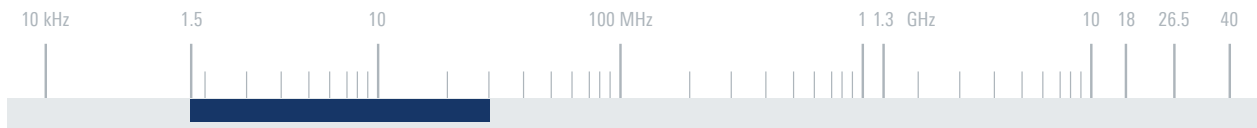
The antenna consists of a mast head with a vertical monopole and two horizontal dipoles mounted at a 90° angle. The antenna is installed on a 6 m mast.

Made up of electrically isolated and decoupled radiators, the antenna is particularly suitable for polarization-diversity reception.

Key facts

- ▶ Radiators for horizontal reception
- ▶ Radiator for vertical reception
- ▶ Individual radiators decoupled from each other
- ▶ Suitable for polarization-diversity reception





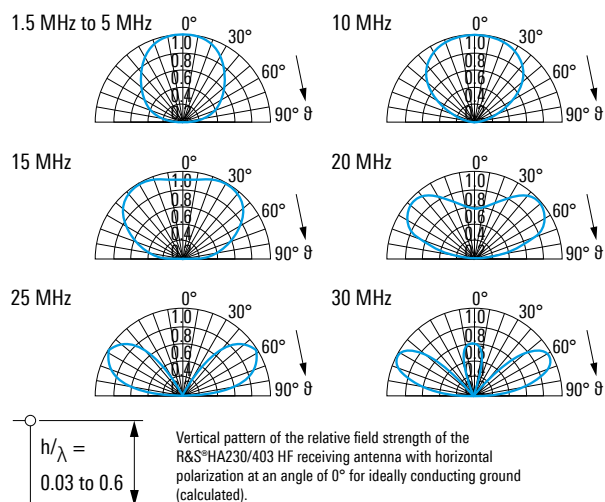
Specifications

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Polarization | horizontal and vertical |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω |
| Connectors | 3 × N female |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | −40°C to +65°C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit 150 km/h |
| Dimensions | length of radiators approx. 5 m (16 ft) |
| | height approx. 11 m (36 ft) |
| Weight (incl. mast) | approx. 85 kg (187 lb) |

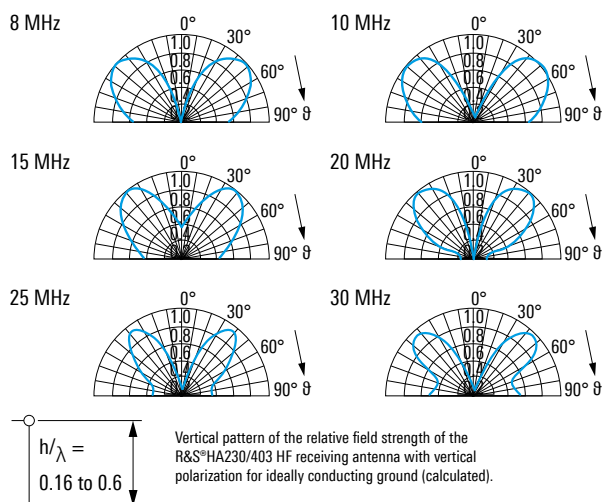
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| HF receiving antenna (stationary) | R&S®HA230/403 | 0101.1176.02 |
| Consists of: | | |
| Antenna head | R&S®HA230Z | 0138.6313.00 |
| Mast, length: 6 m | R&S®HA230M | 0138.6342.00 |

Typical vertical radiation patterns for horizontal polarization



Typical vertical radiation patterns for vertical polarization



R&S®AK503 MOBILE HF ANTENNA

1.5 MHz to 30 MHz

Highly reliable HF antenna for mobile use



The R&S®AK503 mobile HF antenna has been designed especially for mobile use. Short installation and disassembly times and low space requirements for installation and transportation have been combined with good electrical characteristics.

Through optimized design with a focus on propagation conditions in the medium-wave and shortwave range, the antenna provides high reliability in radiocommunications.

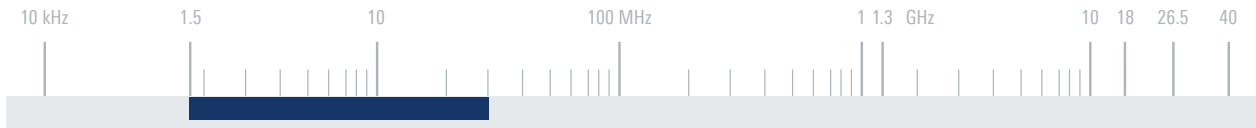
The automatic R&S®FK3150 antenna tuning unit ensures optimum antenna tuning in the entire operating frequency range.

Switching between the three operating modes (optimized for specific frequency and distance ranges) is performed manually at the antenna head.

Key facts

- Coverage of all distance ranges
- No skip zone
- Omnidirectional coverage with high-angle radiation (NVIS)
- Omnidirectional coverage up to 1000 km due to null fill
- Installation time approx. 10 min





Specifications

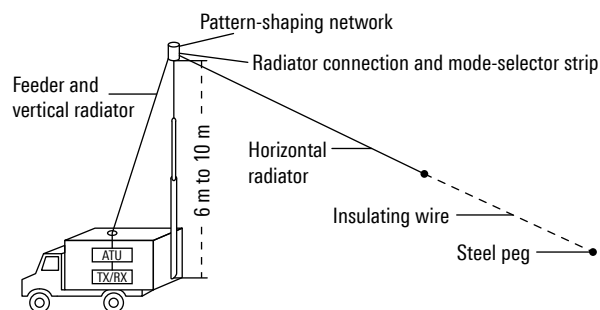
| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Max. input power | | 150 W CW |
| Recommended operating range | mode 1 | 1.5 MHz to 6 MHz |
| | mode 2 | 6 MHz to 30 MHz (optimized) |
| | mode 3 | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz for ground-wave communications and distances > 2000 km |
| Connector | | clamp |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | −40 °C to +55 °C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 120 km/h |
| Dimensions | length including guy rope | approx. 35 m (115 ft) |
| | height | approx. 7 m to 11 m (23 ft to 36 ft) |
| Weight | | approx. 4 kg (9 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Mobile HF antenna | R&S®AK503 | 0448.3226.02 |

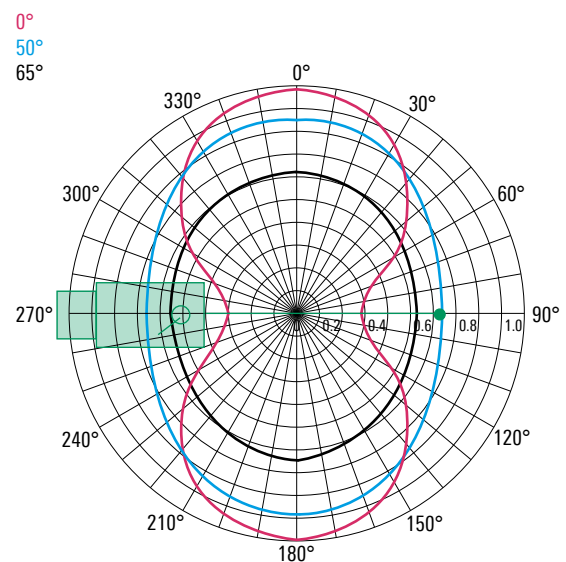
Recommended extras

| | | |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| Antenna tuning unit | R&S®FK3150 | 6095.5855.02 |
| Mast, length: 6 m, can be disassembled | R&S®KM011 | 0273.9116.02 |
| Mast adapter for R&S®AK503 on R&S®KM011 | R&S®KM011Z3 | 4021.7700.02 |

System overview with description of individual components



Typical azimuth patterns for various elevation angles



R&S®HX002H0 HF DIPOLE WITH ATU

1.6 MHz to 30 MHz

For stationary use and 1 kW transmit power

New



The R&S®HX002H0 HF dipole with ATU permits optimum coverage of all distance ranges. It is particularly useful for radiocommunications over short and medium distances, since below 1000 km vertical rod antennas do not ensure sufficient transmission reliability because of the skip zone.

The fully automatic ATU integrated in the antenna provides perfect matching to the transmitting system so that full RF output power capabilities are available. The high efficiency of the antenna is obtained because the matching network is directly located at the feed point of the dipole.

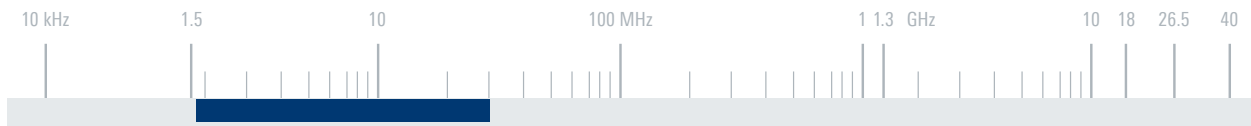
Together with the R&S®GX002, the R&S®HX002H0 can be seamlessly integrated into the R&S®Series4100 and R&S®M3TR radio systems. Furthermore, the R&S®HX002H0 can be controlled by a third-party system controller via LAN interface or it works fully automatically with a third-party transceiver when in autonomous mode.

Lightning protection circuitry is provided in the antenna head, at multiple locations inside the ATU and in the balun section.

Key facts

- ▶ High RF power at small antenna (1 kW, 5 m radiator radius)
- ▶ Omnidirectional coverage with high-angle radiation (NVIS), no skip zone
- ▶ Very compact dimensions, setup close to neighboring antennas possible
- ▶ High efficiency (no resistive loading)
- ▶ RF-cable-only interface
- ▶ Single supporting mast
- ▶ Cosite robust, fast tuning with low or zero RF power
- ▶ Transceiver-independent control interface and power supply (via R&S®GX002)
- ▶ Fully automatic operation possible (autonomous mode)



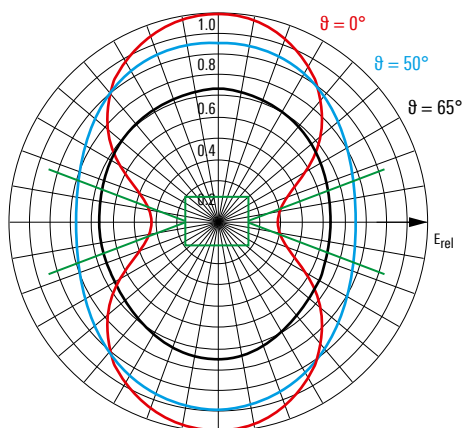


Specifications

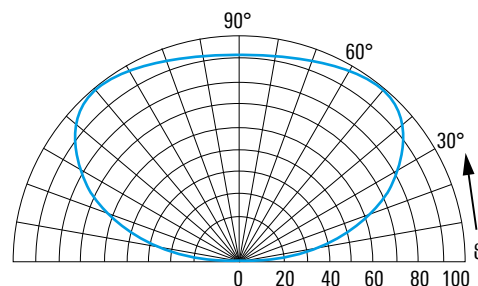
| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Frequency range | | 1.6 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Max. permissible RF input power | | 1 kW |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | after tuning | ≤ 1.8; typ. ≤ 1.3 |
| Tuning time | silent tune/bypass activation | < 35 ms |
| | active tune | < 25 s; typ. < 8 s |
| | initial learning of whole frequency range | < 90 min |
| Tuning power | integrated antenna analyzer | ≤ 1 W |
| Efficiency | at 2 MHz | > 20% |
| | f > 5 MHz | > 75% |
| Gain | depends on frequency, ground properties and mast height | −3.3 dBi to 7.8 dBi (typ.) |
| RF interface (with DC supply and control information) | to R&S®GX002 | N female |
| Protection class | | IPx6, waterproof, in line with IEC 60529 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| Dimensions | ATU housing (W × D × H) | approx. 0.5 m × 0.5 m × 1.3 m (19.7 in × 19.7 in × 51.2 in) |
| | radiator-tip rectangle | approx. 9.6 m × 4.1 m (31.5 ft × 13.5 ft) |
| Weight | | approx. 155 kg (341.7 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| HF dipole with ATU | R&S®HX002H0 | 4102.7009.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Junction unit | R&S®GX002 | 4106.0009.02 |
| Mast, length: 5 m, for roof mounting | R&S®KM002Z0 | 4115.9005.02 |
| Tilt kit, for R&S®KM002Z0 mast | R&S®KM002Z0-K | 4115.9505.02 |
| Lattice mast, length: 10 m | R&S®KM451B1 | 4028.3351.02 |
| Lattice mast, length: 15 m | R&S®KM451B2 | 4028.3400.02 |
| Isolating rope set, for R&S®KM451B1/B2 | R&S®KM002Z3 | 4115.9540.02 |
| Legacy mast adapter, for e.g. old R&S®HX002Z1 mast | R&S®KM002Z2 | 4115.9640.02 |

Typical horizontal radiation pattern for various elevation angles θ



Typical vertical radiation pattern (12 m above an ideal conductive plane)



R&S®HX002H1

150 W HF DIPOLE

1.5 MHz to 30 MHz

With integrated antenna tuning unit for stationary applications



The R&S®HX002H1 150 W HF dipole is suitable for setting up radio links over any distance. In particular, the optimized omnidirectional coverage ensures high transmission reliability over short and medium distances.

The R&S®HX002H1 can be directly connected to R&S®M3SR Series4100 HF transceivers by means of the R&S®GK4102 fiber-optic control cable.

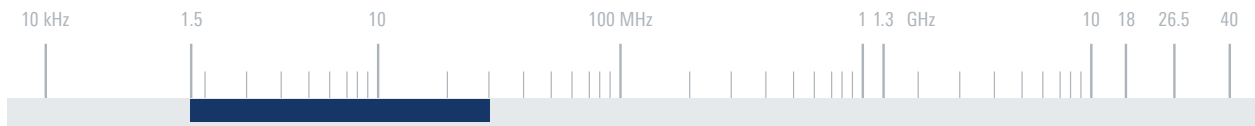
The antenna enables silent tuning over the entire frequency range from 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz. The integrated tuning unit must first learn the correct tuning settings for the antenna in a user-defined frequency range. The antenna then achieves tuning times of < 5 ms.

Special attention was paid to lightning protection. The integrated antenna tuning unit is protected against lightning strikes and was tested with 10 kV/10 kA discharges.

Key facts

- ▶ Omnidirectional coverage with high-angle radiation (NVIS)
- ▶ No skip zone
- ▶ Integrated antenna tuning unit for support of fast frequency hopping in line with R&S®SECOM-H
- ▶ Silent tuning
- ▶ Compatible with R&S®M3SR Series4100 HF transceivers
- ▶ Setup close to neighboring antennas possible





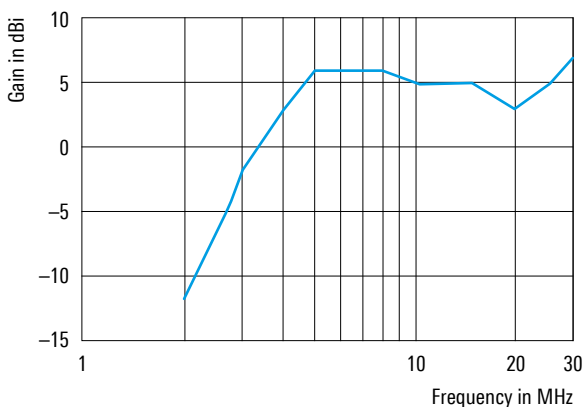
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Polarization | mainly vertical | 1.5 MHz to 2 MHz |
| | mainly horizontal | 2 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 1.5; typ. < 1.3 |
| Max. input power | | 100 W CW/150 W PEP |
| Tuning time | initial tuning | < 4 s; typ. 1.5 s |
| | repeated tuning | typ. < 0.2 s |
| | silent tuning | < 5 ms |
| Tuning power | | 30 W ± 1 dB |
| Connector | | N female |
| Operating temperature range | | −30°C to +55°C ¹⁾ |
| Protection class | | IP66 |
| Max. wind speed (survival) | without ice deposit | 250 km/h |
| | with 20 mm radial ice deposit | 130 km/h |
| Dimensions | W × L | approx. 4.4 m × 10.7 m (14 ft × 35 ft) |
| Weight | | approx. 43 kg (95 lb) |

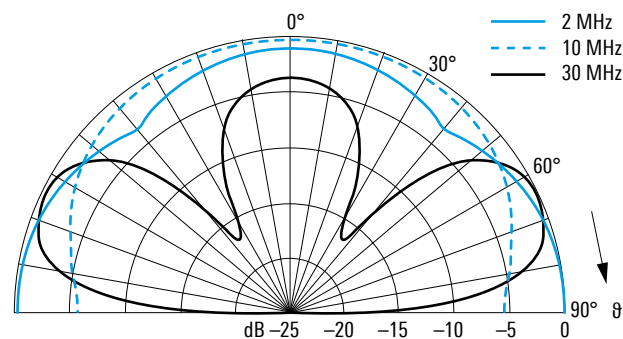
¹⁾ Partial power reduction at > +35°C.

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| 150 W HF dipole | R&S®HX002H1 | 6120.7000.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Fiber-optic control cable | R&S®GK4102 | |
| 10 m | | 6120.5707.10 |
| 25 m | | 6120.5707.25 |
| 50 m | | 6120.5707.50 |
| Tiltable mast, length: 5 m, for roof mounting | R&S®KM002A1 | 4035.7359.02 |
| Lattice mast, length: 10 m | R&S®KM451B1 | 4028.3351.02 |
| Lattice mast, length: 15 m | R&S®KM451B2 | 4028.3400.02 |
| Isolating rope set, for R&S®KM451B1/B2 | R&S®KM002Z3 | 4115.9540.02 |
| Mast adapter, for R&S®HX002A1/HX002H1 on R&S®KM451B1/B2/B3 | R&S®KM451Z5 | 4039.8308.03 |

Typical gain on a 5 m mast above perfectly conducting ground



Typical vertical radiation patterns on a 5 m mast above perfectly conducting ground



R&S®HX002H2

150 W HF DIPOLE

1.5 MHz to 30 MHz

With integrated antenna tuning unit optimized for shipboard applications



The R&S®HX002H2 150 W HF dipole is suitable for setting up radio links over any distance. In particular, the optimized omnidirectional coverage ensures high transmission reliability over short and medium distances.

The R&S®HX002H2 can be directly connected to R&S®M3SR Series4100 HF transceivers by means of the R&S®GK4102 fiber-optic control cable.

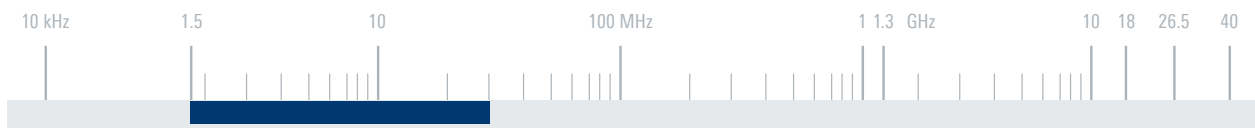
The antenna enables silent tuning over the entire frequency range from 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz. The integrated tuning unit must first learn the correct tuning settings for the antenna in a user-defined frequency range. The antenna then achieves tuning times of < 5 ms.

Special attention was paid to lightning protection. The integrated antenna tuning unit is protected against direct lightning strikes and was tested with 10 kV/10 kA discharges.

Key facts

- ▶ Omnidirectional coverage with high-angle radiation (NVIS)
- ▶ No skip zone
- ▶ Integrated antenna tuning unit for support of fast frequency hopping in line with R&S®SECOM-H
- ▶ Silent tuning
- ▶ Compatible with R&S®M3SR Series4100 HF transceivers
- ▶ Setup close to neighboring antennas possible
- ▶ Optimized for use on ships





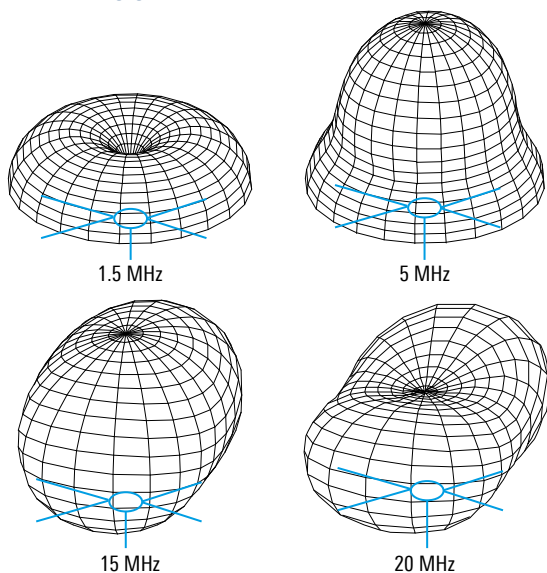
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency range | | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Polarization | mainly vertical | 1.5 MHz to 2 MHz |
| | mainly horizontal | 2 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 1.5; typ. < 1.3 |
| Max. input power | | 100 W CW/150 W PEP |
| Tuning time | initial tuning | < 4 s; typ. 1.5 s |
| | repeated tuning | typ. < 0.2 s |
| | silent tuning | < 5 ms |
| Tuning power | | 30 W ± 1 dB |
| Connector | | N female |
| Operating temperature range | | −30°C to +55°C ¹⁾ |
| Protection class | | IP66 |
| Max. wind speed (survival) | without ice deposit | 250 km/h |
| | with 20 mm radial ice deposit | 140 km/h |
| Dimensions | W × L | approx. 2.2 m × 5.2 m (7 ft × 17 ft) |
| Weight | | approx. 32 kg (71 lb) |

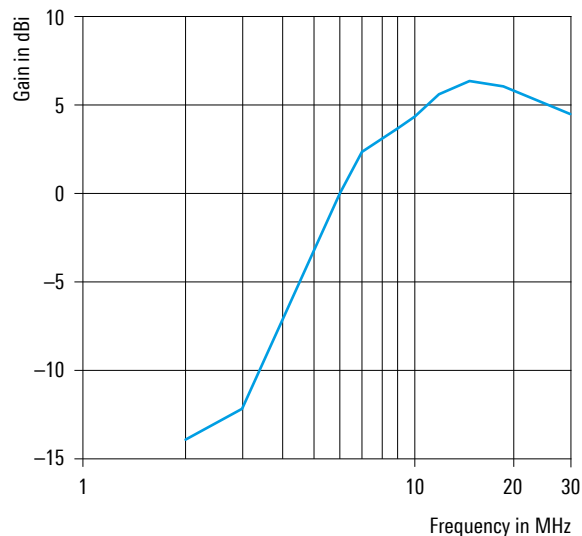
¹⁾ Partial power reduction at > +35°C.

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 150 W HF dipole | R&S®HX002H2 | 6120.8006.02 |
| Recommended extra | | |
| Fiber-optic control cable | R&S®GK4102 | |
| 10 m | | 6120.5707.10 |
| 25 m | | 6120.5707.25 |
| 50 m | | 6120.5707.50 |

Typical three-dimensional radiation patterns above perfectly conducting ground



Typical gain on a 5 m mast above perfectly conducting ground



R&S®HX002H3/ R&S®HX002H3M HF DIPOLE WITH ATU

1.5 MHz to 30 MHz

For stationary use or for shipboard applications

New



The R&S®HX002H3 HF dipole with ATU permits optimum coverage of all distance ranges. It is particularly useful for radiocommunications over short and medium distances, since below 1000 km vertical rod antennas do not ensure sufficient transmission reliability because of the skip zone.

The fully automatic ATU integrated in the antenna provides perfect matching to the transmitting system so that full RF output power capabilities are available. The high efficiency of the antenna is obtained because the matching network is directly located at the feed point of the dipole.

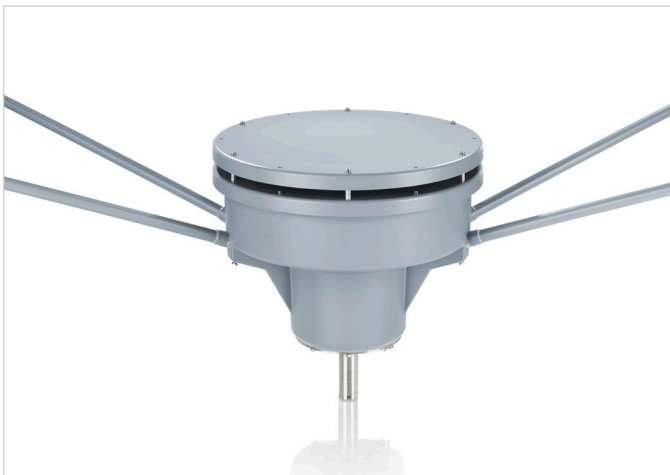
Together with R&S®GX002, the R&S®HX002H3 can be seamlessly integrated into the R&S®Series4100 and R&S®M3TR radio systems. Furthermore, the R&S®HX002H3 can be controlled by a third-party system controller via LAN interface or it works fully automatically with a third-party transceiver when in autonomous mode.

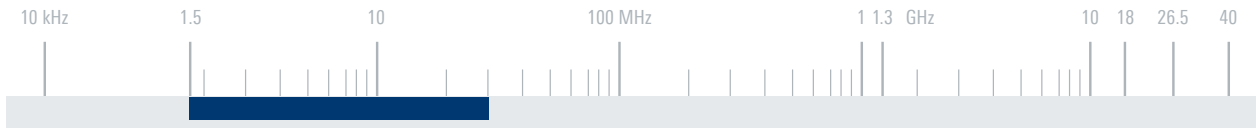
Lightning protection circuitry is provided at multiple locations inside the ATU.

The R&S®HX002H3M is especially optimized for naval applications.

Key facts

- ▶ Suitable for transmitter powers up to 150 W
- ▶ Omnidirectional coverage with high-angle radiation (NVIS), no skip zone
- ▶ Integrated antenna tuning unit with support of fast frequency hopping in line with R&S®SECOM-H
- ▶ High efficiency (no resistive loading)
- ▶ Very compact dimensions, setup close to neighboring antennas possible
- ▶ RF-cable-only interface
- ▶ Single supporting mast
- ▶ Cosite robust, fast tuning with low or zero RF power
- ▶ Transceiver-independent control interface and power supply (via R&S®GX002)
- ▶ Fully automatic operation possible (autonomous mode)



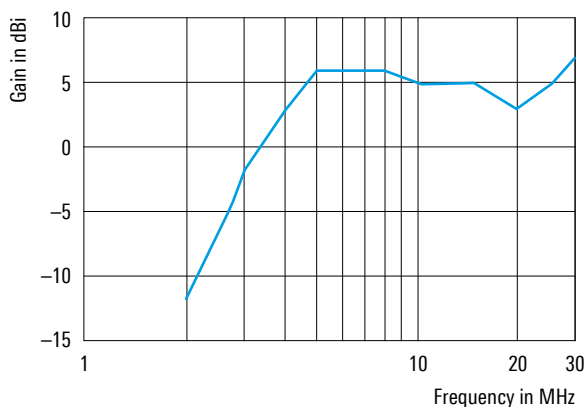


Specifications

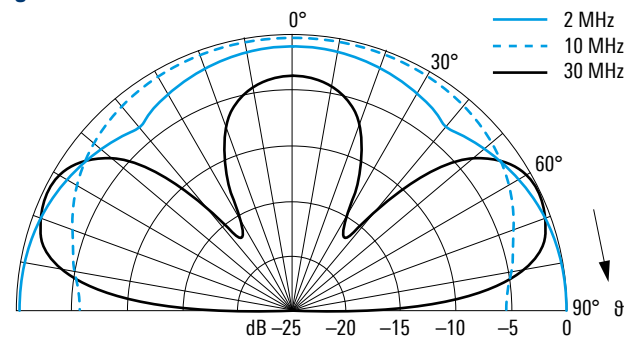
| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Frequency range | | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Max. permissible RF input power | | 100 W CW, 150 W PEP |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | after tuning | ≤ 1.8; typ. ≤ 1.3 |
| Tuning time | silent tune/bypass activation | < 5 ms |
| | active tune | < 5 s |
| Tuning power | integrated antenna analyzer | ≤ 1 W |
| Gain | depends on frequency, ground properties and mast height | −3.3 dBi to 7.8 dBi (typ.) |
| RF interface (with DC supply and control information) | to R&S®GX002 | N female |
| Operating temperature range | | −40°C to +65°C |
| Protection class | | IPx6, waterproof |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| Dimensions (W × D × H) | R&S®HX002H3 | approx. 9.5 m × 4 m × 1.8 m (31.2 ft × 13.1 ft × 5.9 ft) |
| | R&S®HX002H3M | approx. 4.5 m × 2.5 m × 1.8 m (14.8 ft × 8.2 ft × 5.9 ft) |
| Weight | R&S®HX002H3 | approx. 50 kg (110.2 lb) |
| | R&S®HX002H3M | approx. 35 kg (77.2 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| HF dipole with ATU | R&S®HX002H3 | 4015.6003.02 |
| HF dipole with ATU | R&S®HX002H3M | 4015.6003.12 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Junction unit | R&S®GX002 | 4106.0009.02 |
| Tiltable mast, length: 5 m, for roof mounting | R&S®KM002A1 | 4035.7359.02 |
| Lattice mast, length: 10 m | R&S®KM451B1 | 4028.3351.02 |
| Lattice mast, length: 15 m | R&S®KM451B2 | 4028.3400.02 |
| Isolating rope set, for R&S®KM451B1/B2 | R&S®KM002Z3 | 4115.9540.02 |
| Mast adapter, for R&S®HX002A1/HX002H1 on R&S®KM451B1/B2/B3 | R&S®KM451Z5 | 4039.8308.03 |

Typical gain on a 5 m mast above perfectly conducting ground



Typical vertical radiation patterns above perfectly conducting ground



R&S®FK002H0 ANTENNA TUNING UNIT (1 kW)

1.5 MHz to 30 MHz

For stationary, land-mobile and shipboard applications

New



The R&S®FK002H0 is a standalone antenna tuning unit (ATU). It can match the impedance of a radiator to 50 Ω for every frequency from 1.5 MHz and 30 MHz.

The R&S®FK002H0 is powered and controlled by the R&S®GX002 junction unit.

The R&S®FK002H0 can be operated under harsh environmental conditions and continuous 24-hour operation. The rugged, waterproof and dustproof construction of the R&S®FK002H0 allows its use in stationary, land-mobile and shipboard applications.

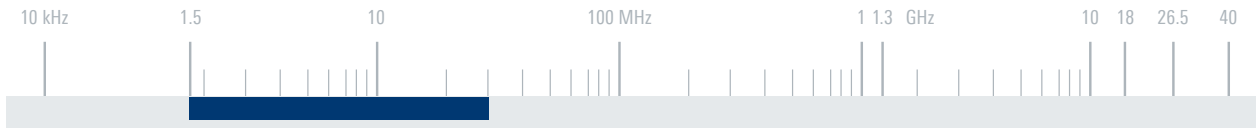
Together with the R&S®GX002, the R&S®FK002H0 is seamlessly integrable into the R&S®Series4100 radio systems. Furthermore, the R&S®FK002H0 can be controlled by a third-party system controller via LAN interface or it works fully automatically with a third-party transceiver when in autonomous mode.

For cooling, the R&S®FK002H0 is provided with a sophisticated internal air circulation system.

Key facts

- ▶ High RF power at small antennas (1 kW RF power at rod antennas starting at 7 m)
- ▶ High efficiency (no resistive loading)
- ▶ HF-cable-only interface
- ▶ Cosite robust, fast tuning with low RF power (active tune) or zero RF power (silent tune)
- ▶ Transceiver-independent control interface and power supply (via R&S®GX002)
- ▶ Fully automatic operation possible (autonomous mode)



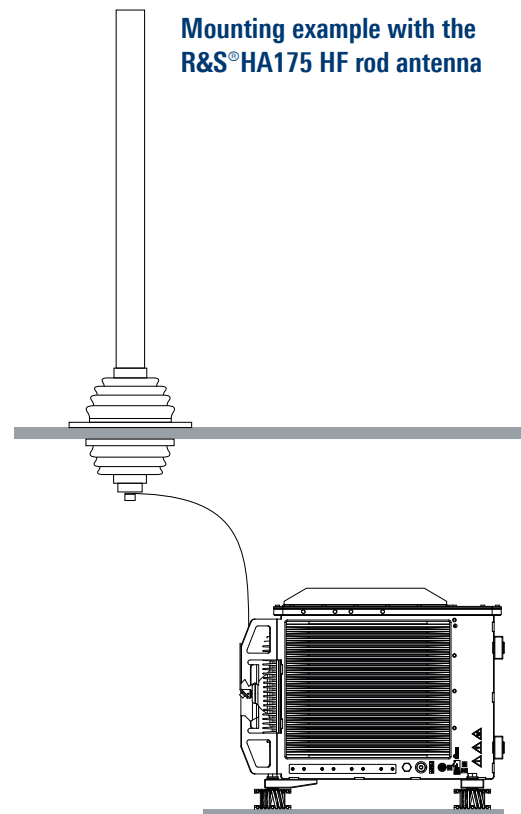
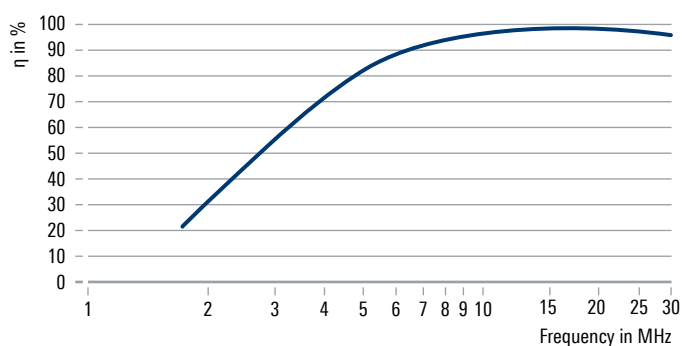


Specifications

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Frequency range | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz | |
| Max. permissible RF input power | | 1 kW |
| Input impedance | | nom. 50 Ω |
| Permissible antennas | | monopole antennas with radiator length from 7 m to 12 m (e.g. R&S®HA175) wire antennas with radiator length from 8 m to 30 m (e.g. R&S®AK503) |
| VSWR after tuning | | ≤ 1.8 ; typ. ≤ 1.3 |
| Tuning time | silent tune/bypass activation | < 35 ms |
| | active tune | < 25 s; typ. < 8 s |
| Tuning power | integrated antenna analyzer | ≤ 1 W |
| Efficiency | depends on frequency and connected antenna | 20% to 90% (typ.) |
| Power supply | via R&S®GX002 | max. 150 W |
| Protection class | | IPx6, waterproof, in line with IEC 60529 |
| Dimensions | L x W x H | approx. 0.45 m x 0.45 m x 0.58 m (17.7 in x 17.7 in x 22.8 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 54.5 kg (120.2 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Antenna tuning unit (1 kW) | R&S®FK002H0 | 4105.8006.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Junction unit | R&S®GX002 | 4106.0009.02 |
| HF rod antenna | R&S®HA175 | 0101.1101.02 |

Typical efficiency for rod antenna at height of 7 m to 10 m



Mounting example with the R&S®HA175 HF rod antenna

R&S®HL451 LOG-PERIODIC HF ANTENNA

2 MHz to 30 MHz

Transmission and reception of horizontally polarized waves over medium and long distances



The compact, rotatable R&S®HL451 log-periodic HF antenna can be used for transmission and reception of horizontally polarized waves.

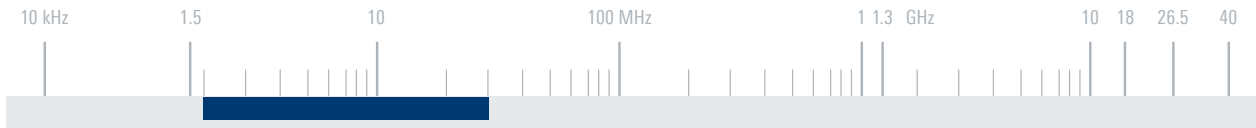
The antenna's transmission frequency range from 5 MHz to 30 MHz makes it particularly suitable for communications over medium and long distances. Reception is possible from 2 MHz so that all distances can be covered.

The antenna has been optimized for small size, low weight and minimum maintenance.

Key facts

- ▶ Reception from 2 MHz
- ▶ Transmission from 5 MHz
- ▶ Unshortened half-wave elements for high gain despite extremely small size
- ▶ Easy and quick assembly
- ▶ Low maintenance
- ▶ Suitable for roof mounting





Specifications

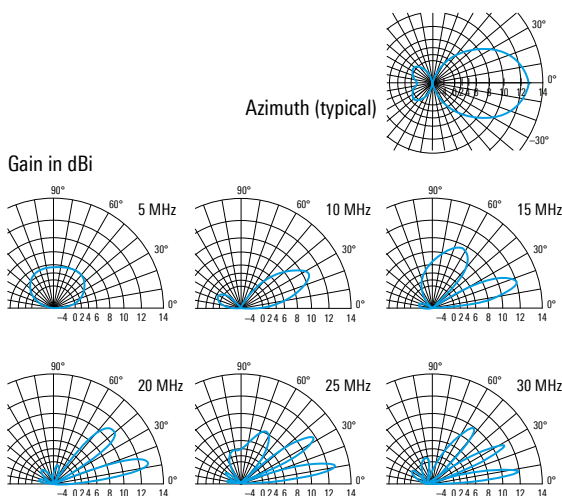
Frequency range

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Reception | | 2 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Transmission | | 5 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Polarization | | linear/horizontal |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | 5 MHz to 30 MHz | ≤ 2 |
| Max. input power | | 1 kW CW/2 kW PEP |
| Gain (on 15 m mast) | 5 MHz to 30 MHz | 6 dBi to 12.5 dBi |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | −30°C to +50°C |
| Dimensions of antenna array | W × L | approx. 16 m × 15 m (53 ft × 49 ft) |
| Weight of antenna array | | approx. 260 kg (573 lb) |

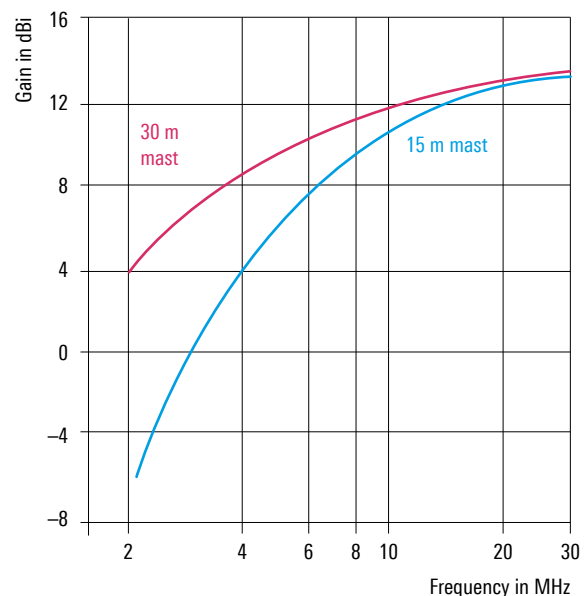
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| Log-periodic HF antenna | R&S®HL451 | 0733.8507.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Lattice mast, length: 15 m (standard) | R&S®KM451B2 | 4028.3400.02 |
| Lattice mast, length: 10 m (for roof mounting) | R&S®KM451B1 | 4028.3351.02 |
| Hazard light | R&S®KM451F1 | 4028.3500.02 |
| Antenna rotator | R&S®RD130 | 4059.8503.02 |
| Rotary joint/adaption set | R&S®RD008Z1 | 0720.6400.02 |
| Control unit | R&S®GB130 | 4059.8755.02 |
| Set of cables (connecting R&S®GB130 to R&S®RD130, lengths: 50/80/120/200 m) | R&S®GK130 | 4059.8855.0x (x = 2/3/4/5) |
| Other configurations on request. | | |

Typical radiation patterns on a 15 m mast



Typical gain



R&S®HL471 LOG-PERIODIC HF ANTENNA

5 MHz to 30 MHz

Transmission and reception of horizontally polarized waves over long distances



The compact, rotatable R&S®HL471 log-periodic HF antenna can be used for transmission and reception of horizontally polarized waves.

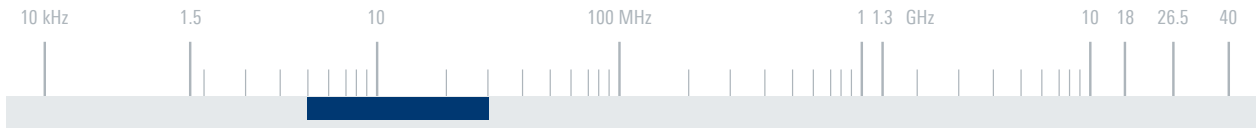
The antenna's transmission frequency range from 7 MHz to 30 MHz makes it particularly suitable for communications over long distances. Reception is possible from 5 MHz so that all distances can be covered.

The antenna has been optimized for small size, low weight and minimum maintenance.

Key facts

- ▶ Reception from 5 MHz
- ▶ Transmission from 7 MHz
- ▶ Extremely small size
- ▶ Low weight
- ▶ Easy and quick assembly
- ▶ Low maintenance
- ▶ Suitable for roof mounting





Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency range | reception | 5 MHz to 30 MHz |
| | transmission | 7 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Polarization | | linear/horizontal |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | 7 MHz to 30 MHz | ≤ 2 |
| Max. input power | | 1 kW CW/2 kW PEP |
| Gain (on 15 m mast) | 7 MHz to 8 MHz | 0 dBi to 6 dBi |
| | 8 MHz to 30 MHz | 6 dBi to 12.5 dBi |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | −30°C to +50°C |
| Dimensions of antenna array | W × L | approx. 11 m × 8.8 m (36 ft × 29 ft) |
| Weight of antenna array | | approx. 100 kg (221 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------|------|-----------|
|----------------------|------|-----------|

Log-periodic HF antenna

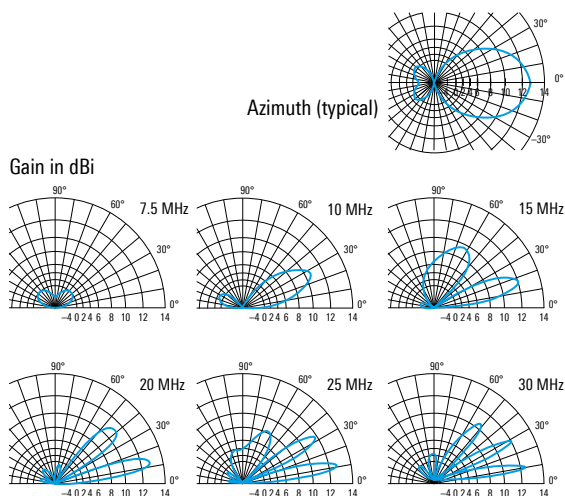
R&S®HL471

0755.3008.02

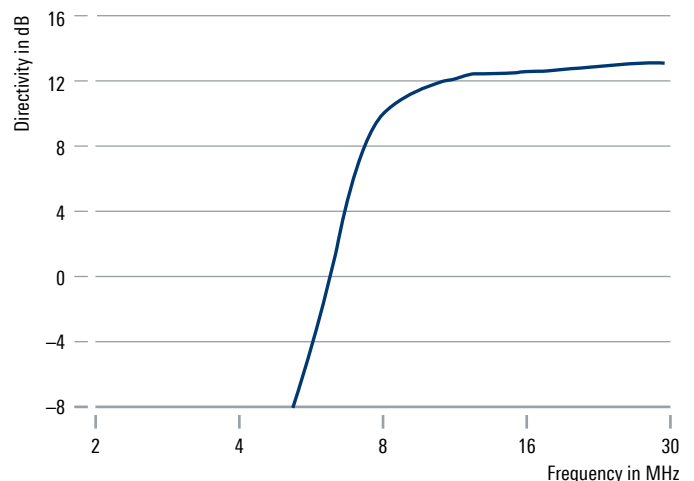
Recommended extras

| | | |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| Lattice mast, length: 15 m (standard) | R&S®KM451B2 | 4028.3400.02 |
| Lattice mast, length: 10 m (for roof mounting) | R&S®KM451B1 | 4028.3351.02 |
| Hazard light | R&S®KM451F1 | 4028.3500.02 |
| Antenna rotator | R&S®RD130 | 4059.8503.02 |
| Rotary joint/adaption set | R&S®RD008Z1 | 0720.6400.02 |
| Control unit | R&S®GB130 | 4059.8755.02 |
| Set of cables (connecting R&S®GB130 to R&S®RD130, lengths: 50/80/120/200 m) | R&S®GK130 | 4059.8855.0x (x = 2/3/4/5) |
| Other configurations on request. | | |

Typical radiation patterns on a 15 m mast



Typical directivity on a 15 m mast



R&S®HL210A3 LOG-PERIODIC HF ANTENNA

1.5 MHz to 30 MHz

For high-sensitivity radiomonitoring through reception of ground waves and vertically polarized skywaves



The R&S®HL210A3 log-periodic HF antenna is suitable for the reception of ground waves and vertically polarized skywaves and allows even very weak signals to be detected.

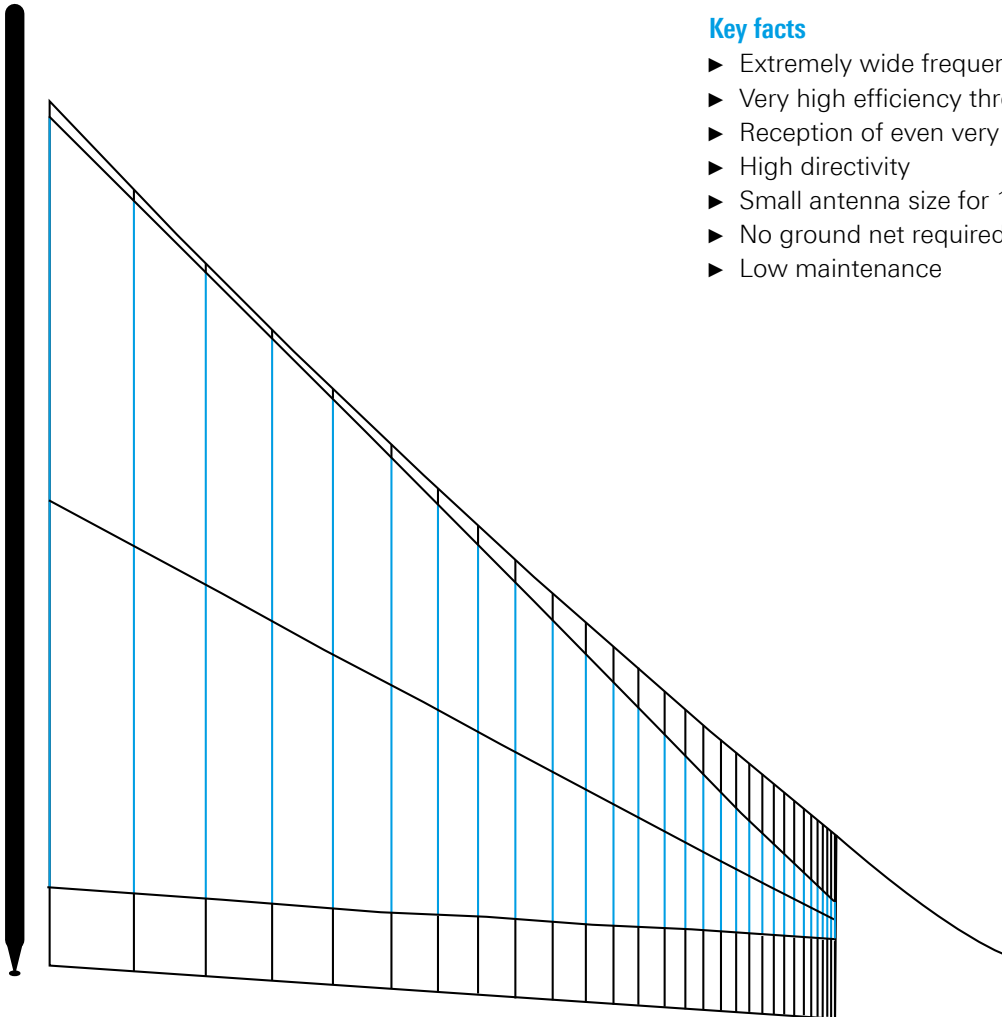
According to the physical characteristics of vertically polarized waves, maximum sensitivity is obtained at low and medium elevation angles. The radiation pattern of the R&S®HL210A3 is optimally suited for this purpose. The azimuth range of the R&S®HL210A3 of about 120° can be enhanced up to 360° by adding two further antennas.

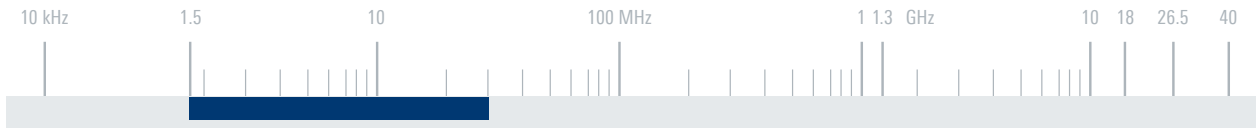
The antenna can be adapted to customer requirements regarding frequency range, environmental data and size.

For additional reception of horizontally polarized waves and high-angle radiation (predominantly horizontally polarized), the antenna can be combined with the R&S®HL410A3 log-periodic HF antenna.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Very high efficiency through dipole structure
- ▶ Reception of even very weak signals
- ▶ High directivity
- ▶ Small antenna size for 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz range
- ▶ No ground net required
- ▶ Low maintenance

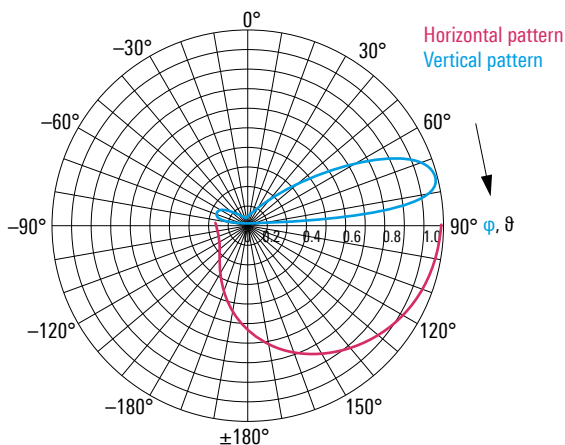


**Specifications (exemplary data only)**

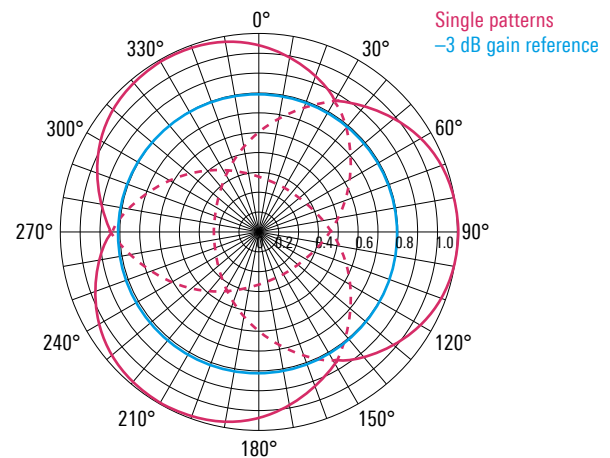
| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Frequency range | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz | |
| Polarization | linear/vertical | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | 1.5 MHz to 2 MHz | < 6 |
| | 2 MHz to 30 MHz | < 2.5; typ. < 2.0 |
| Directivity | 1.5 MHz to 2 MHz | 8 dBi to 10.5 dBi |
| | 2 MHz to 30 MHz | 10.5 dBi to 12 dBi |
| Efficiency | > 90% | |
| Connector | N female | |
| MTBF | $\geq 100\,000$ h | |
| Operating temperature range | -40°C to +70°C | |
| Max. wind speed | survival | 225 km/h |
| | with ice deposit | 135 km/h |
| | operational | 130 km/h |
| Permissible ice deposit | 20 mm radial | on wires with diameter > 7 mm |
| | 2 \times diameter | on wires with diameter < 7 mm |
| Dimensions | length of antenna array | approx. 97 m (318 ft) |
| | height of supporting mast | approx. 90 m (295 ft) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Log-periodic HF antenna | R&S®HL210A3 | on request |

Typical vertical and horizontal radiation patterns (only half of the horizontal radiation pattern displayed)



Typical horizontal reception characteristic of a system with three R&S®HL210A3



R&S®HL410A3 LOG-PERIODIC HF ANTENNA

1.5 MHz to 30 MHz

For extremely high sensitivity radiomonitoring over short, medium and global distances



The R&S®HL410A3 log-periodic HF antenna is suitable for the reception of horizontally polarized waves and allows even very weak signals to be detected.

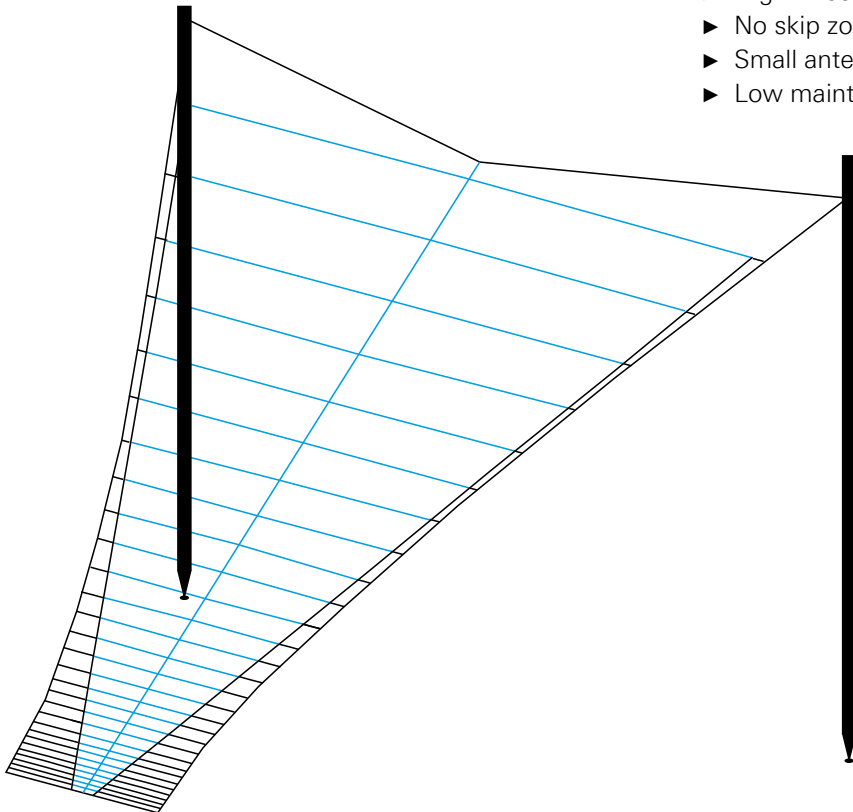
The vertical pattern is shaped taking into account the transmission characteristics in the ionosphere. In conjunction with the extremely wide frequency range from 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz, the antenna allows reception over short, medium and global distances.

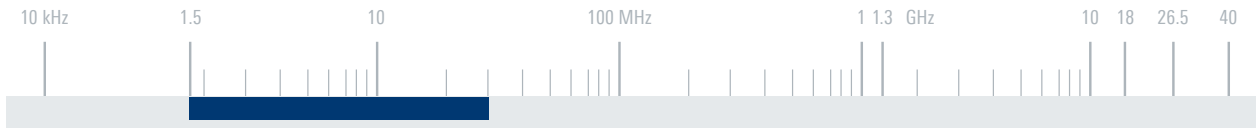
The antenna can be adapted to customer requirements regarding frequency range, vertical pattern, environmental data and size.

The half-power beamwidth of the horizontal radiation pattern of about 70° can be enhanced up to 360° by adding five further antennas. For the reception of vertically polarized waves, the antenna can be combined with the R&S®HL210A3 log-periodic HF antenna.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Very high efficiency through dipole structure
- ▶ Reception of even very weak signals
- ▶ High directivity
- ▶ No skip zone
- ▶ Small antenna size for 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz range
- ▶ Low maintenance

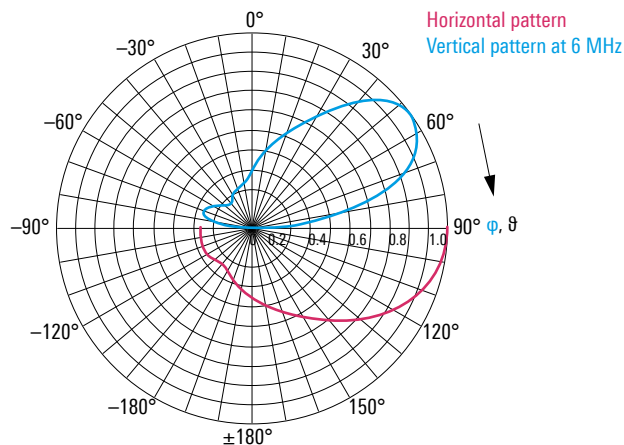


**Specifications (exemplary data only)**

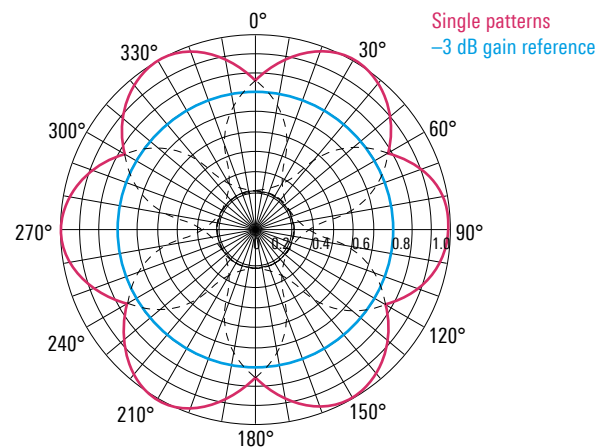
| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Frequency range | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz | |
| Polarization | linear/horizontal | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | 1.5 MHz | < 6 |
| | 2 MHz to 30 MHz | < 2.5; typ. < 2.0 |
| Directivity | at 1.5 MHz | 7.5 dBi |
| | 1.6 MHz to 30 MHz | 8 dBi to 12 dBi |
| Efficiency | > 90% | |
| Connector | N female | |
| MTBF | ≥ 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | −40°C to +70°C | |
| Max. wind speed | survival | 225 km/h |
| | with ice deposit | 135 km/h |
| | operational | 130 km/h |
| Permissible ice deposit | 20 mm radial | on wires with diameter > 7 mm |
| | 2 × diameter | on wires with diameter < 7 mm |
| Dimensions of antenna array | W × L | approx. 88 m × 94 m (289 ft × 308 ft) |
| | height of supporting mast | approx. 66 m (217 ft) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Log-periodic HF antenna | R&S®HL410A3 | on request |

Typical vertical and horizontal radiation patterns (only half of the horizontal radiation pattern displayed)



Typical horizontal reception characteristic of a system with six R&S®HL410A3



R&S®HFH2-Z2E ACTIVE LOOP ANTENNA

8.3 kHz to 30 MHz

Broadband active loop antenna for measuring
magnetic field-strength components



The R&S®HFH2-Z2E active loop antenna measures the magnetic field strength in the LF, MF and HF range. It can be used for EMI measurements in line with various standards (i.e. CISPR, MIL, FCC, ANSI, ETSI).

Each antenna is individually calibrated.

It is characterized by an almost frequency-independent antenna factor and very high sensitivity.

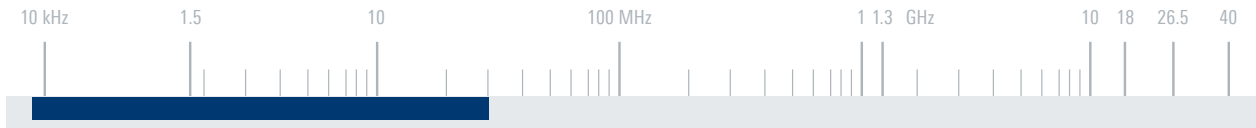
In strong field environments, an attenuator can be activated to reduce distortion. An integrated RF detector with a threshold circuit reports overload of the antenna.

The antenna is supplied via a coaxial cable using the optional R&S®IN600 bias unit.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ High sensitivity
- ▶ Wide dynamic range
- ▶ Compact design
- ▶ Integrated overload warning
- ▶ R&S®IN600 bias unit for power supply via coaxial cable available
- ▶ No batteries needed
- ▶ Individual calibration certificate supplied with antenna
- ▶ Virtually constant antenna factor

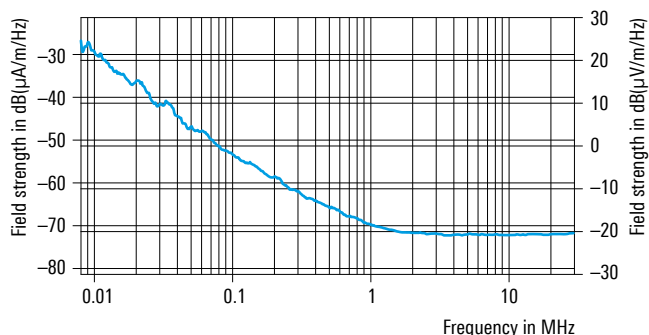




| Specifications | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz |
| Polarization | | linear |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz | < 1.8 |
| | > 20 kHz to 30 MHz | < 1.6 |
| Antenna connector | | N female |
| Antenna factor | | |
| Normal mode | 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz | 20 dB (1/m) ± 2 dB |
| | > 20 kHz to 30 MHz | 20 dB (1/m) ± 1.5 dB |
| Attenuation mode | 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz | 30 dB (1/m) ± 2 dB |
| | > 20 kHz to 30 MHz | 30 dB (1/m) ± 1.5 dB |
| Lower limit magnetic field strength in normal mode | 8.3 kHz to 1.5 MHz | see diagram |
| | > 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz | < -70 dB(μA/m/Hz) (meas.) |
| Upper limit magnetic field strength | normal mode | typ. 85 dB(μA/m) |
| | attenuation mode | typ. 95 dB(μA/m) |
| Destructive field strength | 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz | > 30 V/m |
| | > 30 MHz to 2 GHz | > 10 V/m |
| | MTBF | > 100 000 h |
| Power supply (via coaxial cable) | | +24 V DC -3 V/+1 V (max. 150 mA) |
| Operating temperature range | | +5°C to +40°C |
| Dimensions | W × D × H | approx. 596 mm × 90 mm × 822 mm (24 in × 4 in × 32 in) |
| | loop diameter | approx. 600 mm (24 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 3 kg (7 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Active loop antenna | R&S®HFH2-Z2E | 4110.2002.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.13 |
| Transport case | R&S®HFH2-Z7 | 4110.2925.02 |
| Tripod | R&S®HFH2-Z8 | 4110.2902.02 |
| 3D adapter for X, Y, Z plane measurements on R&S®HFH2-Z8 | R&S®HFH2-Z9 | 4110.2919.02 |
| Height adaptation set | R&S®HFH2-Z11 | 4110.2948.02 |

Lower limit field strength level (for SNR = 1) in normal mode (meas.)



R&S®HFH2-Z6E ACTIVE ROD ANTENNA

8.3 kHz to 30 MHz

Broadband active rod antenna for measuring
electrical field components in EMI test setups



The R&S®HFH2-Z6E active rod antenna measures the electrical field strength in the LF, MF and HF range. It can be used for EMI measurements in line with various standards (i.e. CISPR, MIL, FCC, ANSI, ETSI).

Individual calibration in line with CISPR/ANSI standards available.

It is characterized by an almost frequency-independent antenna factor and very high sensitivity.

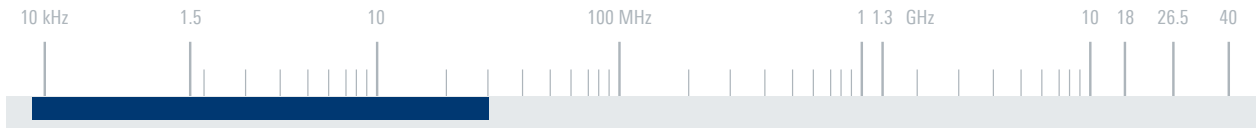
In strong field environments, an attenuator can be activated to reduce distortion. An integrated RF detector with a threshold circuit reports overload of the antenna.

The antenna is supplied via a coaxial cable using the optional R&S®IN600 bias unit.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ High sensitivity
- ▶ Wide dynamic range
- ▶ Compact design
- ▶ Integrated overload warning
- ▶ R&S®IN600 bias unit for power supply via coaxial cable available
- ▶ No batteries needed
- ▶ Individual calibration certificate supplied with antenna
- ▶ Virtually constant antenna factor

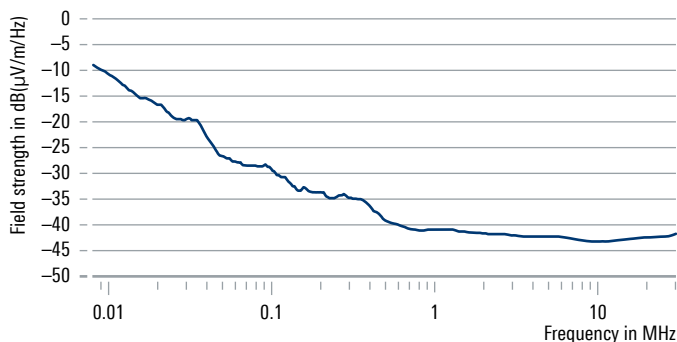




| Specifications | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz |
| Polarization | | linear/vertical |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 1.6 |
| RF connector | | N female |
| Antenna factor in | | |
| Normal mode | 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz | 10 dB(1/m) ± 2 dB |
| | > 20 kHz to 30 MHz | 10 dB(1/m) ± 1.5 dB |
| Attenuation mode | 8.3 kHz to 20 kHz | 20 dB(1/m) ± 2 dB |
| | > 20 kHz to 30 MHz | 20 dB(1/m) ± 1.5 dB |
| Lower limit field strength in normal mode | | |
| | 8.3 kHz to 1 MHz | see diagram |
| | > 1 MHz to 30 MHz | < -40 dB(μV/m/Hz) (meas.) |
| Upper limit field strength | normal mode | typ. 125 dB(μV/m) |
| | attenuation mode | typ. 135 dB(μV/m) |
| Destructive field strength | 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz | > 50 V/m |
| | > 30 MHz to 2 GHz | > 10 V/m |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Power supply (via coaxial cable) | | +24 V DC -3 V/+1 V (max. 150 mA) |
| Operating temperature range | | +5°C to +40°C |
| Dimensions | base (W × L × H) | approx. 600 mm × 600 mm × 100 mm (24 in × 24 in × 4 in) |
| | rod height | approx. 1000 mm (39 in)/1040 mm (41 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 6.5 kg (14 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Active rod antenna | R&S®HFH2-Z6E | 4110.1006.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Calibration adapter | R&S®HFH2-Z10 | 4110.1570.02 |
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.13 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
| Rod antenna stand | R&S®RAS | 5611.5035.02 |

Lower limit field strength level (for SNR = 1) in normal mode (meas.)



CHAPTER 2

VHF/UHF ANTENNAS

2

| Type | Designation | Page |
|-------------------------|---|------|
| R&S®AM524 Update | Low-noise active antenna system | 62 |
| R&S®HF214 | Omnidirectional antenna | 64 |
| R&S®HF902 | Omnidirectional antenna | 66 |
| R&S®HK309 | Passive receiving dipole | 68 |
| R&S®HE309E | Active vertical dipole | 70 |
| R&S®HE302 Update | Active receiving dipole | 72 |
| R&S®HE202 Update | Active receiving dipole | 74 |
| R&S®HE314A1 | Active omnidirectional antenna | 76 |
| R&S®HE400 Update | Handheld directional antenna | 78 |
| R&S®HE400DC New | Handheld directional antenna with downconverter | 80 |
| R&S®HE400MW New | Microwave handheld directional antenna | 82 |
| R&S®HE400BC New | Basic handheld directional antenna | 84 |
| R&S®HE500 | Active receiving antenna | 86 |
| R&S®HE600 | Active omnidirectional receiving antenna | 88 |
| R&S®HK116E | Biconical antenna | 90 |
| R&S®HL007A2 | Crossed log-periodic antenna | 92 |
| R&S®HL033 | Log-periodic broadband antenna | 94 |
| R&S®HL040E | Log-periodic broadband antenna | 96 |
| R&S®HL047 New | High gain log-periodic antenna | 98 |
| R&S®HL223 | Log-periodic antenna | 100 |
| R&S®HL562E | ULTRALOG | 102 |
| R&S®AD033V3 | Omnidirectional UHF antenna | 104 |
| R&S®AD066FW | Broadband VHF/UHF communications antenna system | 106 |
| R&S®AD066ST | Omnidirectional UHF antenna | 108 |
| R&S®HK001E | UHF coaxial dipole | 110 |
| R&S®HK012E | VHF coaxial dipole | 112 |
| R&S®HK014E | VHF/UHF coaxial dipole | 114 |
| R&S®HK033 | VHF/UHF coaxial dipole | 116 |
| R&S®HK055S1 | Omnidirectional broadband antenna | 118 |
| R&S®HK055L1 | Broadband mobile antenna | 120 |
| R&S®HK056 | Broadband mobile antenna | 122 |
| R&S®HK060 | Broadband manpack antenna | 124 |
| R&S®HK061 | Vehicular broadband communications antenna | 126 |
| R&S®AU600 | Active omnidirectional receiving antenna system | 128 |

R&S®AM524 LOW-NOISE ACTIVE ANTENNA SYSTEM

100 Hz to 1 GHz; optional 26.5 GHz

For measuring low-level signals in anechoic chambers

Update



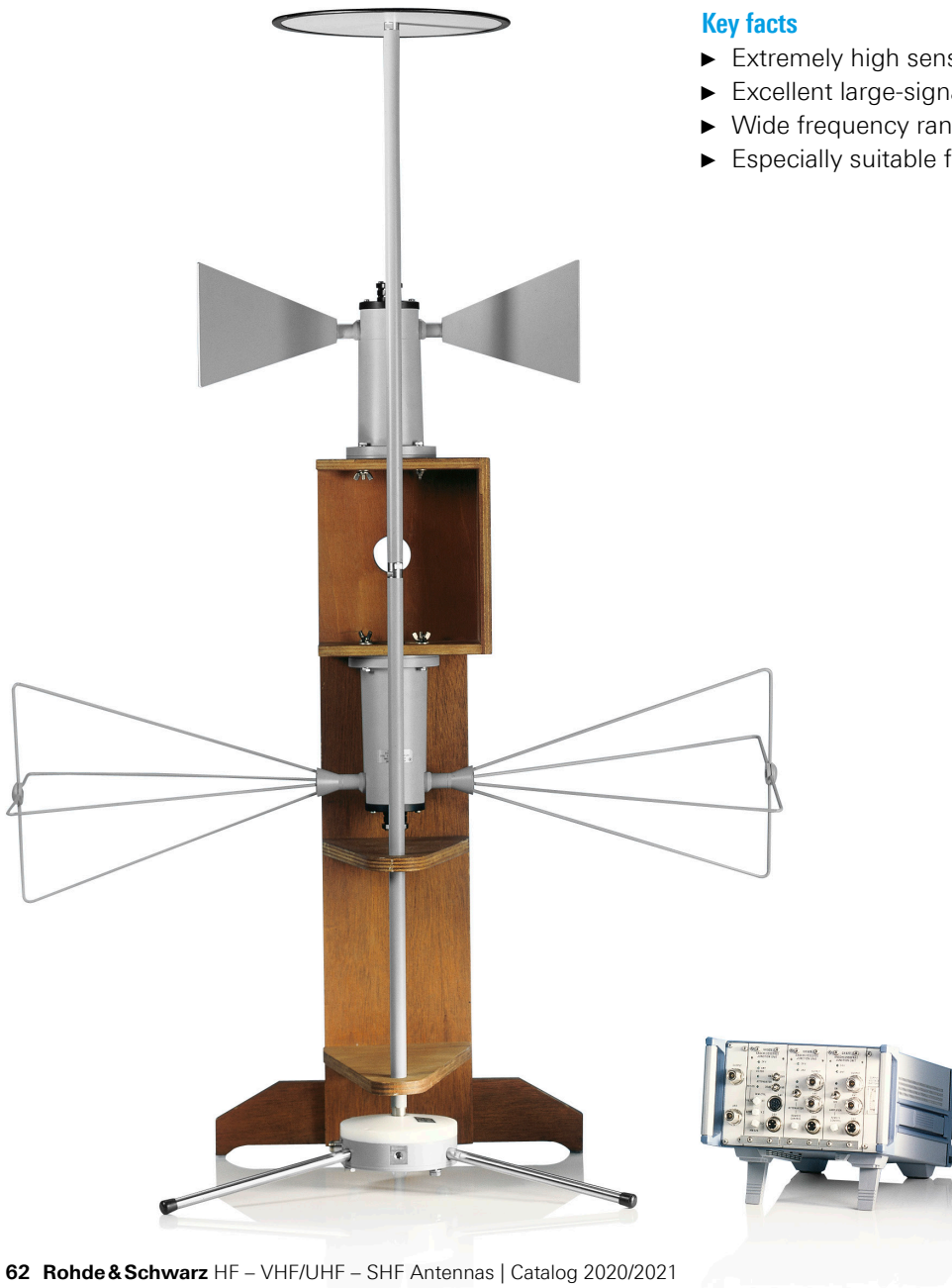
The R&S®AM524 low-noise active antenna system has been designed for measuring low-level signals in anechoic chambers. Criteria for dimensioning such antennas are different from those of active antennas used outside shielded rooms.

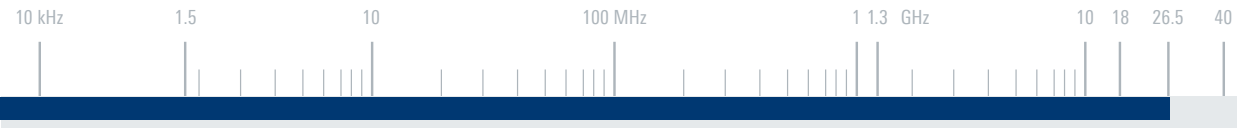
The R&S®AM524 features maximum sensitivity, small dimensions and the capacity to handle large signal emissions from the EUT.

Individual calibration in line with ANSI standards available.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely high sensitivity
- ▶ Excellent large-signal characteristics
- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Especially suitable for TEMPEST measurements





Specifications

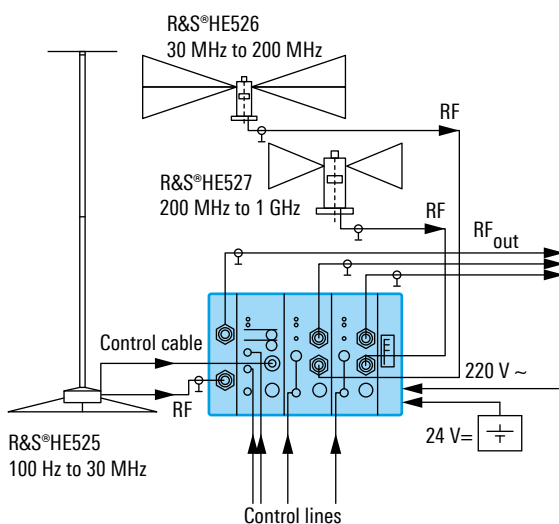
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Frequency range | 100 Hz to 1 GHz (in three subranges) | |
| | 850 MHz to 26.5 GHz (optional with R&S®HL050S7) | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| Antenna factor ¹⁾ | 100 Hz to 30 MHz | -2 dB/m to 0 dB/m |
| | 100 MHz | -10 dB/m to -4 dB/m |
| | 1 GHz | -5 dB/m to 19 dB/m |
| Field strength sensitivity ($\Delta f = 1$ Hz, $S/N = 0$ dB) | 100 Hz | 0 dB(μV/m) (typ.) |
| | 100 kHz | -43 dB(μV/m) (typ.) |
| | 30 MHz | -51 dB(μV/m) (typ.) |
| | 100 MHz | -54 dB(μV/m) (typ.) |
| | 1 GHz | -37 dB(μV/m) (typ.) |
| Power supply | AC | 100/120/220/230/240 V ± 10%, 47 Hz to 63 Hz |
| | DC | 22 V to 28 V, max. 0.7 A |
| Connectors | N female | |
| MTBF | > 15000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | -10°C to +55°C | |
| Dimensions (W × H) | R&S®HE525 | approx. 0.3 m × 1.5 m (11.8 in × 59.1 in) |
| | R&S®HE526 | approx. 1 m × 0.3 m (39.4 in × 11.8 in) |
| | R&S®HE527 | approx. 0.5 m × 0.25 m (19.7 in × 9.9 in) |
| Weight | R&S®HE525 | approx. 5 kg (11.0 lb) |
| | R&S®HE526 | approx. 1.7 kg (3.8 lb) |
| | R&S®HE527 | approx. 1.6 kg (3.5 lb) |

¹⁾ Without attenuator or amplifier.

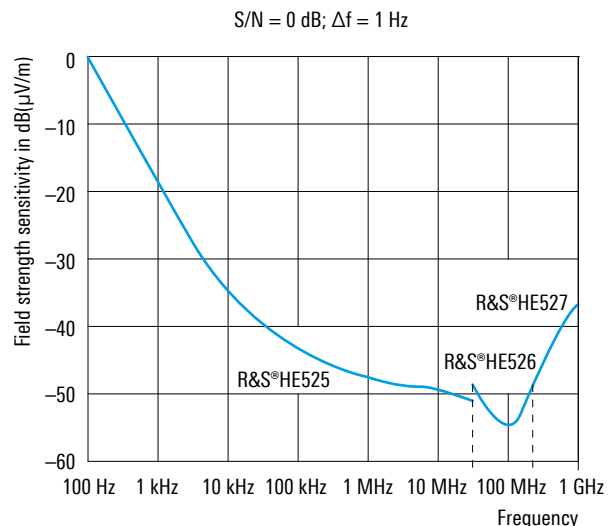
| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Low-noise active antenna system | R&S®AM524 | 4015.7001.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Open switch and control platform without touchscreen | R&S®OSP-220 | 1528.3105.02 |
| Open switch and control platform with touchscreen | R&S®OSP-230 | 1528.3105.03 |
| Module for R&S®OSP, for controlling R&S®AM524 | R&S®OSP-BS524 | 4118.6007.02 |
| Log-periodic directional antenna with preamplifier | R&S®HL050S7 | 4064.6040.02 |

Overview of system components

Shielded room



Typical field strength sensitivity



R&S®HF214 OMNIDIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

500 MHz to 1.3 GHz

Reception of horizontally polarized waves



The R&S®HF214 omnidirectional antenna has been designed for the reception of horizontally polarized waves. It is ideal for broadband detection and monitoring of RF signals in the frequency range from 500 MHz to 1.3 GHz.

With a diameter of only 0.31 m and a height of 0.49 m, the compact broadband antenna is particularly suitable for applications where the available space is limited.

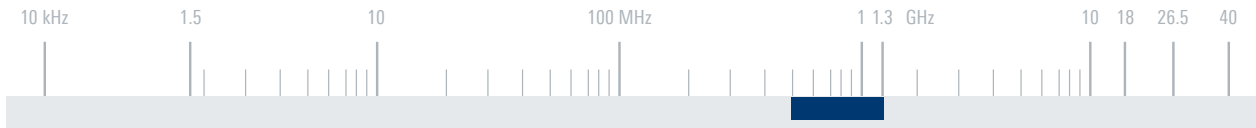
A compact omnidirectional receiving system for horizontally and vertically polarized waves in the frequency range from 20 MHz to 3 GHz is obtained by combining the R&S®HF214 with the R&S®HE309E, R&S®HE314A1 and R&S®HF902 antennas.

Key facts

- ▶ Broadband frequency range
- ▶ Easy integration into broadband antenna systems due to cable feedthrough
- ▶ Small size
- ▶ Rugged design
- ▶ Suitable for mobile use
- ▶ Ideal for detection and monitoring of horizontally polarized signals



Antenna without radome

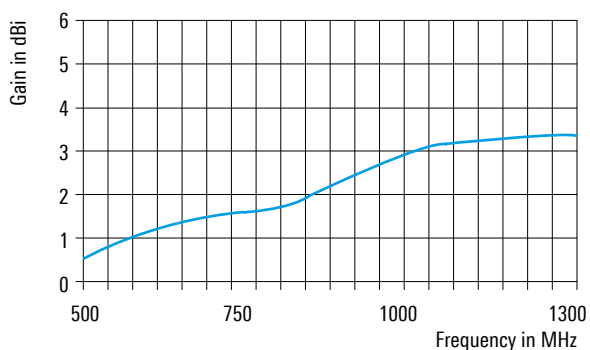


Specifications

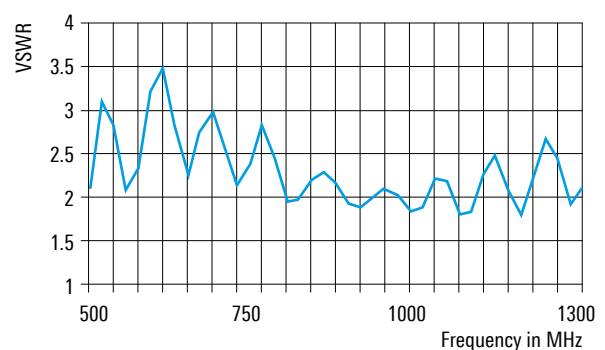
| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | 500 MHz to 1.3 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear/horizontal | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | typ. < 3 | |
| Gain | see diagram | |
| Uncircularity of horizontal radiation pattern | ±3 dB | |
| Connector | N female | |
| MTBF | > 50 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | −40°C to +65°C | |
| Protection class | IP55 | |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 188 km/h |
| | with 30 mm radial ice deposit | 130 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 310 mm × 490 mm (12 in × 19 in) |
| Weight | approx. 10 kg (22 lb) | |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Omnidirectional antenna | R&S®HF214 | 4042.7009.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Active vertical dipole | R&S®HE309E | 4098.0000.02 |
| Active omnidirectional antenna | R&S®HE314A1 | 4027.6505.02 |
| Omnidirectional antenna | R&S®HF902 | 4042.8005.02 |

Typical gain



Typical VSWR



R&S®HF902 OMNIDIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

1 GHz to 3 GHz

Reception of vertically and horizontally polarized waves



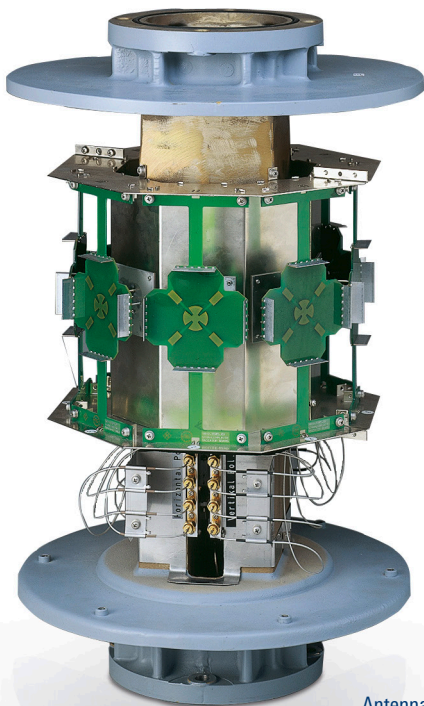
The R&S®HF902 omnidirectional antenna has been designed for the reception of vertically and horizontally polarized waves. It is ideal for broadband detection and monitoring of RF signals in the frequency range from 1 GHz to 3 GHz.

With a diameter of only 0.31 m and a height of 0.49 m, the compact broadband antenna is particularly suitable for applications where the available space is limited.

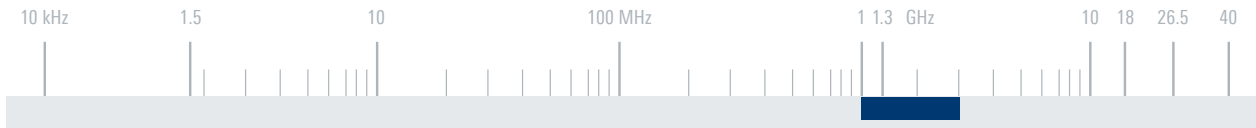
A compact omnidirectional receiving system for horizontally and vertically polarized waves in the frequency range from 20 MHz to 3 GHz is obtained when combining the R&S®HF902 with the R&S®HE309E, R&S®HE314A1 and R&S®HF214 antennas.

Key facts

- ▶ Broadband frequency range
- ▶ Easy integration into broadband antenna systems due to cable feedthrough
- ▶ Compact
- ▶ Rugged design
- ▶ Suitable for mobile use
- ▶ Ideal for detection and monitoring of horizontally and vertically polarized signals



Antenna without radome



Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 1 GHz to 3 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear/horizontal and vertical |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | see diagram |
| Gain | | see diagram |
| Connector | | 2 × N female |
| MTBF | | > 50 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | −40°C to +65°C |
| Protection class | | IP55 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 188 km/h |
| | with 30 mm radial ice deposit | 130 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 310 mm × 490 mm (12 in × 19 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 10 kg (22 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------|------|-----------|
|----------------------|------|-----------|

Omnidirectional antenna

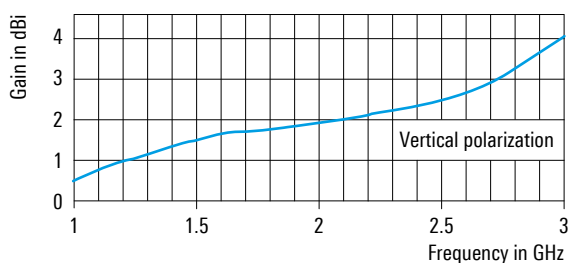
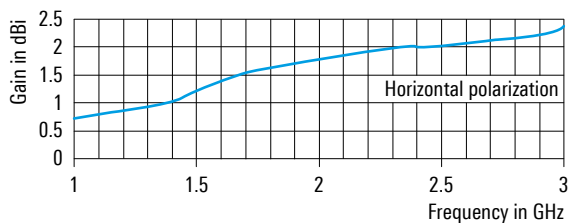
R&S®HF902

4042.8005.02

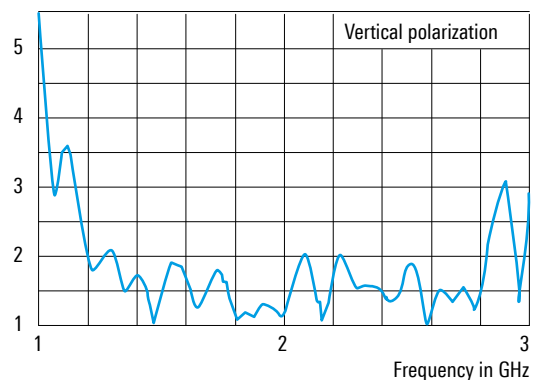
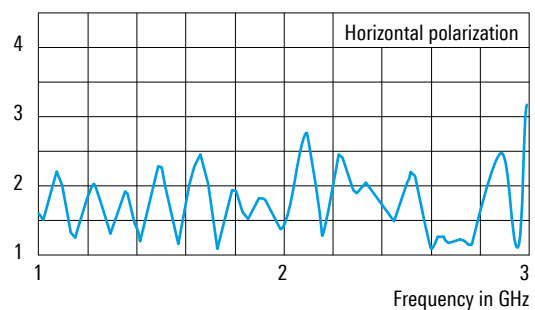
Recommended extras

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Active vertical dipole | R&S®HE309E | 4098.0000.02 |
| Active omnidirectional antenna | R&S®HE314A1 | 4027.6505.02 |
| Omnidirectional antenna | R&S®HF214 | 4042.7009.02 |

Typical gain



Typical VSWR



R&S®HK309 PASSIVE RECEIVING DIPOLE

20 MHz to 1.3 GHz

Passive broadband receiving dipole for vertically polarized signals and high field strengths



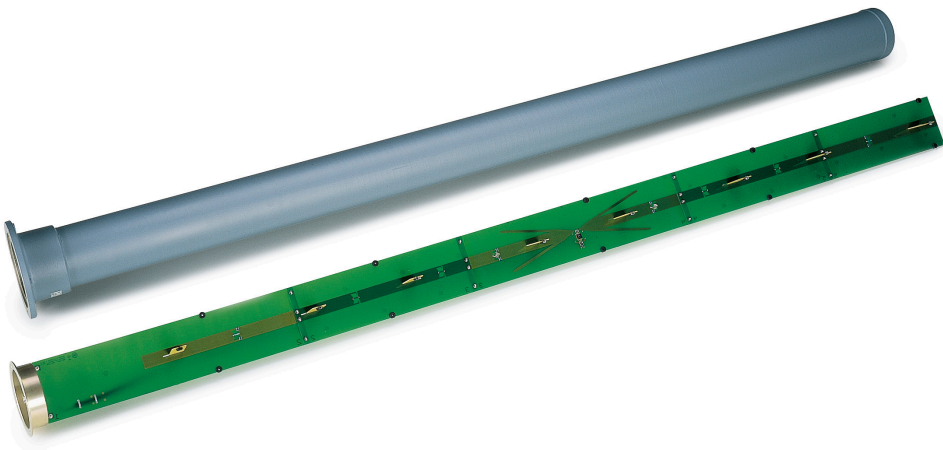
Its extremely wide bandwidth and high sensitivity make the R&S®HK309 particularly suitable for reception tasks in communications, reconnaissance and measurement.

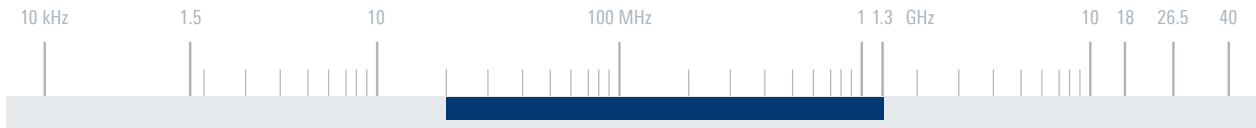
Compact design, a minimum number of distribution and switching units and a high S/N ratio are essential features for these applications.

The broadband characteristic of the R&S®HK309 passive receiving dipole is ensured by eight impedance elements which suppress nulls in the main direction of reception.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ High sensitivity
- ▶ High large-signal immunity
- ▶ High protection against lightning strikes in the vicinity
- ▶ Small size (dipole length only 1.7 m)
- ▶ Low weight



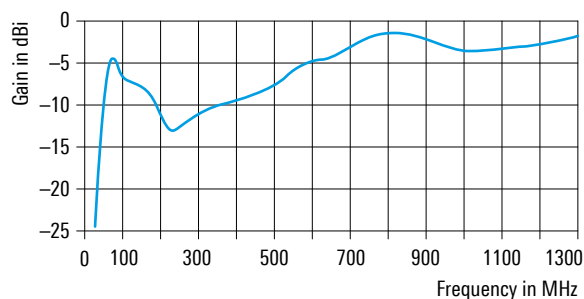


Specifications

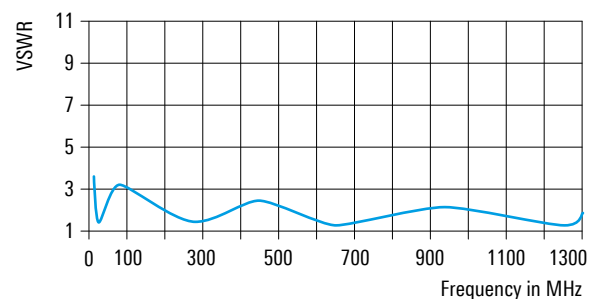
| | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Frequency range | 20 MHz to 1.3 GHz | |
| Polarization | | linear/vertical |
| Horizontal radiation pattern | | omnidirectional |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | typ. < 3 |
| Gain | | −24 dBi to −2 dBi (typ.) |
| Connector | | N female |
| Operating temperature range | | −40°C to +70°C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Dimensions | Ø × L | approx. 100 mm × 1710 mm (4 in × 67 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 4 kg (9 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Passive receiving dipole | R&S®HK309 | 4054.2007.02 |

Typical gain



Typical VSWR



R&S®HE309E ACTIVE VERTICAL DIPOLE

20 MHz to 1.3 GHz

High sensitivity, large bandwidth and wide dynamic range



The R&S®HE309E active vertical dipole is designed to receive vertically polarized signals in the frequency range from 20 MHz to 1.3 GHz.

The lightweight and compact antenna is accommodated in a weatherproof and rugged fiberglass-reinforced plastic (GRP) radome that fully protects the receiving dipole against the effects of weathering.

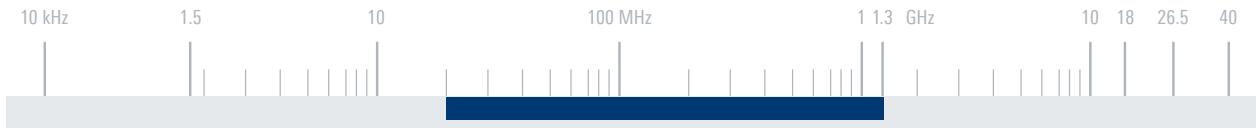
Characterized by its small dimensions, it is ideal for use in mobile systems and provides optimum reception results even if space is limited.

A large bandwidth, wide dynamic range and excellent field strength sensitivity make the R&S®HE309E suitable for all receiving tasks that might occur in the field of communications, radiomonitoring and radiolocation.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ High sensitivity (low inherent noise)
- ▶ High linearity and spurious-free dynamic range
- ▶ Compact dimensions
- ▶ Rugged and weatherproof design
- ▶ No deterioration of the radiation pattern due to divided dipole design





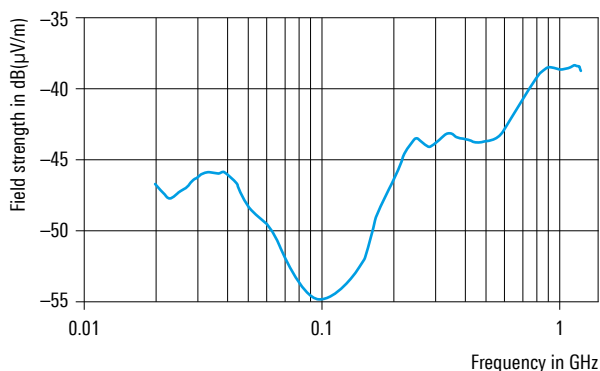
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 20 MHz to 1.3 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear vertical |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 3.0; typ. 2.5 |
| Circularity of horizontal pattern | | typ. 3 dB |
| IP2 | | typ. 60 dBm |
| IP3 | | typ. 30 dBm |
| Power supply | | 24 V DC (-3 V/+1 V) (max. 350 mA) |
| RF connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | -40°C to +70°C |
| Storage temperature range | | -40°C to +85°C |
| Protection class | | IPx5, in line with EN 60259 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 200 km/h |
| | with 30 mm ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | $\varnothing \times L$ | approx. 1.21 m \times 0.16 m (48 in \times 5 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 3 kg (7 lb) |

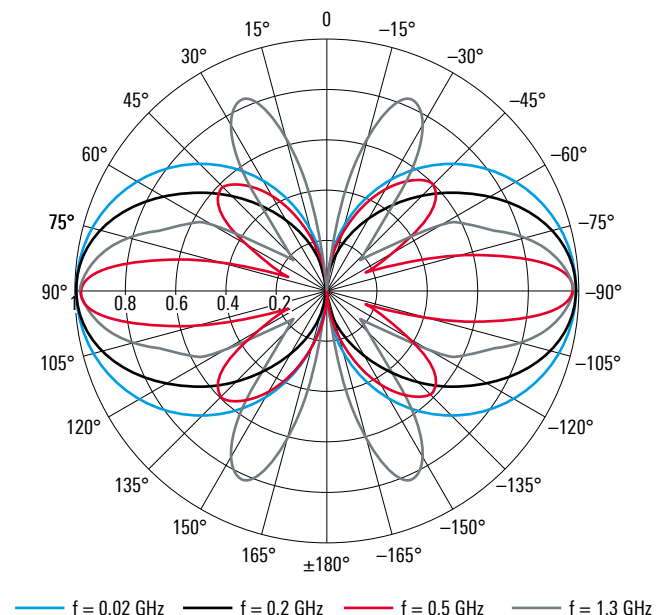
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Active vertical dipole | R&S®HE309E | |
| Color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | | 4098.0000.02 |
| Color: bronze green (RAL 6031) | | 4098.0000.03 |
| Color: light ivory (RAL 1015) | | 4098.0000.04 |
| Recommended extra | | |
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.xx |

Typical field strength sensitivity at antenna output (bandwidth = 1 Hz, SNR = 0 dB)



Typical field patterns in the E plane



R&S®HE302 ACTIVE RECEIVING DIPOLE

20 MHz to 500 MHz

Optimized for high sensitivity and small size

Update



The R&S®HE302 active receiving dipole features a very wide frequency range and small size. Its high input sensitivity is the result of optimized matching of the passive antenna structure to the active circuitry.

These characteristics allow several passive antennas to be replaced by an R&S®HE302.

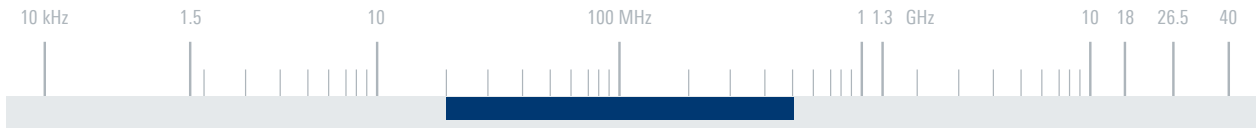
Similar to a passive antenna with high-grade preamplifiers, the active antenna is highly insensitive to nonlinear distortion.

Individual calibration in line with CISPR/ANSI standards available.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ High immunity to nonlinear distortion
- ▶ High immunity to lightning strikes in the vicinity
- ▶ Low weight
- ▶ Extremely compact
- ▶ Shock- and vibration-proof





Specifications

| | | |
|---|---------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 20 MHz to 500 MHz |
| Polarization | | linear |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 2.5 |
| Electronic gain | | -11 dB to +8 dB |
| Realized gain | | -9 dB to +10 dB |
| Directivity | | 2 dB (average) |
| Antenna factor | | 0 dB/m to 14 dB/m |
| Noise figure | 20 MHz | 28 dB |
| | 500 MHz | 9 dB |
| Field strength sensitivity ($\Delta f = 1$ kHz; S/N: 0 dB (typ.)) | 20 MHz | -15 dB(μ V/m) |
| | 500 MHz | -6 dB(μ V/m) |
| IP2 | | > 60 dBm |
| IP3 | | > 30 dBm |
| Power supply | | 18 V to 30 V DC (170 mA (typ.)) |
| Connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 50 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | -40°C to +75°C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | L x H | approx. 1 m x 240 mm (39.4 in x 9.5 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 2.5 kg (5.5 lb) |

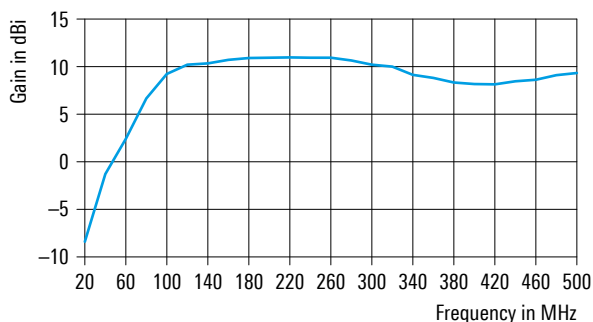
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Active receiving dipole | R&S®HE302 | 0644.1114.02 |
| Active receiving dipole, calibrated | R&S®HE302 | 0644.1114.03 |

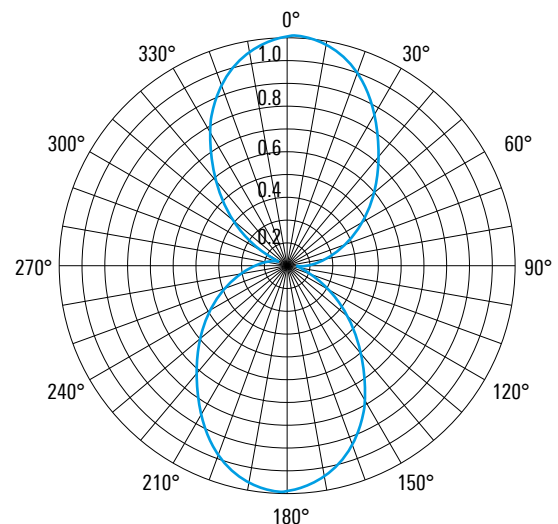
Recommended extra

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.xx |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|

Typical realized gain



Typical radiation pattern in the E plane at 200 MHz



R&S®HE202 ACTIVE RECEIVING DIPOLE

200 MHz to 1 GHz

Optimized for high sensitivity and small size

Update



The R&S®HE202 active receiving dipole features a very wide frequency range and small size. Its high input sensitivity is the result of optimized matching of the passive antenna structure to the active circuitry.

These characteristics allow several passive antennas to be replaced by an R&S®HE202.

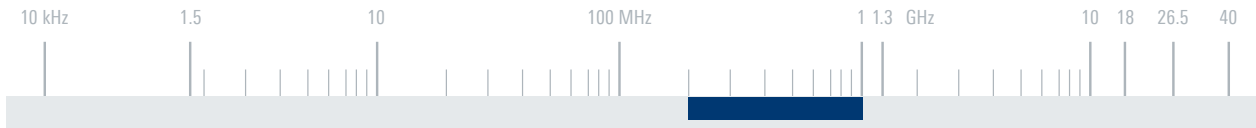
Similar to a passive antenna with high-grade preamplifiers, the active antenna is highly insensitive to nonlinear distortion.

Individual calibration in line with CISPR standards available.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ High immunity to nonlinear distortion
- ▶ High immunity to lightning strikes in the vicinity
- ▶ Low weight
- ▶ Extremely compact
- ▶ Shock- and vibration-proof





Specifications

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 200 MHz to 1 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 2.5 (typ.) |
| Electronic gain | | 5 dB to 9 dB |
| Realized gain | | 7 dB to 11 dB |
| Directivity | | 2 dB (average) |
| Antenna factor | | 10 dB/m to 22 dB/m |
| Noise figure | 200 MHz | 6 dB |
| | 2 GHz | 7 dB |
| Field strength sensitivity ($\Delta f = 1$ kHz; S/N: 0 dB (typ.)) | 200 MHz | -17 dB(μ V/m) |
| | 2 GHz | -2 dB(μ V/m) |
| IP2 | | > 55 dBm |
| IP3 | | > 30 dBm |
| Power supply | | 18 V to 30 V DC (max. 200 mA) |
| Connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 50 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | -40°C to +75°C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | L x H | approx. 510 mm x 240 mm (20.1 in x 9.5 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 2.1 kg (4.6 lb) |

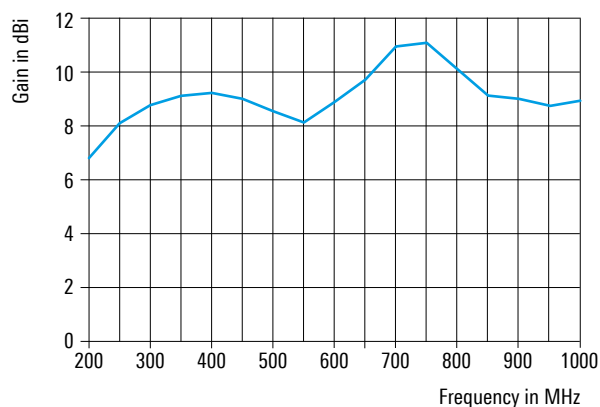
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Active receiving dipole | R&S®HE202 | 0630.0310.02 |
| Active receiving dipole, calibrated | R&S®HE202 | 0630.0310.03 |

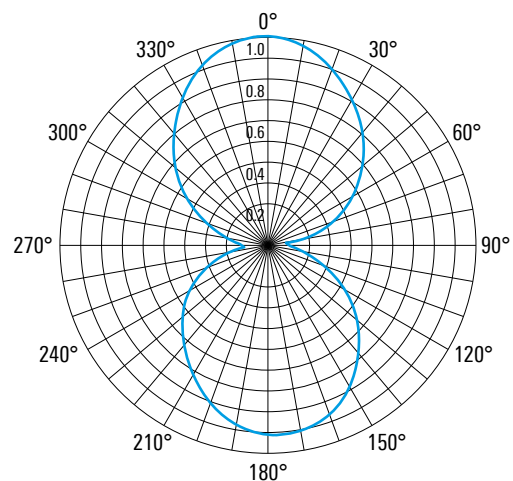
Recommended extra

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.xx |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|

Typical realized gain



Typical radiation pattern in the E plane at 500 MHz



R&S®HE314A1 ACTIVE OMNIDIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

20 MHz to 500 MHz

Active omnidirectional reception of horizontally polarized waves



The R&S®HE314A1 is a turnstile antenna consisting of two active receiving dipoles connected via a 90° hybrid coupler.

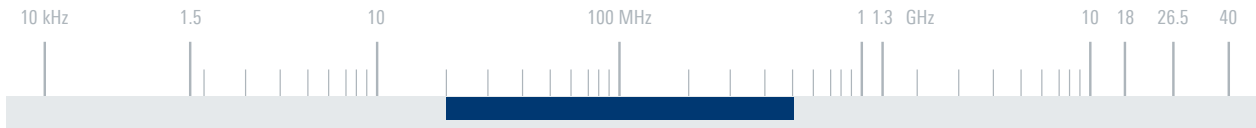
The antenna is used for the reception of horizontally polarized signals; the horizontal radiation pattern is optimized for omnidirectional reception.

The R&S®HE314A1 can be extended for omnidirectional reception of vertically polarized waves by using, for example, an R&S®HE309E active vertical dipole mounted at the top.

Key facts

- ▶ High sensitivity
- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Omnidirectional reception of horizontally polarized waves
- ▶ Small size
- ▶ Ideal for mobile or semi-mobile receiving systems



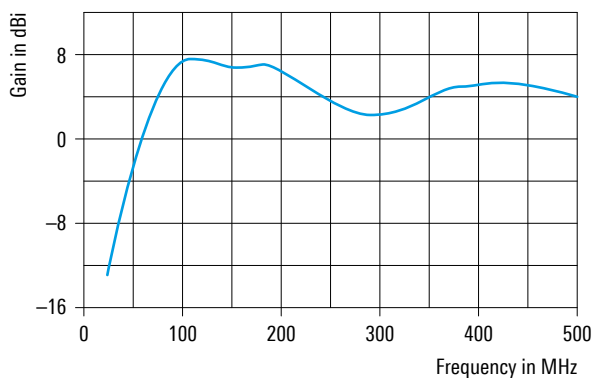


Specifications

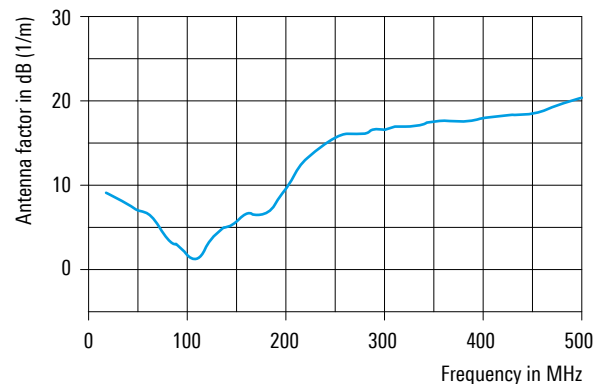
| | | |
|--|---------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 20 MHz to 500 MHz |
| Polarization | | |
| | at horizon | linear horizontal |
| | at 90° elevation | right-hand circular |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 2.5 |
| Realized gain | | -14 dB to +5 dB |
| Antenna factor | | 2 dB (1/m) to 20 dB (1/m) (see diagram) |
| Field strength sensitivity ($\Delta f = 1$ Hz; S/N: 0 dB) | 20 MHz | -42 dB(μV/m) |
| | 500 MHz | -33 dB(μV/m) |
| IP2 | | > 60 dBm |
| IP3 | | > 30 dBm |
| Power supply | | 18 V to 30 V DC (typ. 340 mA) |
| Connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 25 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | -40°C to +70°C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | W × H × L | approx. 1 m × 0.33 m × 1 m (39 in × 13 in × 39 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 8 kg (18 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Active omnidirectional antenna | R&S®HE314A1 | 4027.6505.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.xx |
| Active vertical dipole | R&S®HE309E | 4098.0000.02 |

Typical realized gain



Typical antenna factor



R&S®HE400 HANDHELD DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

8.3 kHz to 8 GHz
For locating transmitters and interference sources

Update



The R&S®HE400 handheld directional antenna is used to locate transmitters and interference sources. Bearings are found by manually pointing the antenna in the direction where the signal is strongest.

The antenna is optimized to be used with the R&S®PR200 portable monitoring receiver, the R&S®PR100 portable receiver or the R&S®FSH and the R&S®Spectrum Rider FPH handheld spectrum analyzers as well as R&S®Cable Rider ZPH cable and antenna analyzer.

It consists of an antenna handle, receiver-customized cable sets and different antenna modules that can easily be attached using a locking ring. Seven different antenna modules are available, allowing the reception of vertically or horizontally polarized signals. The type of module and its orientation is detected by the antenna handle.

A built-in low-noise amplifier (LNA) can be activated in order to increase system sensitivity. In passive mode, the amplifier is bypassed and the antenna can also be used in the vicinity of strong transmitters.

The integrated electronic compass delivers exact azimuth and elevation data. Together with the sensitive GNSS receiver in the antenna handle, precise location accuracy is provided by triangulation.

The integrated trigger button can be used to externally trigger a receiver-configurable action.

Key facts

- ▶ Distinct directional pattern
- ▶ Wide dynamic range due to switchable active and passive mode (LNA on/off)
- ▶ Very wide frequency range in a compact size
- ▶ Automatic antenna module and polarization detection
- ▶ Trigger button for external triggering of the receiver
- ▶ Fatigue-free operation due to antenna design and materials used, which keep weight to a minimum
- ▶ GNSS receiver and electronic compass included
- ▶ Tripod thread and adapter thread for smartphone/tablet cradle
- ▶ Exchangeable cable set between antenna and receiver



R&S®HE400CEL



R&S®HE400SCB



R&S®HE400UWB



R&S®HE400LP



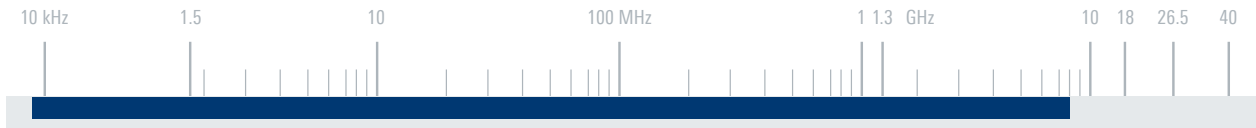
R&S®HE400HF



R&S®HE400SHF



R&S®HE400VHF



Specifications

RF specification of antenna handle

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Frequency range | 8.3 kHz to 8 GHz |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω |
| VSWR (1 MHz to 8 GHz) | < 2.5; typ. 2 |

RF specification of antenna modules

| | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Frequency range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ R&S®HE400HF ▶ R&S®HE400VHF ▶ R&S®HE400UWB ▶ R&S®HE400LP ▶ R&S®HE400CEL ▶ R&S®HE400SCB ▶ R&S®HE400SHF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz ▶ 20 MHz to 200 MHz ▶ 30 MHz to 6 GHz ▶ 450 MHz to 8 GHz ▶ 700 MHz to 2500 MHz ▶ 1.7 GHz to 6 GHz ▶ 5 GHz to 20 GHz¹⁾ |
| Polarization | | adjustable, linear horizontal or vertical |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 3.5; typ. 2.0 except R&S®HE400HF module |
| Dimensions | with R&S®HE400UWB antenna module | approx. 600 × 285 × 60 mm (24 × 11 × 2 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.0 kg (2 lb) |

¹⁾ Can be used up to 8 GHz with R&S®HE400 antenna handle.

Ordering information

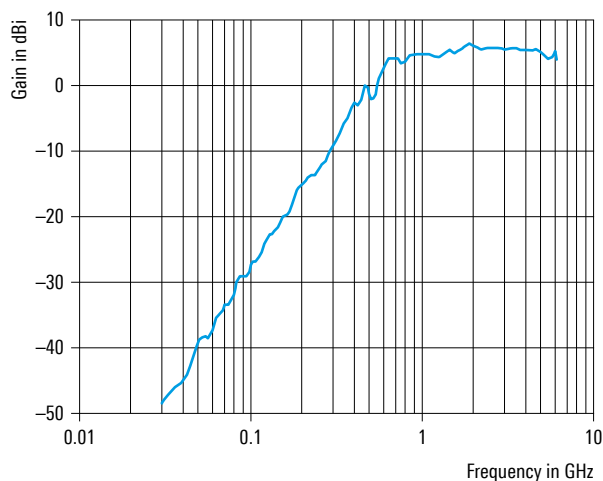
| | Type | Order No. |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Handheld directional antenna (antenna handle) | R&S®HE400 | 4104.6000.02 |
| HF antenna module, 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz | R&S®HE400HF | 4104.8002.02 |
| VHF antenna module, 20 MHz to 200 MHz | R&S®HE400VHF | 4104.8202.02 |
| UWB antenna module, 30 MHz to 6 GHz | R&S®HE400UWB | 4104.6900.02 |
| Log-periodic antenna module, 450 MHz to 8 GHz | R&S®HE400LP | 4104.8402.02 |
| Cellular antenna module, 700 MHz to 2500 MHz | R&S®HE400CEL | 4104.7306.02 |
| S/C band antenna module, 1.7 GHz to 6 GHz | R&S®HE400SCB | 4104.7606.02 |
| SHF antenna module, 5 GHz to 20 GHz | R&S®HE400SHF | 4104.8602.02 |
| Cable set, for connecting R&S®HE400/R&S®HE400MW to R&S®PR100/FSH/FPH/ZPH | R&S®HE400-K | 4104.7770.02 |
| Serial to USB adapter, for connecting R&S®HE400/R&S®HE400MW to R&S®FPH | R&S®HE300USB | 4080.9440.02 |
| Cable set, for connecting R&S®HE400 to R&S®PR200 | R&S®HE400-K | 4104.7770.03 |

Recommended extras

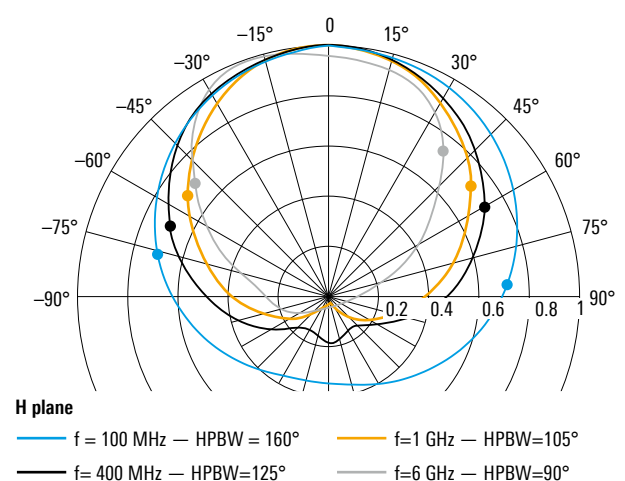
Transport bags/cases are available for different configurations.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Tripod, for R&S®HE400 antenna family | R&S®HE400Z4 | 4104.9109.02 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|

Measured realized gain of the R&S®HE400UWB



Meas. field patterns of the R&S®HE400UWB in the H plane



R&S®HE400DC HANDHELD DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA WITH DOWNCONVERTER

20 MHz to 20 GHz

For locating transmitters and interference sources



The R&S®HE400DC handheld directional antenna with downconverter extends the frequency range of the R&S®PR200 portable monitoring receiver from 8 GHz to 20 GHz. The antenna together with the R&S®PR200 is used to locate transmitters and interference sources. Bearings are found by manually pointing the antenna in the direction where the signal is strongest.

The antenna consists of an antenna handle, a receiver-customized cable set and different antenna modules that can easily be attached using a locking ring. Six different antenna modules are available, allowing the reception of vertically or horizontally polarized signals. The antenna handle detects the type of module and its orientation.

The integrated downconverter separates the frequency range from 8 GHz to 20 GHz into two bands (bands 1 and 2). Frequencies below 8 GHz (band 0) are bypassed.

A built-in low-noise amplifier (LNA) can be activated in order to increase system sensitivity. In passive mode, the amplifier is bypassed and the antenna can also be used in the vicinity of strong transmitters.

The integrated electronic compass delivers exact azimuth and elevation data. Together with the sensitive GNSS receiver in the antenna handle, precise location accuracy is provided by triangulation.

The integrated trigger button can be used to externally trigger a receiver-configurable action.

Key facts

- ▶ Distinct directional pattern
- ▶ Wide dynamic range due to switchable active and passive mode (LNA on/off)
- ▶ Very wide frequency range in a compact size
- ▶ Automatic antenna module and polarization detection
- ▶ Trigger button for external triggering of the receiver
- ▶ Fatigue-free operation due to antenna design and materials used, which keep weight to a minimum
- ▶ GNSS receiver and electronic compass included
- ▶ Tripod thread and adapter thread for smartphone/tablet cradle
- ▶ Exchangeable cable set between antenna and receiver

R&S®HE400SHF

New



R&S®HE400VHF



R&S®HE400CEL



R&S®HE400LP

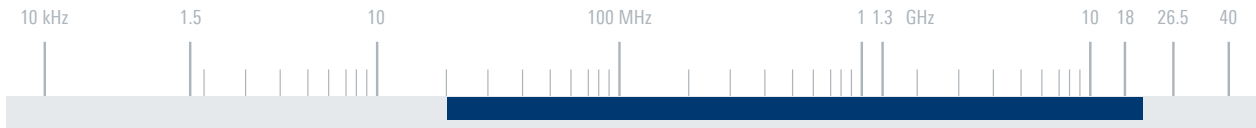


R&S®HE400UWB



R&S®HE400SCB





Specifications

RF specification of antenna handle

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| Frequency range | | 20 MHz to 20 GHz |
| Input frequency range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ band 0 ▶ band 1 ▶ band 2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 20 MHz to 8 GHz ▶ 8 GHz to 13.5 GHz ▶ 13.5 GHz to 20 GHz |
| Intermediate frequency range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ band 0 (bypass) ▶ band 1 ▶ band 2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 20 MHz to 8 GHz ▶ 6.4 GHz to 0.9 GHz ▶ 7.3 GHz to 0.8 GHz |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | typ. 2.5 |

RF specification of antenna modules

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Frequency range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ R&S®HE400VHF ▶ R&S®HE400UWB ▶ R&S®HE400LP ▶ R&S®HE400CEL ▶ R&S®HE400SCB ▶ R&S®HE400SHF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 20 MHz to 200 MHz ▶ 30 MHz to 6 GHz ▶ 450 MHz to 8 GHz ▶ 700 MHz to 2500 MHz ▶ 1.7 GHz to 6 GHz ▶ 5 GHz to 20 GHz |
| Polarization | | adjustable, linear horizontal or vertical |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 3.5; typ. 2.0 |
| Dimensions | with R&S®HE400SHF antenna module | approx. 500 × 255 × 235 mm (20 × 10 × 9 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.5 kg (3 lb) |

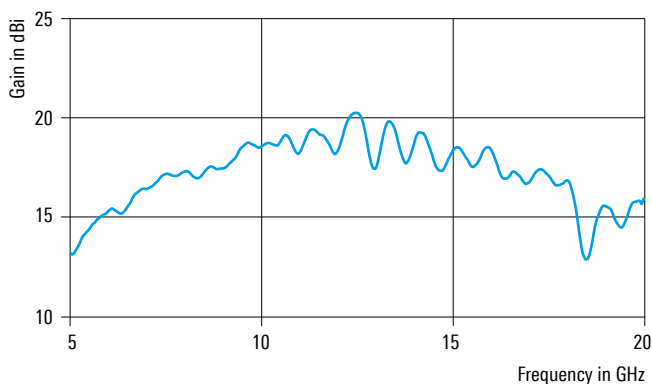
| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Handheld directional antenna with downconverter (antenna handle) | R&S®HE400DC | 4104.6000.05 |
| VHF antenna module, 20 MHz to 200 MHz | R&S®HE400VHF | 4104.8202.02 |
| UWB antenna module, 30 MHz to 6 GHz | R&S®HE400UWB | 4104.6900.02 |
| Log-periodic antenna module, 450 MHz to 8 GHz | R&S®HE400LP | 4104.8402.02 |
| Cellular antenna module, 700 MHz to 2500 MHz | R&S®HE400CEL | 4104.7306.02 |
| S/C band antenna module, 1.7 GHz to 6 GHz | R&S®HE400SCB | 4104.7606.02 |
| SHF antenna module, 5 GHz to 20 GHz | R&S®HE400SHF | 4104.8602.02 |
| Cable set, for connecting R&S®HE400DC to R&S®PR200 | R&S®HE400-K | 4104.7770.05 |

Recommended extras

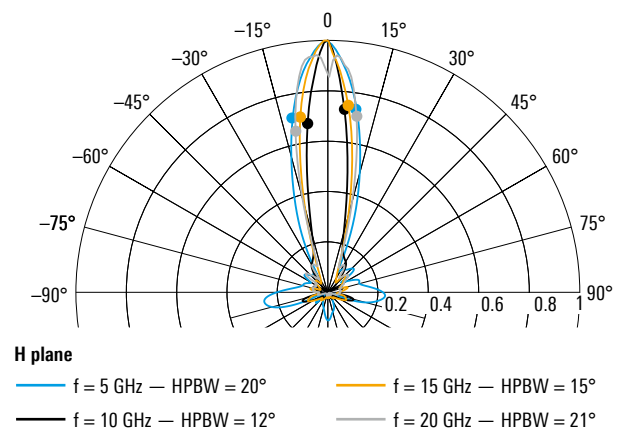
Transport bags/cases are available for different configurations.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Tripod, for R&S®HE400 antenna family | R&S®HE400Z4 | 4104.9109.02 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|

Measured realized gain of R&S®HE400SHF



Measured field patterns of the R&S®HE400SHF in the H plane



R&S®HE400MW MICROWAVE HANDHELD DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

20 MHz to 20 GHz

For locating transmitters and interference sources



The R&S®HE400MW microwave handheld directional antenna is used to locate transmitters and interference sources. Bearings are found by manually pointing the antenna in the direction where the signal is strongest.

The antenna is optimized to be used with the R&S®FSH and the R&S®Spectrum Rider FPH handheld spectrum analyzers as well as R&S®Cable Rider ZPH cable and antenna analyzer.

It consists of an antenna handle, a receiver-customized cable set and different antenna modules that can easily be attached using a locking ring. Six different antenna modules are available, allowing the reception of vertically or horizontally polarized signals. The type of module and its orientation is detected by the antenna handle.

A built-in low-noise amplifier (LNA) can be activated in order to increase system sensitivity. In passive mode, the amplifier is bypassed and the antenna can also be used in the vicinity of strong transmitters.

The integrated electronic compass delivers exact azimuth and elevation data. Together with the sensitive GNSS receiver in the antenna handle, precise location accuracy is provided by triangulation.

The integrated trigger button can be used to externally trigger a receiver-configurable action.

Key facts

- ▶ Distinct directional pattern
- ▶ Wide dynamic range due to switchable active and passive mode (LNA on/off)
- ▶ Very wide frequency range in a compact size
- ▶ Automatic antenna module and polarization detection
- ▶ Trigger button for external triggering of the receiver
- ▶ Fatigue-free operation due to antenna design and materials used, which keep weight to a minimum
- ▶ GNSS receiver and electronic compass included
- ▶ Tripod thread and adapter thread for smartphone/tablet cradle
- ▶ Exchangeable cable set between antenna and receiver

R&S®HE400SHF

New



R&S®HE400VHF



R&S®HE400CEL



R&S®HE400LP

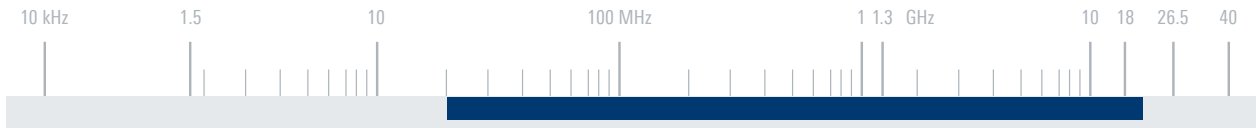


R&S®HE400UWB



R&S®HE400SCB





Specifications

RF specification of antenna handle

| | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Frequency range | 20 MHz to 20 GHz |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | < 3.0; typ. 2.0 |

RF specification of antenna modules

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Frequency range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ R&S®HE400VHF ▶ R&S®HE400UWB ▶ R&S®HE400LP ▶ R&S®HE400CEL ▶ R&S®HE400SCB ▶ R&S®HE400SHF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 20 MHz to 200 MHz ▶ 30 MHz to 6 GHz ▶ 450 MHz to 8 GHz ▶ 700 MHz to 2500 MHz ▶ 1.7 GHz to 6 GHz ▶ 5 GHz to 20 GHz |
| Polarization | adjustable, linear horizontal or vertical | |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | < 3.5; typ. 2.0 | |
| Dimensions | with R&S®HE400UWB antenna module | approx. 600 × 285 × 60 mm (24 × 11 × 2 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.0 kg (2 lb) |

Ordering information

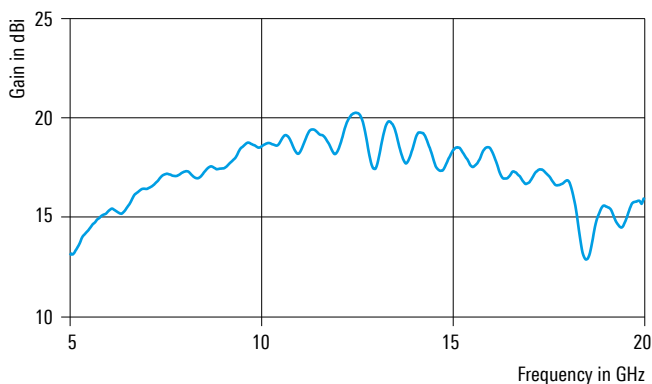
| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Microwave handheld directional antenna (antenna handle) | R&S®HE400MW | 4104.6000.03 |
| VHF antenna module, 20 MHz to 200 MHz | R&S®HE400VHF | 4104.8202.02 |
| UWB antenna module, 30 MHz to 6 GHz | R&S®HE400UWB | 4104.6900.02 |
| Log-periodic antenna module, 450 MHz to 8 GHz | R&S®HE400LP | 4104.8402.02 |
| Cellular antenna module, 700 MHz to 2500 MHz | R&S®HE400CEL | 4104.7306.02 |
| S/C band antenna module, 1.7 GHz to 6 GHz | R&S®HE400SCB | 4104.7606.02 |
| SHF antenna module, 5 GHz to 20 GHz | R&S®HE400SHF | 4104.8602.02 |
| Cable set, for connecting R&S®HE400/HE400MW to R&S®PR100/FSH/FPH/ZPH | R&S®HE400-K | 4104.7770.02 |
| Serial to USB adapter, for connecting R&S®HE400/HE400MW to R&S®FPH | R&S®HE300USB | 4080.9440.02 |

Recommended extras

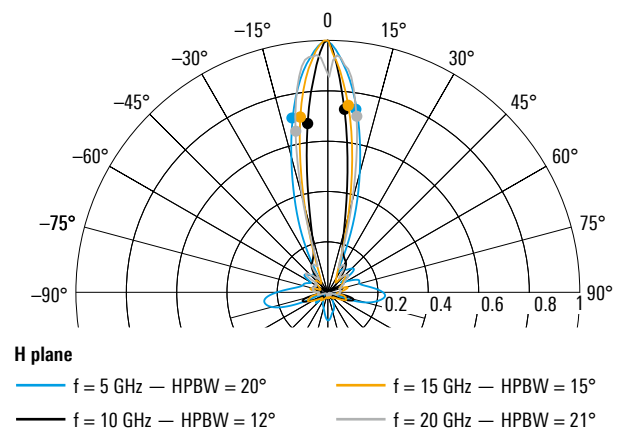
Transport bags/cases are available for different configurations.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Tripod, for R&S®HE400 antenna family | R&S®HE400Z4 | 4104.9109.02 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|

Measured realized gain of R&S®HE400SHF



Measured field patterns of the R&S®HE400SHF in the H plane



R&S®HE400BC BASIC HANDHELD DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

8.3 kHz to 20 GHz

For locating transmitters and interference sources



The R&S®HE400BC basic handheld directional antenna is used to locate transmitters and interference sources. Bearings are found by manually pointing the antenna in the direction where the signal is strongest.

The antenna is optimized to be used with the R&S®PR200 portable monitoring receiver, the R&S®PR100 portable receiver or the R&S®FSH and the R&S®Spectrum Rider FPH handheld spectrum analyzers as well as R&S®Cable Rider ZPH cable and antenna analyzer.

It consists of an antenna handle, a receiver-customized cable set and different antenna modules that can easily be attached using a locking ring. Five different antenna modules are available, allowing the reception of vertically or horizontally polarized signals.

The R&S®HE400BC is fully passive, offers lowest insertion loss and uses a manual compass. The antenna handle has no LNA, so no power supply is required.

The antenna handle offers a cost effective solution for Rohde&Schwarz receivers and analyzers as well as third-party receivers.

Key facts

- ▶ Distinct directional pattern
- ▶ Very wide frequency range in a compact size
- ▶ Fatigue-free operation due to antenna design and materials used, which keep weight to a minimum
- ▶ Tripod thread and adapter thread for smartphone/tablet cradle
- ▶ Exchangeable cable set between antenna and receiver



R&S®HE400HF



R&S®HE400SHF



R&S®HE400UWB

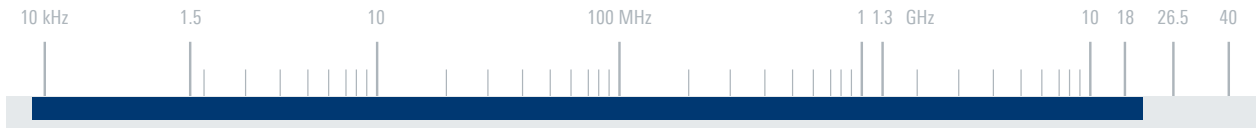


R&S®HE400LP

New



R&S®HE400VHF



Specifications

RF specification of antenna handle

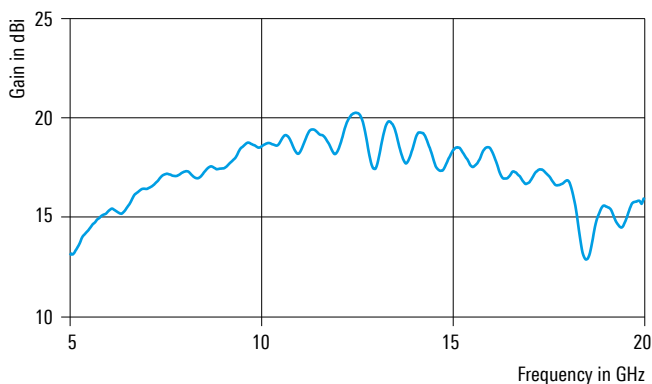
| | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Frequency range | 8.3 kHz to 20 GHz |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | < 2.0; typ. 1.5 |

RF specification of antenna modules

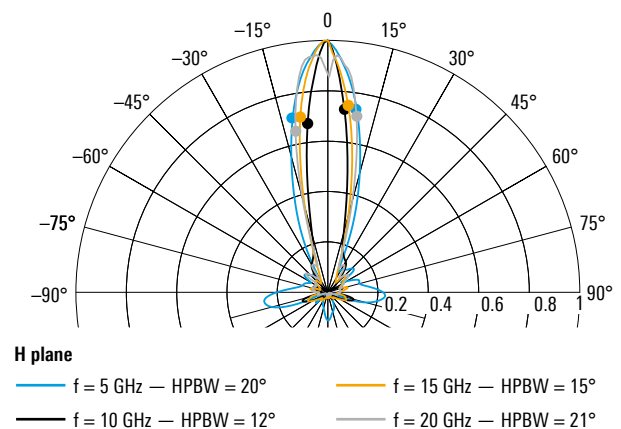
| | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Frequency range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ R&S®HE400HF ▶ R&S®HE400VHF ▶ R&S®HE400UWB ▶ R&S®HE400LP ▶ R&S®HE400SHF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz ▶ 20 MHz to 200 MHz ▶ 30 MHz to 6 GHz ▶ 450 MHz to 8 GHz ▶ 5 GHz to 20 GHz |
| Polarization | adjustable, linear horizontal or vertical | |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | < 3.5; typ. 2.0 except R&S®HE400HF module | |
| Dimensions | with R&S®HE400UWB antenna module | approx. 600 mm × 285 mm × 60 mm (24 in × 11 in × 2 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.0 kg (2 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Basic handheld directional antenna (antenna handle) | R&S®HE400BC | 4104.6000.04 |
| HF antenna module, 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz | R&S®HE400HF | 4104.8002.02 |
| VHF antenna module, 20 MHz to 200 MHz | R&S®HE400VHF | 4104.8202.02 |
| UWB antenna module, 30 MHz to 6 GHz | R&S®HE400UWB | 4104.6900.02 |
| Log-periodic antenna module, 450 MHz to 8 GHz | R&S®HE400LP | 4104.8402.02 |
| SHF antenna module, 5 GHz to 20 GHz | R&S®HE400SHF | 4104.8602.02 |
| RF cable, for connecting R&S®HE400BC to R&S®PR200/R&S®PR100/FSH/FPH/ZPH or third-party receivers | R&S®HE400-KB | 4104.7770.04 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Transport bags/cases are available for different configurations. | | |
| Tripod, for R&S®HE400 antenna family | R&S®HE400Z4 | 4104.9109.02 |

Measured realized gain of R&S®HE400SHF



Measured field patterns of the R&S®HE400SHF in the H plane



R&S®HE500 ACTIVE RECEIVING ANTENNA

20 MHz to 3 GHz

Good reception results in a compact size



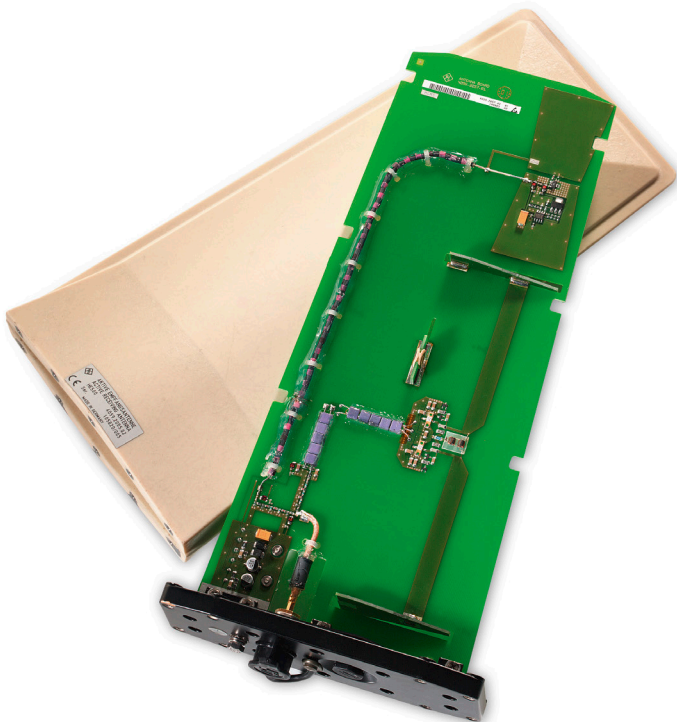
The R&S®HE500 active receiving antenna has been designed as a monitoring antenna for vertical polarization and omnidirectional reception in the frequency range from 20 MHz to 3 GHz.

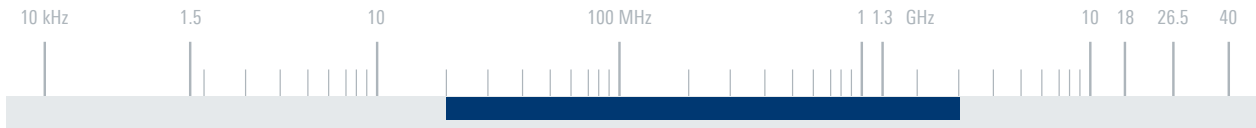
The antenna features a compact design and low weight, making it ideal for use in mobile systems and environments where space is at a premium.

A sturdy, composite radome protects the antenna and its electronics against the effects of weather and high wind speeds.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely broadband
- ▶ Omnidirectional radiation pattern
- ▶ Low weight
- ▶ Compact size
- ▶ Weatherproof housing



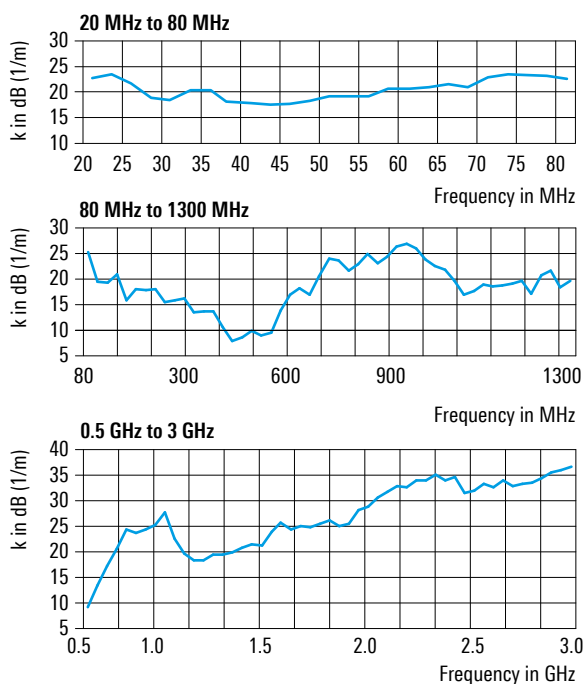


Specifications

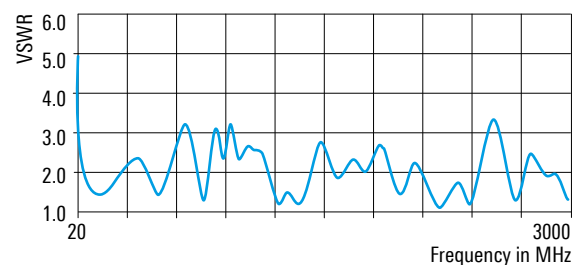
| | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | 20 MHz to 3 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear/vertical | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | typ. < 3 | |
| Horizontal radiation pattern | omnidirectional | |
| Antenna factor | see diagram | |
| Field strength sensitivity (S/N = 0 dB, $\Delta f = 1$ Hz) | 20 MHz to 1.3 GHz | typ. -23 dB(μ V/m) |
| | 1.3 GHz to 3 GHz | typ. -20 dB(μ V/m) |
| Destructive field strength | typ. > 50 V/m | |
| IP2 | 20 MHz to 900 MHz | typ. > 50 dBm |
| | > 900 MHz to 3 GHz | typ. > 30 dBm |
| IP3 | typ. > 25 dBm | |
| Power supply | 18 V to 32 V DC (max. 180 mA) | |
| Connector | N female | |
| MTBF | > 50 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | -40°C to +65°C | |
| Max. wind speed | model .02 | 250 km/h |
| | model .14 | 600 km/h (only on narrow side) |
| Dimensions | W x H x L | approx. 65 mm x 365 mm x 170 mm (3 in x 14 in x 7 in) |
| Weight | approx. 1.2 kg (3 lb) | |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| Active receiving antenna | R&S®HE500 | 4059.2005.02 |
| Active receiving antenna, for use on aircraft | R&S®HE500 | 4059.2005.14 |
| Recommended extra | | |
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.xx |

Typical antenna factor



Typical VSWR characteristic



R&S®HE600 ACTIVE OMNIDIRECTIONAL RECEIVING ANTENNA

20 MHz to 8 GHz

Sensitive monitoring in stationary and mobile installations



The R&S®HE600 active omnidirectional receiving antenna is designed as a monitoring antenna for vertical polarization in the frequency range from 20 MHz to 8 GHz.

The integrated preamplifier provides good reception results in a compact size.

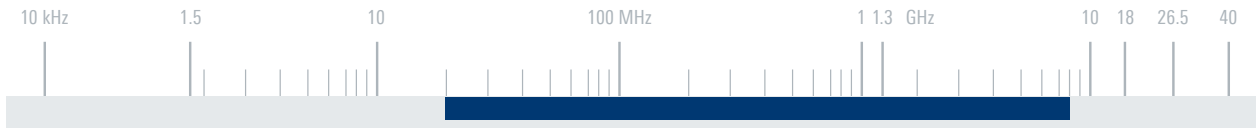
The dipole concept delivers superior radiation characteristics even without the presence of a ground plane.

A low-attenuation, weather-resistant radome makes the antenna suitable for operation under harsh environmental conditions.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Vertical polarization
- ▶ High sensitivity
- ▶ Low weight
- ▶ Compact size
- ▶ Suitable for operation under harsh environmental conditions



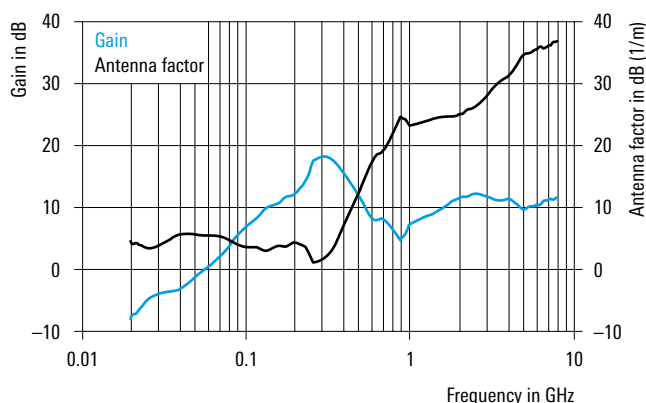


Specifications

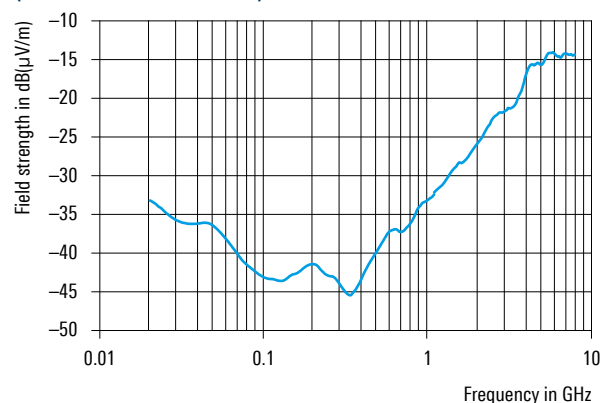
| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 20 MHz to 8 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear/vertical |
| RF connector | | N female, 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | typ. < 2 |
| Gain and antenna factor | | see diagram |
| Field strength sensitivity | | see diagram |
| Circularity of azimuth pattern | | typ. < 3 dB |
| IP3 | 20 MHz to 1.1 GHz | typ. > 28 dBm |
| | > 1.1 GHz to 3 GHz | typ. > 22 dBm |
| | > 3 GHz | typ. > 20 dBm |
| IP2 | 20 MHz to 1.1 GHz | typ. > 50 dBm |
| | > 1.1 GHz to 3 GHz | typ. > 38 dBm |
| | > 3 GHz | typ. > 32 dBm |
| Destructive field strength | | > 50 V/m |
| Power supply (via coaxial cable) | | 15 V to 28 V DC (typ. 24 V, max. 180 mA) |
| Operating temperature range | | −40°C to +65°C |
| Storage temperature range | | −40°C to +85°C |
| Protection class | | IP55 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| | with 30 mm ice deposit | 200 km/h |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 135 mm × 550 mm (5 in × 22 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 2 kg (4 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|----------------------|--------------|
| Active omnidirectional receiving antenna | R&S®HE600 | |
| Color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | | 4094.9002.02 |
| Color: bronze green (RAL 6031) | | 4094.9002.03 |
| Color: light ivory (RAL 1015) | | 4094.9002.04 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Bias unit | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.xx |
| Mast and tripod adapter | R&S®KM011Z9 | 4095.0750.02 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |

Typical gain and antenna factor



Typical field strength sensitivity at antenna output ($\Delta f = 1$ Hz, S/N = 0 dB)



R&S®HK116E BICONICAL ANTENNA

20 MHz to 300 MHz

For radiated emission measurements



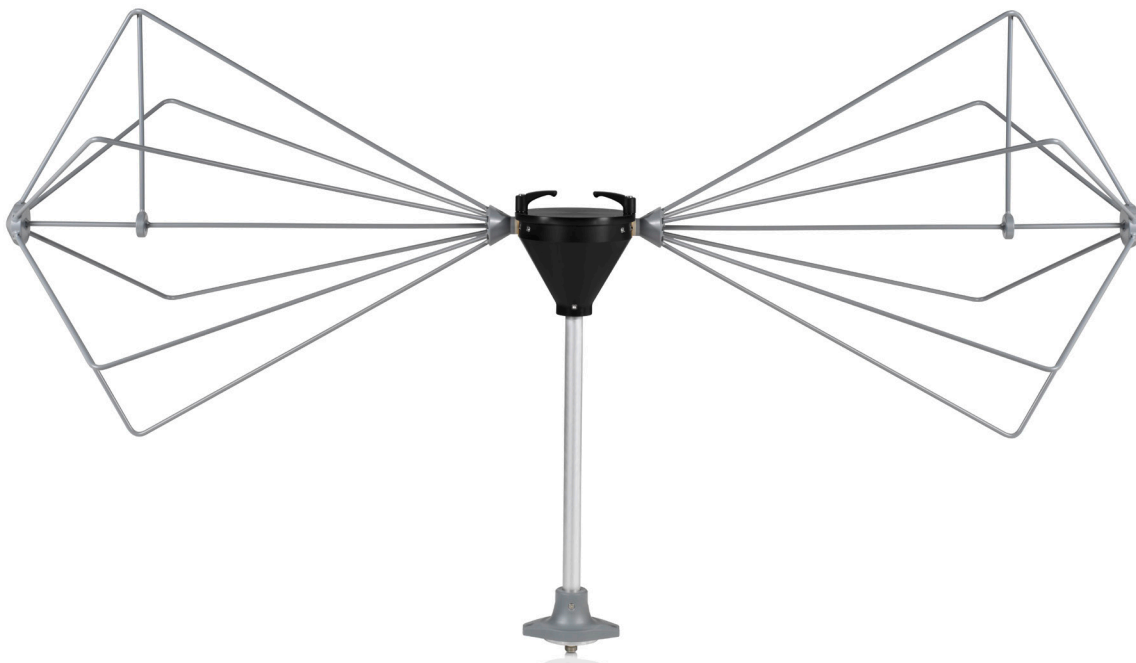
The R&S®HK116E is a biconical dipole antenna for linearly polarized waves.

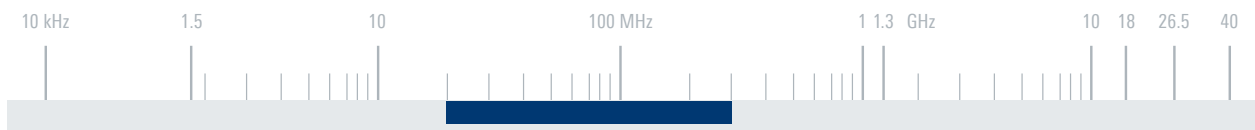
The antenna features a wide frequency range, a radiation pattern virtually independent of frequency and low weight.

The mounting system of the biconical radiators ensures fixed orientation of the crossbars leading to high reproducibility of electrical performance (in line with recommendation in CISPR 16-1-6).

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Low frequency dependence of the radiation pattern
- ▶ Compliant with requirements for balun imbalance and cross-polar performance given in CISPR 16-1-4 Ed. 4.0
- ▶ Dimensions in line with MIL-STD-461G
- ▶ Easy and quick way to mount/demount the biconical radiators
- ▶ Low uncertainty antenna as defined by CISPR 16-1-4
- ▶ Very low cross-polarization for accurate determination of the electrical field vector
- ▶ Individual calibrations in line with ANSI C63.5, CISPR 16-1-6 and SAE ARP958
- ▶ Accredited calibration available on request



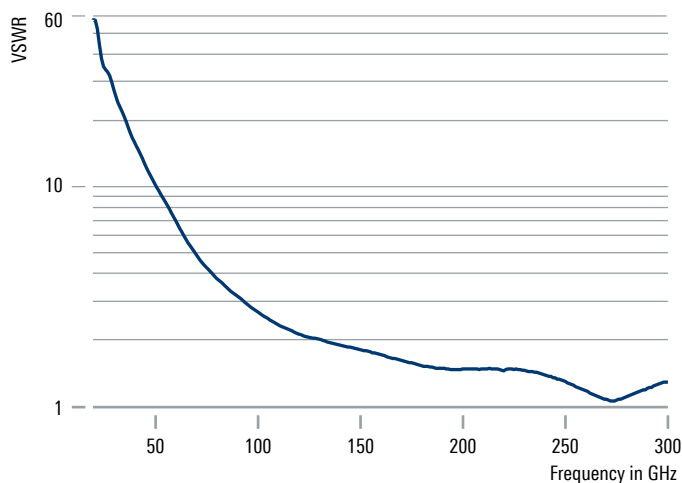


Specifications

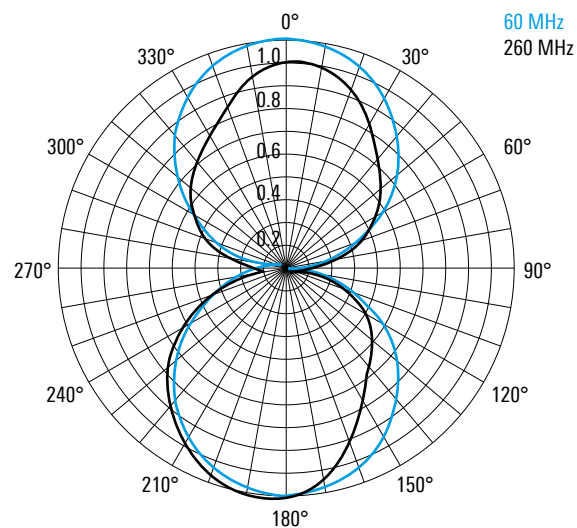
| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Frequency range | 20 MHz to 300 MHz | |
| Polarization | linear | |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | see diagram | |
| Permissible input power | 75 W CW | |
| Cross-polarization | < -20 dB; typ. -25 dB | |
| RF connector | N female | |
| MTBF | >100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | -40°C to +55°C | |
| Storage temperature range | -40°C to +70°C | |
| Dimensions | W × H × L | approx. 0.53 m × 0.78 m × 1.37 m (21 in × 31 in × 54 in) |
| Weight | approx. 3 kg (7 lb) | |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Biconical antenna | R&S®HK116E | 4099.9000.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
| Adapter for use on R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®KM011Z10 | 4100.1703.02 |

Typical VSWR



Typical E plane pattern



R&S®HL007A2 CROSSED LOG- PERIODIC ANTENNA

80 MHz to 1.3 GHz

Monitoring and measurement of RF signals



The R&S®HL007A2 log-periodic antenna with crossed elements is particularly suitable for monitoring and measuring RF signals.

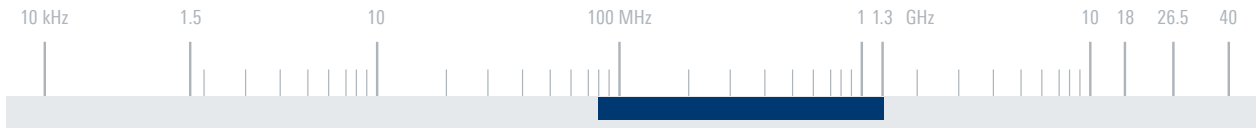
The antenna features a virtually frequency-independent radiation pattern and allows horizontally and vertically polarized signals to be received.

Polarization switching (optional) can also be remote controlled.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Virtually frequency-independent radiation pattern
- ▶ Polarization horizontal and vertical (selectable with R&S®ZS107 option)
- ▶ Remote controlled polarization switching with R&S®GB016 and R&S®ZS107 or R&S®OSP220/OSP230 with R&S®OSP-BS016 and R&S®ZS107





Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 80 MHz to 1.3 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear horizontal, vertical (optional $\pm 45^\circ$) |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | ≤ 2.5 |
| Gain | | typ. 6 dBi |
| Antenna connector | | 2 x N female |
| Operating temperature range | | -40°C to +50°C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Dimensions | W x H x L | approx. 2 m x 2.2 m x 1.7 m (7 ft x 7 ft x 6 ft) |
| Weight | | approx. 18 kg (40 lb) |

Ordering information

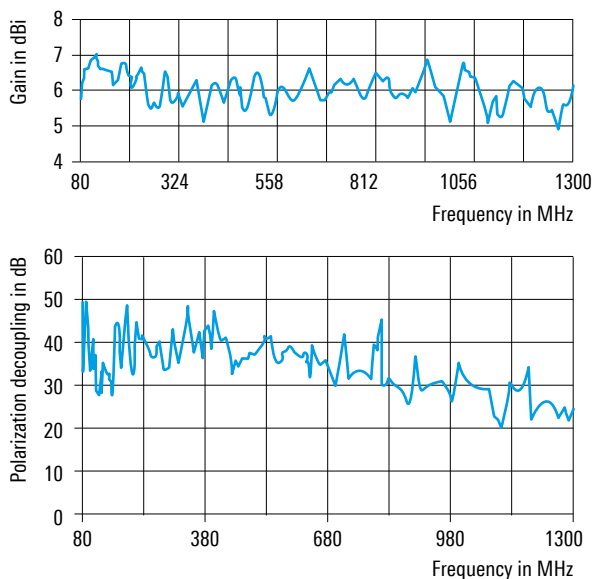
| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------|------|-----------|
|----------------------|------|-----------|

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Crossed log-periodic antenna | R&S®HL007A2 | 4025.8700.03 |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|

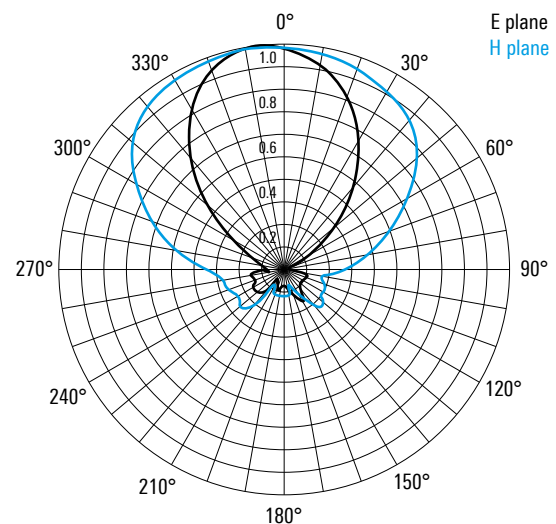
Recommended extras

| | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Polarization network switch for horizontal/vertical polarization | R&S®ZS107 | 0428.2853.04 |
| Control unit | R&S®GB016 | 4056.7006.03 |
| Antenna remote control software (ARCOS) | R&S®CP001 | 4069.6384.05 |
| Module for R&S®OSP, for controlling R&S®HL024Sx and R&S®HL050S7 | R&S®OSP-BS016 | 4118.6007.03 |
| Open switch and control platform, without touchscreen | R&S®OSP-220 | 1528.3105.02 |
| Open switch and control platform, with touchscreen | R&S®OSP-230 | 1528.3105.03 |

Typical gain and polarization decoupling



Typical radiation patterns



R&S®HL033 LOG-PERIODIC BROADBAND ANTENNA

80 MHz to 2 GHz

Detection and measurement of RF signals

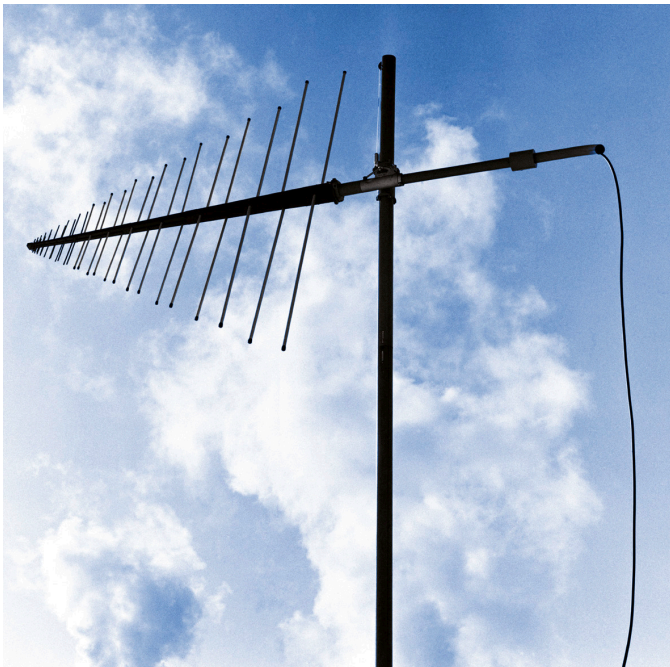


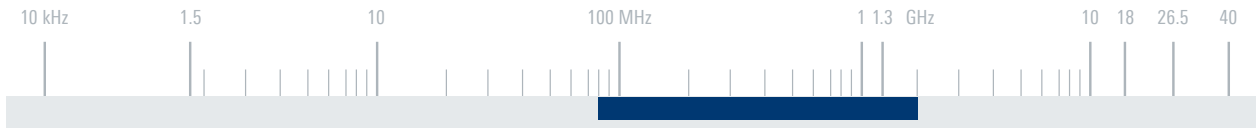
In conjunction with a test or monitoring receiver, the R&S®HL033 log-periodic broadband antenna can be used for versatile applications, e.g. field strength measurements or determination of direction of incidence and signal polarization.

The R&S®HL033 can also be used as a transmit antenna over the entire frequency range.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely broadband
- ▶ Only one antenna required to cover a wide frequency range
- ▶ Low frequency-dependence of radiation patterns and input impedance
- ▶ Usable as transmit antenna
- ▶ Metal parts electrically connected to mast flange for protection against electric charges and lightning
- ▶ Highly weatherproof
- ▶ Stable installation due to optional adapter for center support
- ▶ Individual calibrations in line with ANSI C63.5 and CISPR 16-1-6
- ▶ Accredited calibration available on request





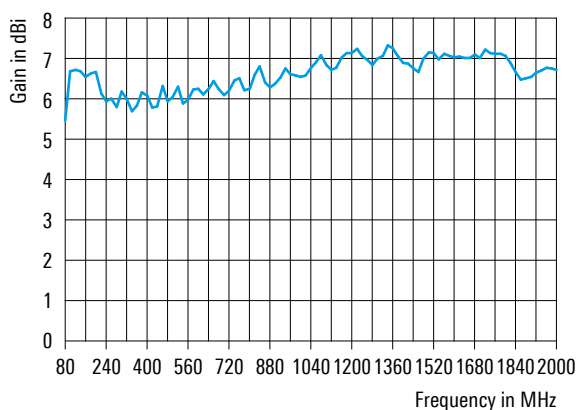
Specifications

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency range | 80 MHz to 2 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | typ. ≤ 2 | |
| Max. input power ($T_A = +30^\circ\text{C}$) | 80 MHz | 460 W + 100% AM |
| | 100 MHz | 430 W + 100% AM |
| | 500 MHz | 210 W + 100% AM |
| | 1000 MHz | 160 W + 100% AM |
| | 1500 MHz | 140 W + 100% AM |
| | 2000 MHz | 120 W + 100% AM |
| Gain | typ. 6.5 dBi (see diagram) | |
| Connector | N female | |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | -40°C to +50°C | |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 150 km/h |
| Dimensions | W × L | approx. 1.96 m × 1.8 m (6 ft × 6 ft) |
| Weight | approx. 6 kg (13 lb) | |

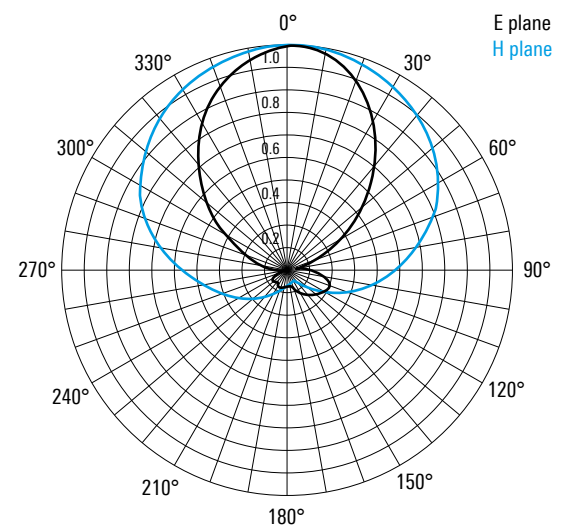
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Log-periodic broadband antenna | R&S®HL033 | 4062.6608.03 |
| Recommended extra | | |
| Adapter for center support | R&S®HL033M | 4062.7585.03 |

Typical gain



Typical radiation patterns



R&S®HL040E LOG-PERIODIC BROADBAND ANTENNA

400 MHz to 6 GHz

For broadband transmission and reception under
open-field and laboratory conditions



The linearly polarized R&S®HL040E log-periodic broadband antenna provides broadband transmission and reception in the frequency range from 400 MHz to 6 GHz.

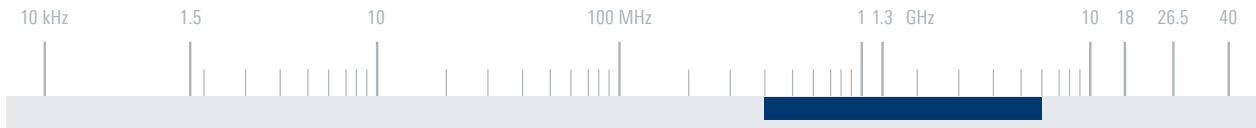
Precise construction and optionally available individual calibration make the antenna suitable for field strength and EMI measurements.

Power rating and matching (VSWR) allow its use in EMS measurements where field strengths of 10 V/m or higher are required.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Suitable for susceptibility and emission measurements
- ▶ Stable radiation patterns over frequency range ensure optimum illumination of EUT
- ▶ Low cross-polarization
- ▶ Compact size, low weight
- ▶ Ease of handling
- ▶ Sturdy design
- ▶ Individual calibrations in line with ANSI C63.5 and CISPR 16-1-6
- ▶ Accredited calibration available on request



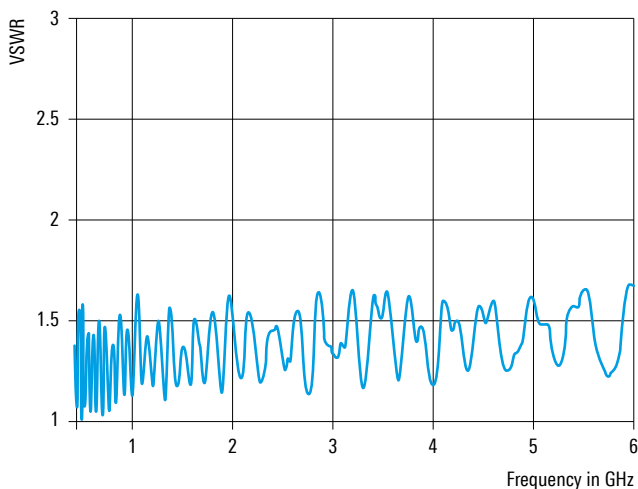


Specifications

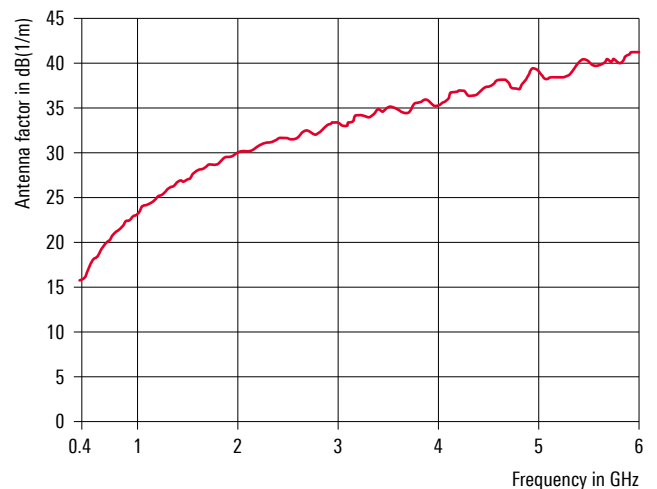
| | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 400 MHz to 6 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear | |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | < 2.0 | |
| Gain | typ. 5.5 dBi | |
| Cross-polarization | typ. -25 dB | |
| Front-to-back-ratio | 400 MHz to 4.5 GHz | > 20 dB |
| | 4.5 GHz to 6 GHz | > 15 dB |
| Maximum input power (at +40°C) | 400 MHz | 100 W CW |
| | 1 GHz | 90 W CW |
| | 3 GHz | 50 W CW |
| | 6 GHz | 35 W CW |
| RF connector | N female | |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | -40°C to +70°C | |
| Protection class | IP55 | |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| Dimensions | W × H × L | approx. 0.43 m × 0.13 m × 0.55 m (17 in × 5 in × 22 in) |
| Weight | approx. 2.5 kg (6 lb) | |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| Log-periodic broadband antenna, without calibration | R&S®HL040E | 4099.8004.02 |
| Log-periodic broadband antenna, with factory standard calibration | R&S®HL040E | 4099.8004.12 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®HL025Z1 | 4053.4006.03 |

Typical VSWR



Typical antenna factor



R&S®HL047 HIGH GAIN LOG- PERIODIC ANTENNA

80 MHz to 6 GHz

Log-periodic antenna for EMS measurements

New



The R&S®HL047 high gain log-periodic antenna offers excellent broadband characteristics and a radiation pattern that is approximately rotation-symmetrical, making it particularly suitable for EMS immunity testing.

The high antenna gain means that in comparison with existing systems, the required field strengths can be achieved with a lower amplifier power.

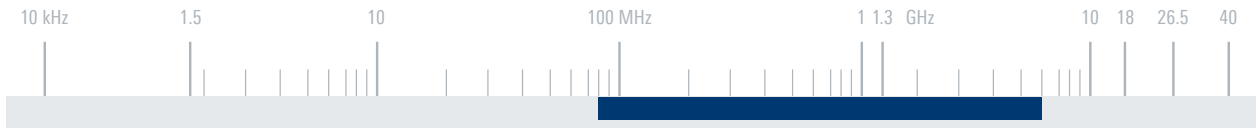
The end radiators are detachable to reduce the antenna dimensions and weight for easy transportation and storage. Operation at frequencies above 200 MHz is possible without the end radiators.

Its compact size, extremely wide frequency range and detachable radiators make the antenna ideal for use in test chambers.

Key facts

- ▶ High antenna gain, i.e. low amplifier power required
- ▶ Suitable for susceptibility and emission measurements
- ▶ No change of antennas needed over wide frequency range
- ▶ Uniform object irradiation due to optimized radiation patterns
- ▶ Compact size
- ▶ Antenna gain approximately constant over the whole frequency range
- ▶ Detachable radiator structure allows measurements with smaller antenna for frequencies above 200 MHz





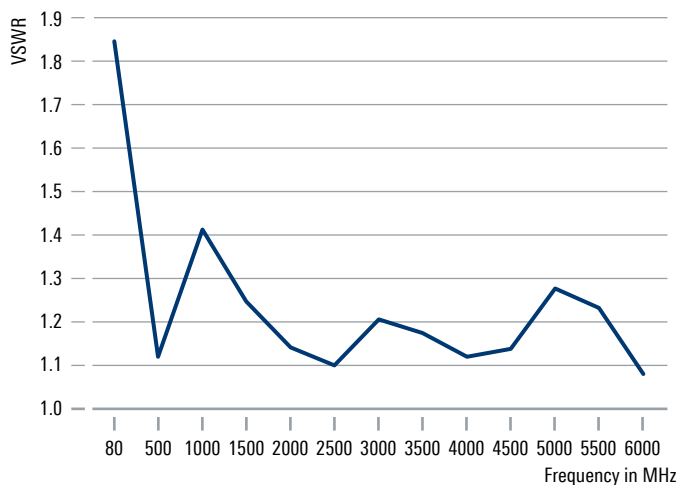
Specifications

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Frequency range | 80 MHz to 6 GHz, without rear radiators 200 MHz to 6 GHz | |
| Polarization | | linear |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | typ. < 2 |
| Realized gain | | typ. 9 dBi |
| Max. input power (T = +40°C) | 80 MHz | 1400 W CW |
| | 1 GHz | 500 W CW |
| | 3 GHz | 300 W CW |
| | 6 GHz | 200 W CW |
| Connector | | N female |
| Operating temperature range | | +5°C to +40°C, in line with MIL-STD-810E |
| Class of application | | laboratory, anechoic chamber |
| Dimensions (W × H × L) | without tripod | approx. 1.07 m × 1.89 m × 1.96 m (42 in × 74 in × 77 in) |
| | without rear radiators | approx. 0.71 m × 0.97 m × 1.3 m (28 in × 38 in × 51 in) |
| | with tripod | approx. 1.07 m × 2.15 m × 1.96 m (42 in × 85 in × 77 in) |
| | without rear radiators | approx. 0.71 m × 1.69 m × 1.3 m (28 in × 67 in × 51 in) |
| Weight | without tripod | approx. 10 kg (20 lb) |
| | with tripod | approx. 22 kg (45 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| High gain log-periodic antenna | R&S®HL047 | 4108.8007.02 |
| Recommended extra | | |
| Movable tripod | R&S®HL047Z1 | 4108.8820.02 |

Typical VSWR



R&S®HL223 LOG-PERIODIC ANTENNA

200 MHz to 1.3 GHz

Optimized for radiomonitoring and measurements



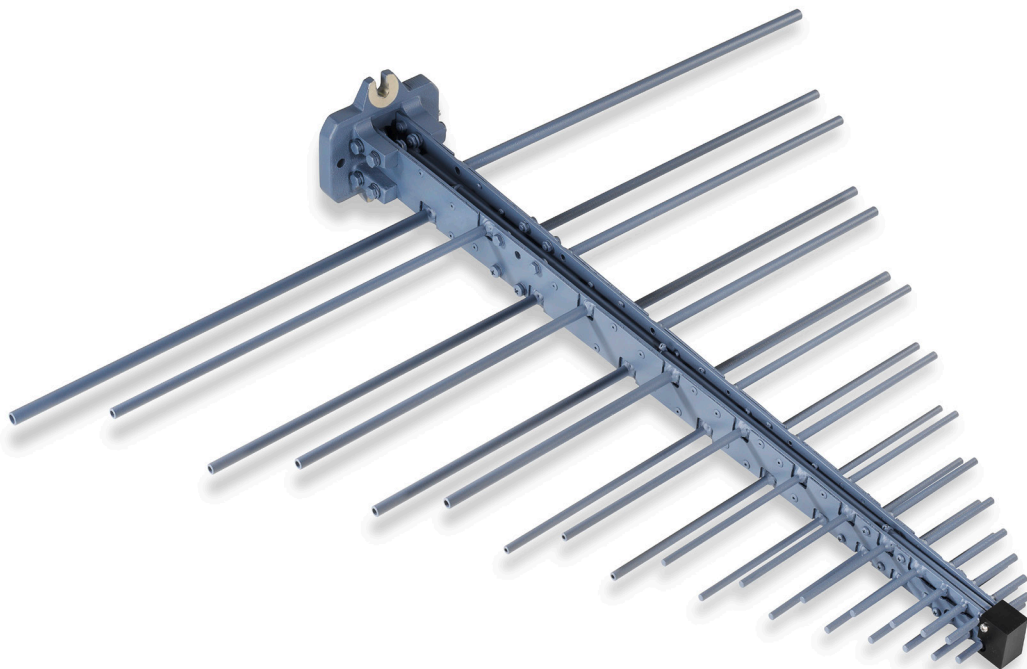
With its broadband characteristics and virtually frequency-independent radiation patterns, the R&S®HL223 log-periodic antenna covers a very wide frequency range.

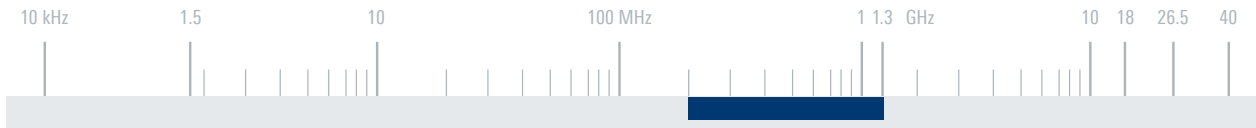
The sturdy construction makes the antenna suitable for stationary and mobile applications.

Each antenna is supplied with an individual calibration certificate so that it can be used for measurements and for monitoring and transmitting applications.

Key facts

- ▶ Excellent broadband characteristics
- ▶ Virtually frequency-independent radiation pattern
- ▶ Only one antenna required to cover a wide frequency range
- ▶ Sturdy construction
- ▶ Suitable for mobile use
- ▶ Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 wooden tripod supplied with antenna
- ▶ Individual calibrations in line with ANSI C63.5, CISPR 16-1-6 and SAE ARP958
- ▶ Accredited calibration available on request





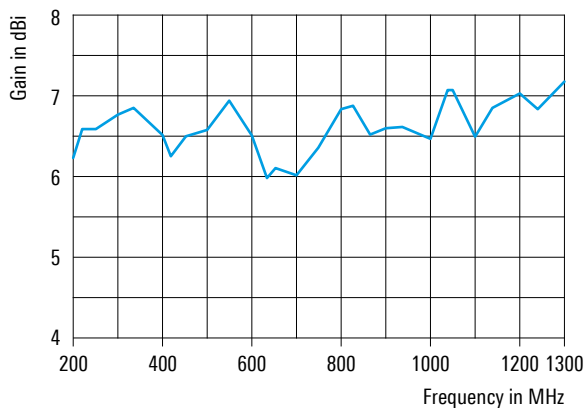
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 200 MHz to 1.3 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | typ. < 2 | |
| Max. input power (at +20°C) | 1500 W to 600 W CW | |
| Gain | typ. ≥ 6 dBi | |
| Connector | N female | |
| MTBF | 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | −40°C to +50°C | |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 200 km/h |
| Dimensions | W × H × L | approx. 765 mm × 120 mm × 710 mm (30 in × 5 in × 28 in) |
| Weight | approx. 2 kg (4 lb) | |

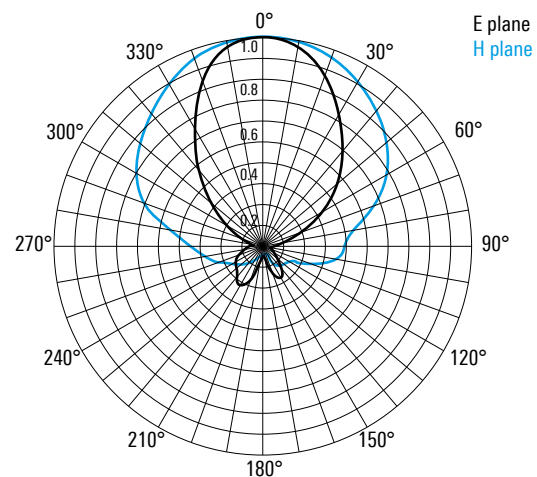
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Log-periodic antenna | R&S®HL223 | 4001.5501.02 |
| Recommended extra | | |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |

Typical gain



Typical directional radiation patterns at 750 MHz



R&S®HL562E ULTRALOG

30 MHz to 6 GHz

Ultrabroadband antenna for EMI and
EMS applications



The R&S®HL562E ULTRALOG is used for emission measurements and immunity tests in the wide frequency range from 30 MHz to 6000 MHz. Measurement times are considerably reduced since it is not necessary to change antennas. Symmetry of radiation patterns and matching (VSWR) of the R&S®HL562E allow its use in EMS measurements where field strengths of 10 V/m or higher are required.

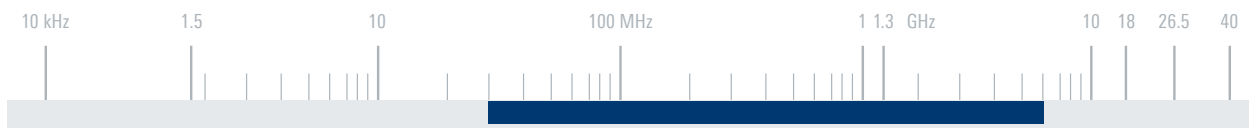
The R&S®HL562E combines the characteristics of a biconical and a log-periodic antenna. The log-periodic part of the antenna is V-shaped in order to increase gain and to achieve an almost rotation-symmetrical radiation pattern (above 200 MHz).

The ULTRALOG is supplied without a tripod; the tripod shown is available as an extra.

Key facts

- ▶ Suitable for immunity tests and emission measurements
- ▶ No change of antennas needed throughout the whole frequency range
- ▶ Radiation patterns in E and H plane practically rotationally symmetrical (from 200 MHz to 6000 MHz)
- ▶ Compact size, low weight
- ▶ High gain, low antenna factor
- ▶ Movable tripod optionally available
- ▶ Factory standard calibration included
- ▶ Individual calibrations in line with ANSI C63.5, CISPR 16-1-6 and SAE ARP958
- ▶ Accredited calibration available on request





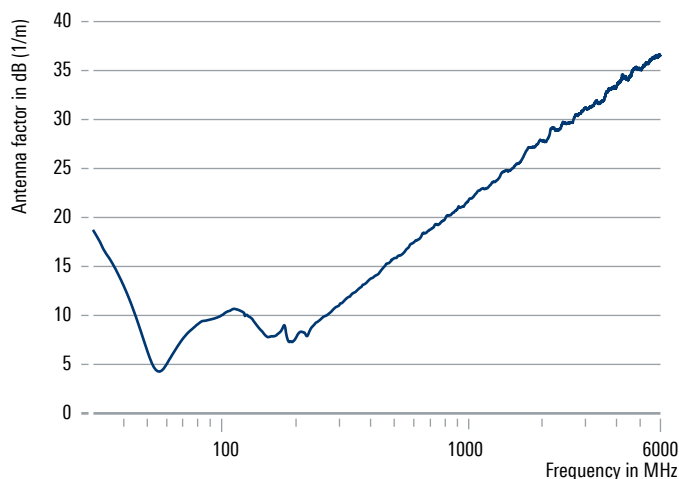
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| Frequency range | 30 MHz to 6 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear | |
| Cross-polarization | typ. < -25 dB | |
| VSWR | above 200 MHz | typ. < 2 |
| RF connector | N female | |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω | |
| Gain | above 200 MHz | typ. 8.5 dBi |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Max input power | 30 MHz | 225 W CW |
| | 80 MHz | 900 W CW |
| | 250 MHz | 750 W CW |
| | 1 GHz | 420 W CW |
| | 3 GHz | 270 W CW |
| | 6 GHz | 150 W CW |
| Operating temperature range | -40°C to +40°C | |
| Class of operation | laboratory, anechoic chamber, outdoor use up to 20 km/h wind speed | |
| Dimensions (W × H × L) | approx. 0.57 m × 1.43 m × 1.65 m (22 in × 56 in × 65 in) | |
| Weight | approx. 5 kg (11 lb) | |

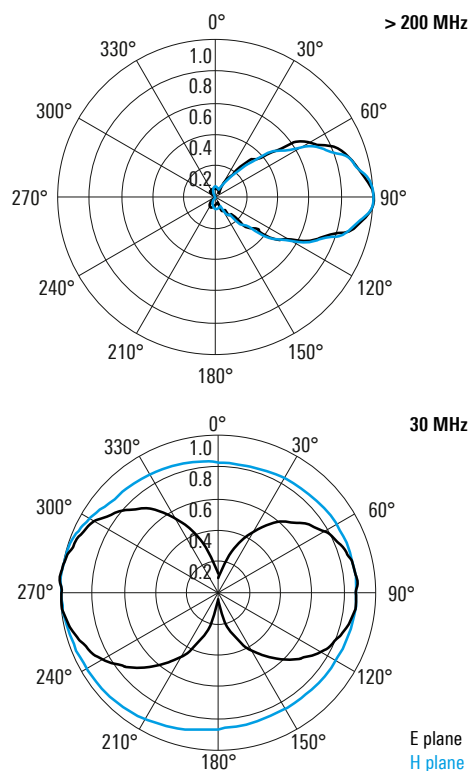
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|----------------|--------------|
| ULTRALOG | R&S®HL562E | 4100.0007.03 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Movable tripod | R&S®HL562Z1 | 4041.3900.02 |
| Attenuator, 4 dB, 2 W (hybrid antenna impedance matching pad (HAIMP)) | R&S®HL562E-ATT | 4100.0536.00 |

Typical antenna factor



Typical radiation patterns



R&S®AD033V3 OMNIDIRECTIONAL UHF ANTENNA

225 MHz to 450 MHz

Compact UHF transmitting/receiving antenna for
naval applications



The R&S®AD033V3 is an omnidirectional UHF antenna for naval applications. The antenna can be used for transmitting or for receiving only.

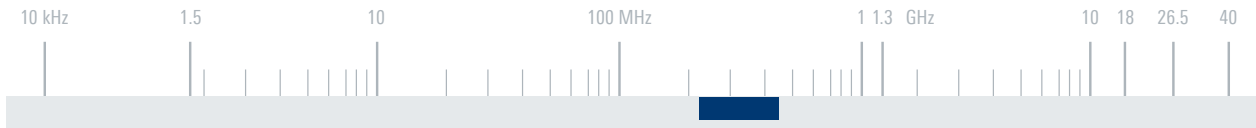
Eight vertically polarized dipoles are circularly arranged around a center support structure and combined to one output, resulting in an excellent omnidirectional behavior.

The R&S®AD033V3 can fit around mast diameters of up to 670 mm. The antenna is delivered in two prefitted half-shells for easy mounting to existing masts. Even refitting to existing ship structures is possible.

Key facts

- ▶ Excellent omnidirectionality
- ▶ High input power for simultaneous use of multiple radio lines
- ▶ Stackable antenna design
- ▶ Reduced RCS
- ▶ Protected against lightning strikes by DC grounding
- ▶ For naval applications





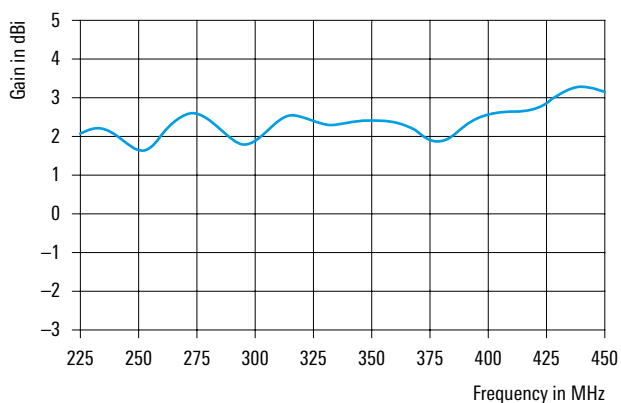
Specifications

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 225 MHz to 450 MHz |
| Connector | | 7/16 (female), 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | typ. 2.0 |
| Gain | | typ. 2 dBi |
| Polarization | | linear, vertical |
| Polarization decoupling | | ≥ 20 dB |
| Input power | | max. 600 W CW |
| Azimuth pattern | | omnidirectional |
| Max. deviation from circularity | 225 MHz to 400 MHz | typ. < ±0.75 dB |
| | > 400 MHz to 450 MHz | typ. < ±1 dB |
| Operating temperature range | | -30°C to +55°C |
| Protection class | | IP56 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| | with 30 mm ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | diameter × height | approx. 1270 mm × 1000 mm (50 in × 39 in) |
| | inner diameter | approx. 670 mm (26 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 85 kg (187 lb) |

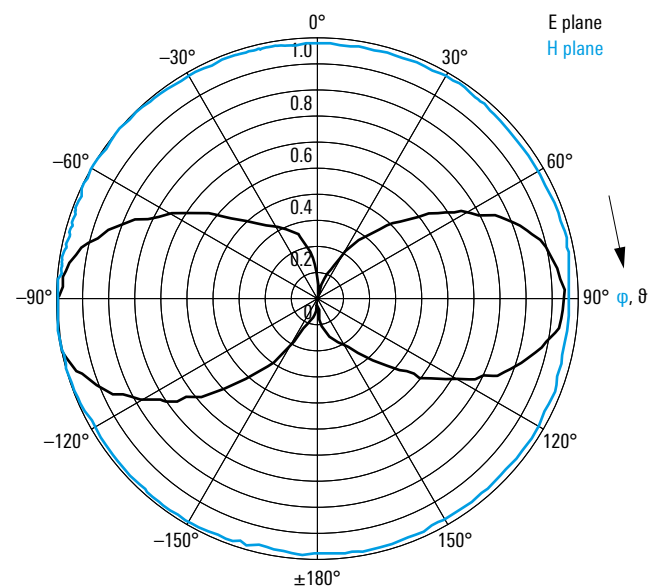
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Omnidirectional UHF antenna, color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | R&S®AD033V3 | 4091.0004.02 |

Typical antenna gain



Typical radiation patterns at 300 MHz



R&S® AD066FW BROADBAND VHF/UHF COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNA SYSTEM

118 MHz to 453 MHz

Compact VHF/UHF transmitting/receiving antenna system for naval applications



The R&S®AD066FW is an omnidirectional VHF/UHF antenna system for naval applications. The system can be used for transmitting or for receiving only.

The R&S®AD066FW consists of the R&S®AD066F broadband VHF/UHF communications antenna, the R&S®FT066F beamforming network and the applicable R&S®AD066FW-K cable sets.

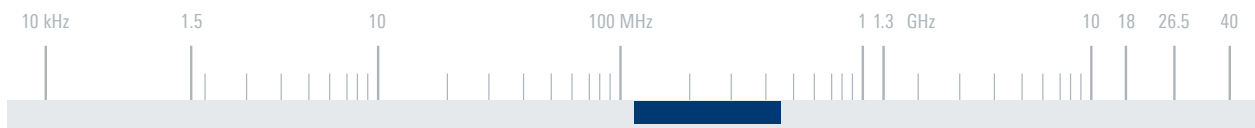
Eight vertically polarized dipoles are circularly arranged around a center support structure and combined by the beamforming network (BFN) to one output, resulting in an excellent omnidirectional behavior. The beamforming network can also be custom-designed to meet special customer requirements.

The R&S®AD066FW can fit around mast diameters of up to 700 mm. The antenna is delivered in eight identical segments for easy mounting and servicing.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Excellent omnidirectionality
- ▶ High input power for simultaneous use of multiple radio lines
- ▶ Stackable antenna design
- ▶ Vertical polarization
- ▶ Especially designed for operation under harsh environmental conditions





Specifications

R&S®AD066F

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | 118 MHz to 453 MHz |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω, unbalanced |
| VSWR | < 3; typ. 2.0 |
| Gain | ≥ 0 dBi; typ. 2 dBi; in combination with R&S®AD066FW-K and R&S®FT066F |
| Input power | max. 600 W CW (depending on beamforming network) |
| Polarization | linear, vertical |
| Polarization decoupling | > 18 dB |
| Connectors | N female |
| Dimensions (Ø × H) ¹⁾ | approx. 1.4 m × 1.5 m (5 ft × 5 ft) |
| Weight | approx. 150 kg (331 lb) |

R&S®FT066F

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Dimensions (W × H × L) | approx. 340 mm × 130 mm × 650 mm (13 in × 5 in × 26 in) |
| Weight | approx. 27 kg (60 lb) |

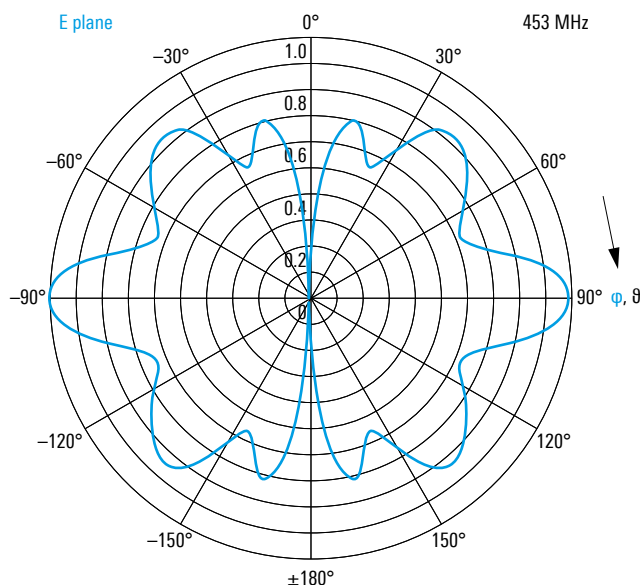
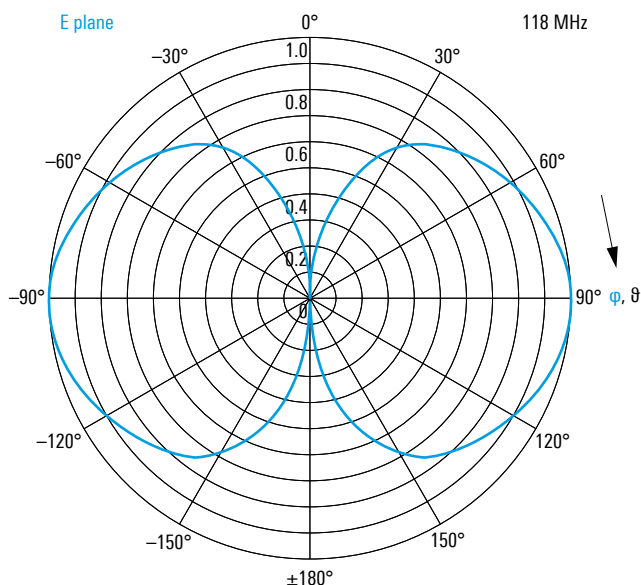
R&S®AD066FW

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Connector | N female |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | −30 °C to +70 °C |
| Storage temperature range | −40 °C to +70 °C |
| Protection class | IPx6 |
| Max. wind speed | 200 km/h (without ice deposit) |

¹⁾ Incl. connectors and installation lugs.

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Broadband VHF/UHF communications antenna system | | |
| Broadband VHF/UHF communications antenna | R&S®AD066F | 4090.0000.02 |
| Beamforming network for R&S®AD066F (indoor use) | R&S®FT066F | 4090.3500.02 |
| Beamforming network for R&S®AD066F (seawater resistant) | R&S®FT066F | 4090.3500.03 |
| Cable sets for R&S®AD066F (model depends on application) | R&S®AD066FW-K | 4090.1707.xx |

Typical radiation patterns



R&S®AD066ST OMNIDIRECTIONAL UHF ANTENNA

225 MHz to 400 MHz

For naval UHF communications



The vertically polarized R&S®AD066ST omnidirectional UHF antenna covers the frequency range from 225 MHz to 400 MHz. Four dedicated receive/transmit systems with up to 200 W transmitter power each can be used with the antenna. Due to the antenna's decoupling characteristics, particularly between its upper and lower part, it can be operated in receive and transmit mode even with close frequencies.

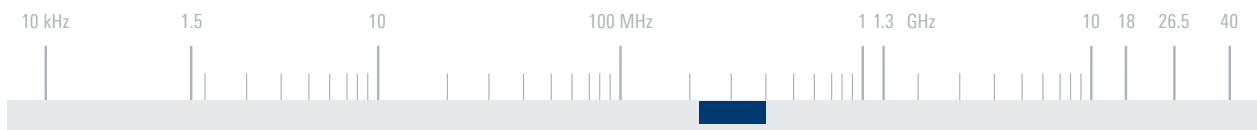
The R&S®AD066ST is characterized by very good omnidirectional characteristics and a high gain.

The antenna's mechanical design is optimized for employment under tough environmental conditions, e.g. on board ships.

Key facts

- ▶ Four individually accessible dipoles
- ▶ High decoupling between individual dipoles
- ▶ For naval applications
- ▶ Ruggedized design for harsh environmental conditions



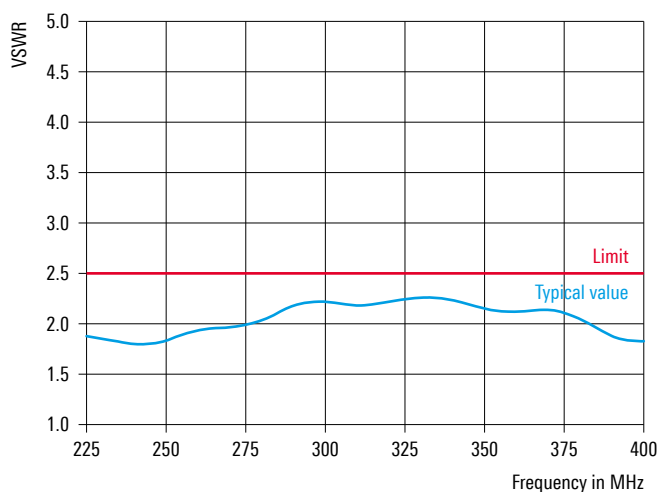


Specifications

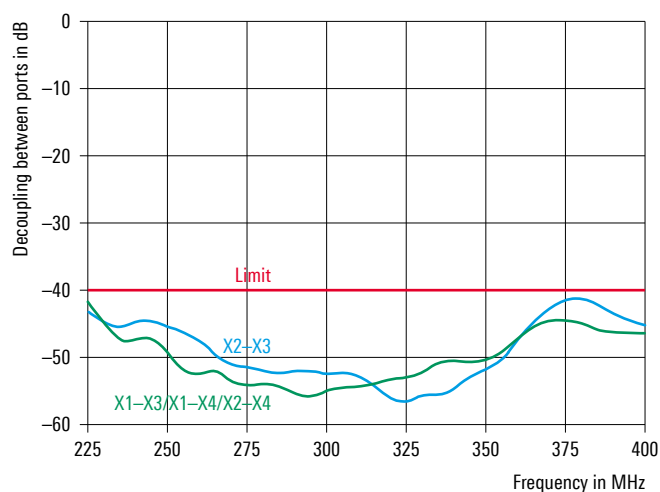
| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 225 MHz to 400 MHz | |
| Polarization | linear, vertical | |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | < 2.5 | |
| Gain | typ. 1.5 dBi | |
| Polarization decoupling | > 20 dB | |
| Decoupling | between lower two dipoles | > 27 dB |
| | between upper two dipoles | > 27 dB |
| | between lower and upper dipoles | > 40 dB |
| Radiation pattern | horizontal: omnidirectional | |
| Maximum input power | 4 times 200 W CW | |
| RF connector | 4 N sockets | |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | −30 °C to +70 °C | |
| Protection class | IP65 | |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 0.13 m (radome) × 5.4 m (0.4 ft × 18 ft) |
| Weight | approx. 85 kg (187 lb) | |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Omnidirectional UHF antenna | R&S®AD066ST | 4095.7003.02 |

Typical VSWR



Typical decoupling between a lower (X1 or X2) and an upper dipole (X3 or X4)



R&S®HK001E UHF COAXIAL DIPOLE

225 MHz to 450 MHz

UHF omnidirectional antenna for vertical polarization



The R&S®HK001E UHF coaxial dipole is a vertically polarized, omnidirectional antenna for fixed and mobile applications, particularly for use on board ships. It is suitable for both transmission and reception.

A mast stub mounted on the dipole's base plate provides a convenient antenna interface for customer applications.

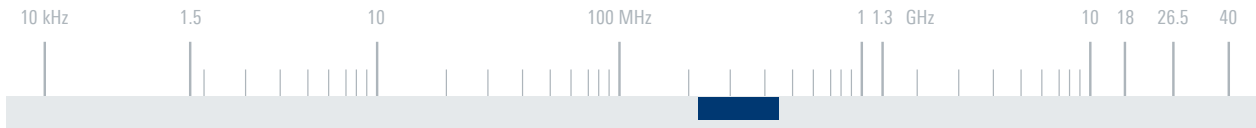
The entire antenna system is splash water resistant.

The antenna can also be fitted upside down, if required.

Key facts

- ▶ Ideal for military aeronautical radio
- ▶ Particularly for use on ships
- ▶ RCS optimized
- ▶ Rugged design
- ▶ Minimal wind load
- ▶ High protection against lightning strikes in the vicinity





Specifications

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Frequency range | 225 MHz to 450 MHz | |
| Polarization | linear/vertical | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | ≤ 2 | |
| Max. input power | 400 W CW | |
| Gain | typ. 2 dBi | |
| Horizontal radiation pattern | omnidirectional | |
| Uncircularity | 225 MHz to 400 MHz | typ. ±0.5 dB |
| | > 400 MHz to 450 MHz | typ. ±1 dB |
| RF connector | N female | |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | -40 °C to +70 °C | |
| Protection class | IP65 | |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 405 mm × 810 mm (16 in × 32 in) |
| Weight | approx. 3 kg (7 lb) | |

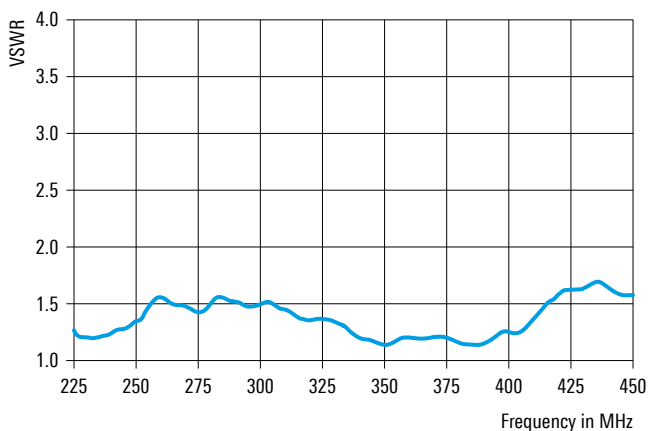
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|------------|--------------|
| UHF coaxial dipole, color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | R&S®HK001E | 4095.1005.02 |

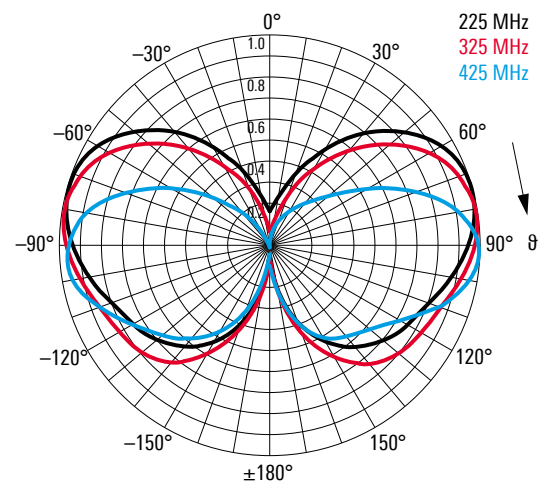
Recommended extra

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Mast, length: 6 m, pluggable | R&S®KM011 | 0273.9116.02 |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------|

Typical VSWR



Typical vertical radiation patterns



R&S®HK012E VHF COAXIAL DIPOLE

100 MHz to 174 MHz

VHF omnidirectional antenna for vertical polarization



The R&S®HK012E VHF coaxial dipole is a vertically polarized, omnidirectional antenna for fixed and mobile applications, particularly for use on board ships. It is suitable for both transmission and reception.

A mast stub mounted on the dipole's base plate provides a convenient antenna interface for customer applications.

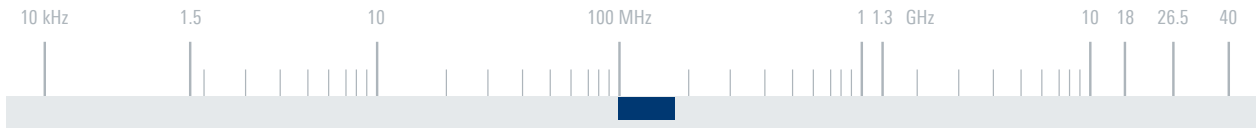
The entire antenna system is splash water resistant.

The antenna can also be fitted upside down, if required.

Key facts

- ▶ Ideal for civil aeronautical radio
- ▶ Particularly for use on ships
- ▶ RCS optimized
- ▶ Rugged design
- ▶ Minimal wind load
- ▶ High protection against lightning strikes in the vicinity





Specifications

| | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency range | | 100 MHz to 174 MHz |
| Polarization | | linear/vertical |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | ≤ 2 |
| Max. input power | | 400 W CW |
| Gain | | typ. 2 dBi |
| Horizontal radiation pattern | | omnidirectional |
| Uncircularity | | ±0.5 dB |
| RF connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | −40°C to +70°C |
| Protection class | | IP65 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 0.5 m × 1.45 m (2 ft × 5 ft) |
| Weight | | approx. 7 kg (15 lb) |

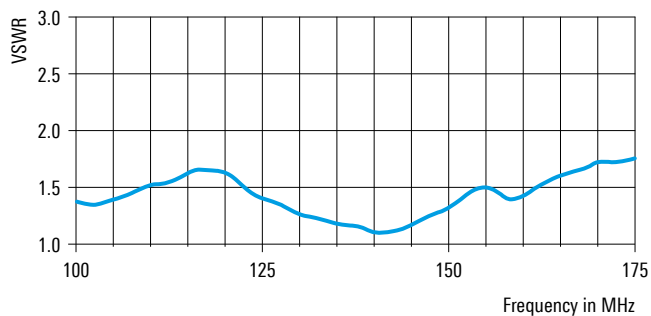
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|------------|--------------|
| VHF coaxial dipole, color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | R&S®HK012E | 4095.3008.02 |

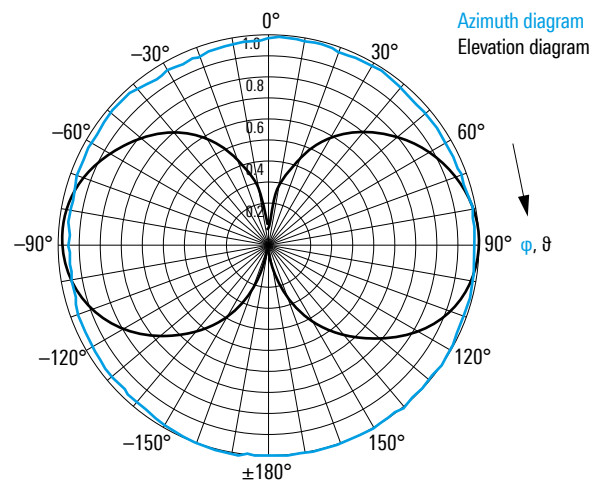
Recommended extra

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Mast, length: 6 m, pluggable | R&S®KM011 | 0273.9116.02 |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------|

Typical VSWR



Typical radiation patterns



R&S®HK014E

VHF/UHF

COAXIAL DIPOLE

100 MHz to 2 GHz

VHF/UHF omnidirectional antenna for vertical polarization



The R&S®HK014E VHF/UHF coaxial dipole is a vertically polarized, omnidirectional antenna for fixed and mobile applications, particularly for use on board ships. It is suitable for both transmission and reception.

A mast stub mounted on the dipole's base plate provides a convenient antenna interface for customer applications.

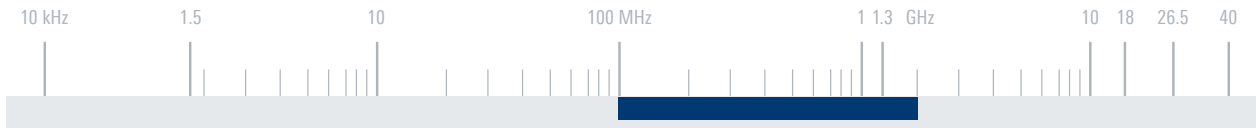
The entire antenna system is splash water resistant.

The antenna can also be fitted upside down, if required.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ High suppression of skin currents
- ▶ Filled-in vertical radiation pattern
- ▶ High protection against lightning strikes in the vicinity
- ▶ Sturdy design
- ▶ RCS optimized
- ▶ Minimal wind load
- ▶ Particularly for use on ships



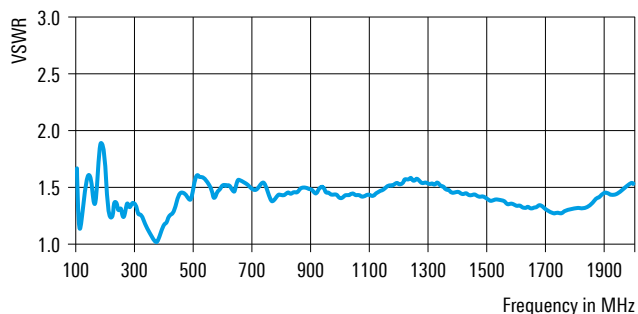


Specifications

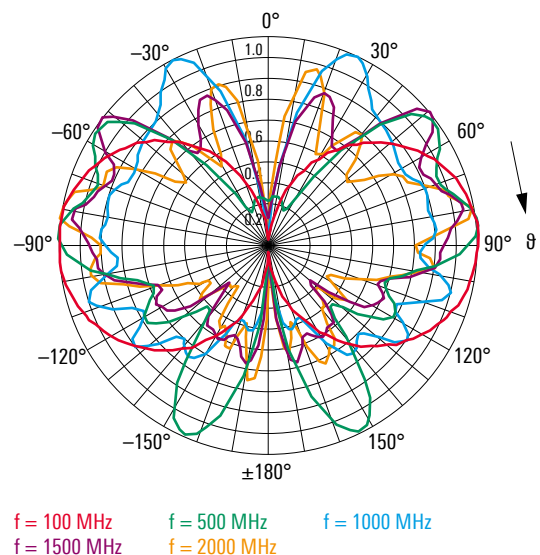
| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Frequency range | 100 MHz to 2 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear/vertical | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | < 2 | |
| Permissible input power | up to 200 MHz | 1000 W CW |
| | up to 500 MHz | 600 W CW |
| | up to 1.3 GHz | 400 W CW |
| | up to 2 GHz | 300 W CW |
| Gain | typ. 2 dBi | |
| Horizontal radiation pattern | omnidirectional | |
| Uncircularity | ±1 dB | |
| Connector | N female | |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | -40°C to +70°C | |
| Protection class | IP65 | |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 0.5 m × 1.4 m (2 ft × 5 ft) |
| Weight | approx. 15 kg (33 lb) | |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|------------|--------------|
| VHF/UHF coaxial dipole, color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | R&S®HK014E | 4095.5000.02 |
| Recommended extra | | |
| Diplexer for the ranges 100 MHz to 174 MHz/ 225 MHz to 450 MHz | R&S®FT224 | 0525.5117.04 |

Typical VSWR



Typical vertical radiation patterns



R&S®HK033

VHF/UHF COAXIAL DIPOLE

80 MHz to 2 GHz

Extremely broadband vertical coaxial dipole
especially for use on board ships



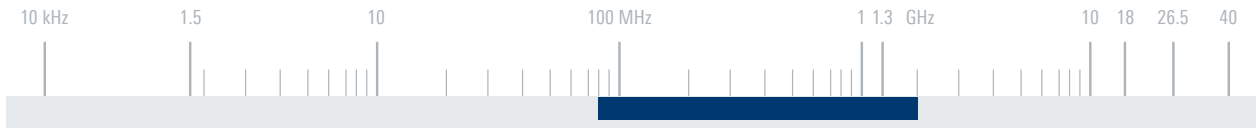
The R&S®HK033 VHF/UHF coaxial dipole is a very broadband omnidirectional antenna for vertically polarized signals.

It features a vertical radiation pattern with null fill and high suppression of skin currents on supporting mast and cables.

Its rugged design, low wind load and integrated lightning protection make the R&S®HK033 ideal for use on board ships.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely broadband
- ▶ Protection against lightning strikes
- ▶ Very low wind load
- ▶ Rugged mechanical design
- ▶ Low weight
- ▶ Ideal for aeronautical radio and monitoring applications



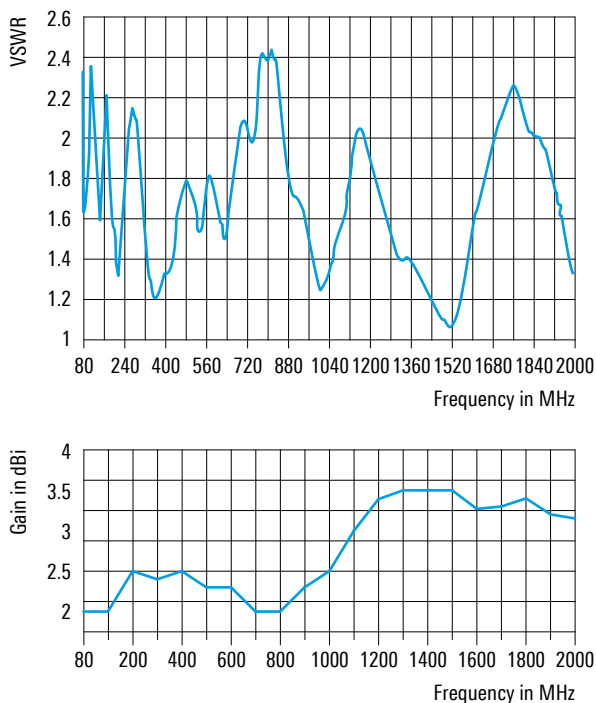
Specifications

| | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 80 MHz to 2 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear/vertical |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | typ. < 2 (see diagram) |
| Max. input power | 100 MHz | 860 W + 100 % AM |
| | 400 MHz | 430 W + 100 % AM |
| | 600 MHz | 360 W + 100 % AM |
| | 1000 MHz | 270 W + 100 % AM |
| | > 1300 MHz | 240 W + 100 % AM |
| Gain | | typ. 2 dBi |
| Horizontal radiation pattern | | omnidirectional |
| Connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | −40 °C to +85 °C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 240 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 0.308 m × 1.234 m (1 ft × 4 ft) |
| Weight | | approx. 6 kg (13.2 lb) |

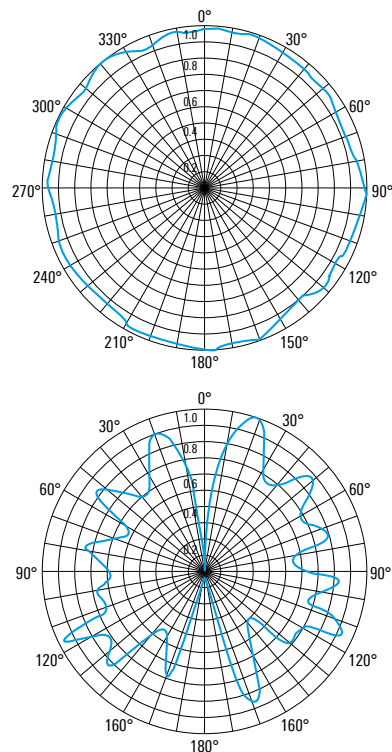
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| VHF/UHF coaxial dipole | R&S®HK033 | 4062.8369.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Diplexer for the ranges from 100 MHz to 162 MHz/225 MHz to 450 MHz | R&S®FT224 | 0525.5117.03 |
| Mast, length: 6 m, pluggable | R&S®KM011 | 0273.9116.02 |
| Mast adapter | R&S®KM011Z2 | 4022.3608.02 |

Typical VSWR and gain



Typical horizontal (top) and vertical (bottom) radiation patterns



R&S®HK055S1 OMNIDIRECTIONAL BROADBAND ANTENNA

27.5 MHz to 600 MHz

Compact transmitting/receiving antenna especially
designed for operation on board ships



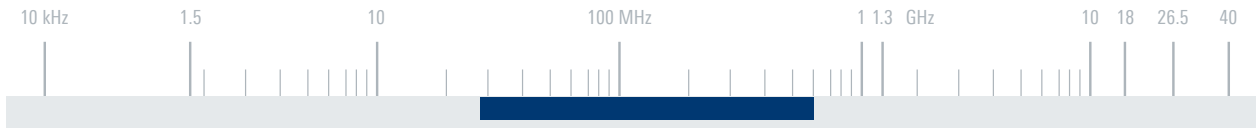
The R&S®HK055S1 omnidirectional broadband antenna covers the extremely wide frequency range from 27.5 MHz to 600 MHz.

It is designed for stationary transmission and reception and can be used for many types of communications and for monitoring tasks.

The antenna features outstanding characteristics; no tuning equipment is required, making it ideal for hopping and for multichannel operation.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Compact dimensions
- ▶ High efficiency
- ▶ Rugged design especially for rough handling on board ships
- ▶ Wide operating temperature range
- ▶ Especially suitable for multiband, multirole radios (MMR)



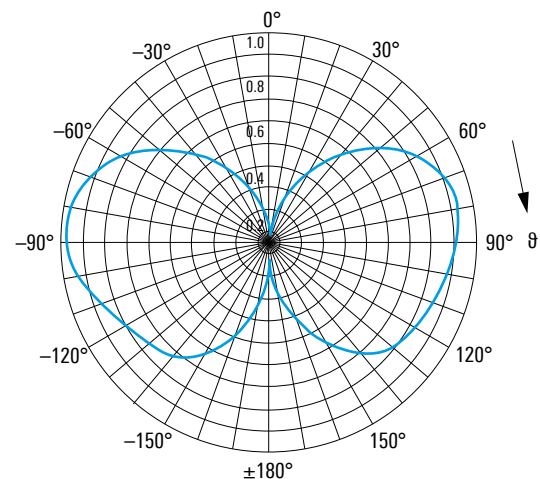
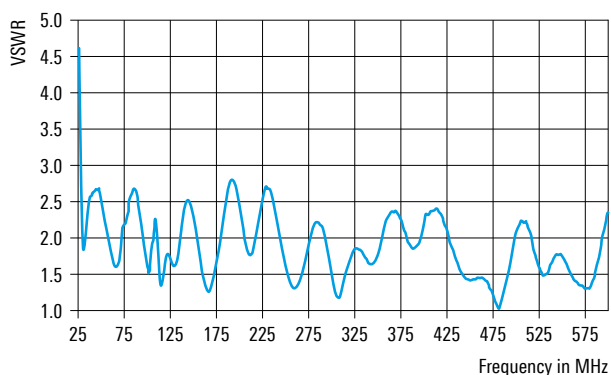
Specifications

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Frequency range | 27.5 MHz to 600 MHz | |
| Polarization | vertical | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | typ. < 2.5 (measured on a 3 m × 3 m ground plane) | |
| Gain | 27.5 MHz to 110 MHz | −1 dBi to +2 dBi (typ.) (measured on a 3 m × 3 m ground plane) |
| | 110 MHz to 600 MHz | 0 dBi to +2 dBi (typ.) (measured under free-space conditions) |
| Azimuth pattern | omnidirectional | |
| Max. deviation from circularity | ±1 dB | |
| Elevation pattern | < 110 MHz | monopole-like |
| | > 110 MHz | dipole-like |
| Input power | ≥ 30 MHz | max. 100 W CW |
| | < 30 MHz | max. 50 W CW |
| Connector | N female | |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | −40°C to +85°C | |
| Protection class | IP55 | |
| Max. wind speed | 200 km/h | |
| Dimensions | Ø × L | approx. 165 mm × 1585 mm (7 in × 62 in) |
| Weight | approx. 12 kg (27 lb) | |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Omnidirectional broadband antenna | R&S®HK055S1 | |
| Color: sand yellow (RAL 1002) | | 4067.0443.04 |
| Color: silver gray (RAL 7001) | | 4067.0443.05 |
| Color: light gray (RAL 7035) | | 4067.0443.06 |

**Typical elevation pattern in the E plane at 120 MHz
(measured on a 3 m × 3 m ground plane)**

Typical VSWR characteristic



R&S®HK055L1 BROADBAND MOBILE ANTENNA

27.5 MHz to 600 MHz

Compact transmitting/receiving antenna specially designed for operation on vehicles



The R&S®HK055L1 broadband mobile antenna covers the extremely wide frequency range from 27.5 MHz to 600 MHz.

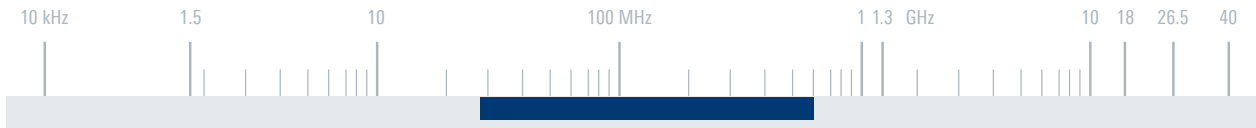
It is designed for mobile transmission and reception in connection with multiband, multirole radios (MMR).

The antenna features outstanding characteristics; no tuning equipment is required, making it ideal for hopping and for multichannel operation.

The antenna is equipped with a spring at its base. If the antenna hits an obstacle, it will bend and automatically return to its vertical position.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Compact dimensions
- ▶ High efficiency
- ▶ Rugged design especially for rough handling on board vehicles
- ▶ Wide operating temperature range
- ▶ Especially suitable for multiband multirole radios (MMRs)

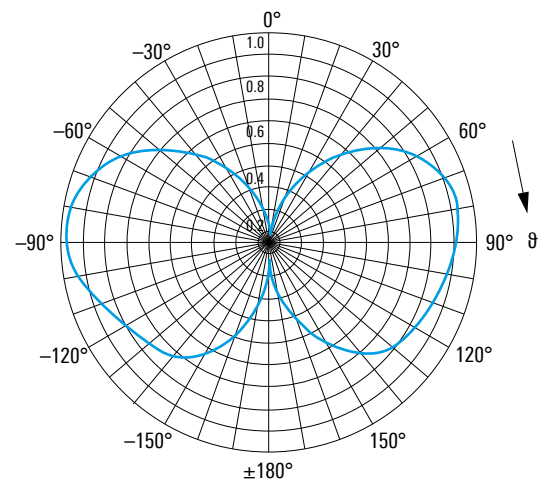


Specifications

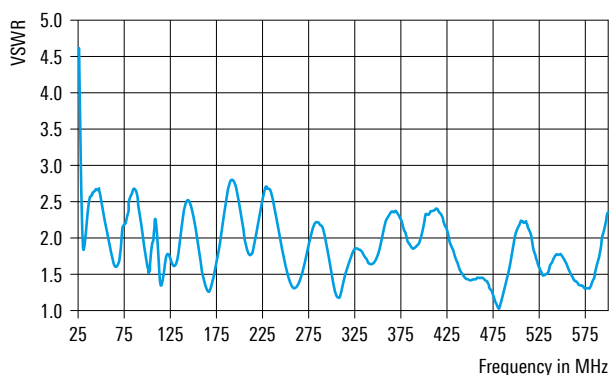
| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Frequency range | 27.5 MHz to 600 MHz | |
| Polarization | vertical | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | < 2.5 (measured on a 3 m × 3 m ground plane) | |
| Gain | 27.5 MHz to 110 MHz | -1 dBi to +2 dBi (typ.) (measured on a 3 m × 3 m ground plane) |
| | 110 MHz to 600 MHz | 0 dBi to +2 dBi (typ.) (measured under free-space conditions) |
| Azimuth pattern | omnidirectional | |
| Max. deviation from circularity | ±1 dB | |
| Elevation pattern | < 110 MHz | monopole-like |
| | > 110 MHz | dipole-like |
| Input power | ≥ 30 MHz | max. 100 W CW |
| | < 30 MHz | max. 50 W CW |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Connector | N female | |
| Operating temperature range | -40°C to +85°C | |
| Protection class | IP55 | |
| Max. wind speed | 200 km/h | |
| Dimensions | Ø × L | approx. 165 mm × 1585 mm (7 in × 62 in) |
| Weight | approx. 19 kg (42 lb) | |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Broadband mobile antenna | R&S®HK055L1 | |
| Color: bronze green (RAL 6031F9) | | 4067.0014.07 |
| Color: sand yellow (RAL 1002) | | 4067.0014.05 |

**Typical elevation pattern in the E plane at 120 MHz
(measured on a 3 m × 3 m ground plane)**



Typical VSWR characteristic

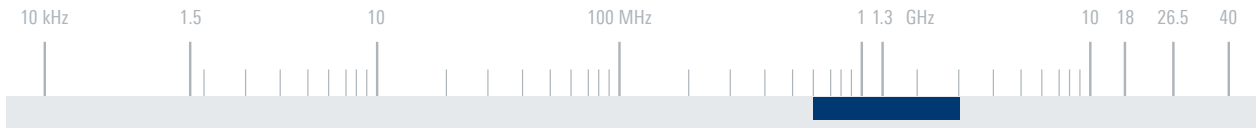


Compact transmitting/receiving antenna specially designed for operation on vehicles



The antenna is installed using a four-hole NATO flange, which provides for easy integration in numerous existing systems.

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ High efficiency
- ▶ Excellent radiation characteristics
- ▶ For use in harsh environments
- ▶ Wide operating temperature range



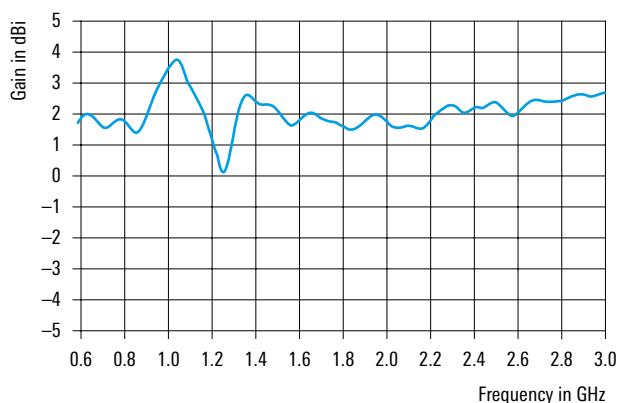
Specifications

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Frequency range | | 600 MHz to 3 GHz |
| Connector | | N female, 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | typ. < 3.0, peaks up to 3.5 |
| Gain | | typ. 2 dBi (see diagram) |
| Polarization | | vertical |
| Azimuth pattern | | omnidirectional |
| Max. deviation from circularity | | ±1 dB |
| Elevation pattern | | dipole-like |
| Input power | up to +40°C | 100 W CW |
| | +40°C to +71°C | 50 W CW |
| Protection class | | IP67, in line with EN 60529 |
| Operating temperature range | | −40°C to +71°C |
| Dimensions | diameter × length | approx. 46 mm × 968 mm (2 in × 38 in) |
| | flange diameter | approx. 140 mm (6 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 3.5 kg (8 lb) |

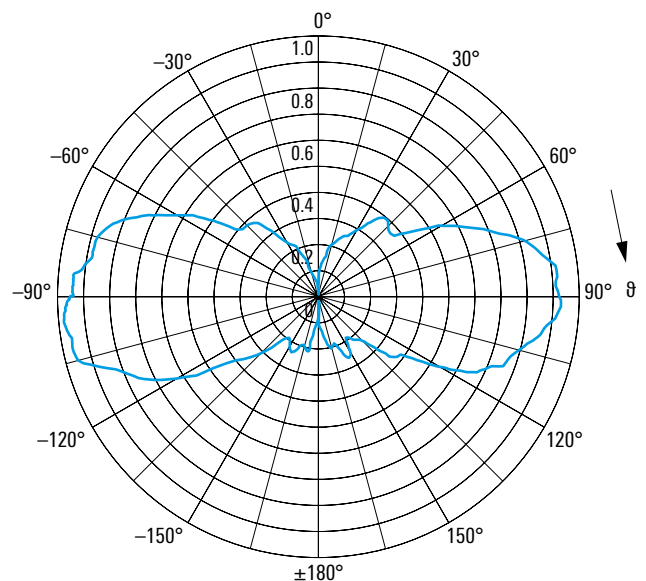
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| Broadband mobile antenna, color: bronze green (RAL 6031F9) | R&S®HK056 | 4067.4403.04 |

Typical gain



Typical elevation pattern in the E plane at 2 GHz



R&S®HK060 BROADBAND MANPACK ANTENNA

30 MHz to 513 MHz

Reliable communications in VHF and UHF frequency bands for manpack radios



The R&S®HK060 broadband manpack antenna is a vertically polarized omnidirectional receive and transmit antenna specially designed for portable radios. Its extremely broad frequency range from 30 MHz to 513 MHz makes it the ideal antenna for multiband, multirole radios (MMR).

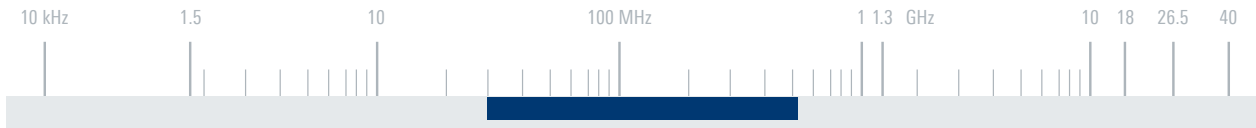
The R&S®HK060 is equipped with a highly flexible bending mechanism allowing the antenna to be bent in almost every direction, e.g.:

- ▶ If you pass underneath low overhangs, it bends back and reerects itself automatically
- ▶ If you bend the antenna twice by 180°, the length of the antenna can be reduced to approx. 60 cm for transportation

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely broad frequency range
- ▶ Good form factor
- ▶ Very good radiation characteristics
- ▶ Optimized impedance matching
- ▶ Sturdy construction
- ▶ Foldable for transportation
- ▶ Designed to bend and reerect itself



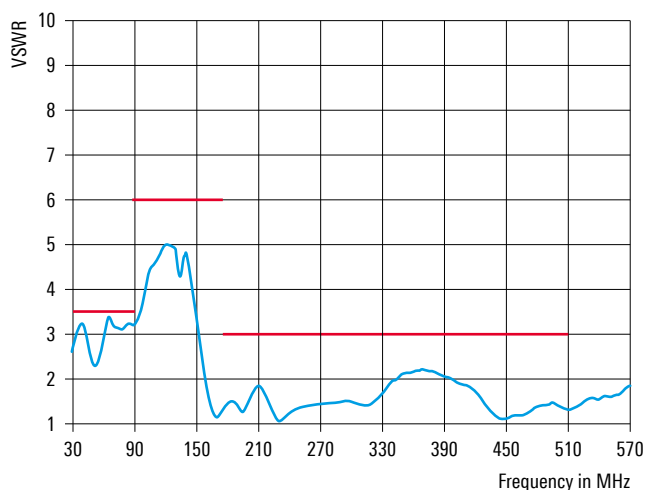


Specifications

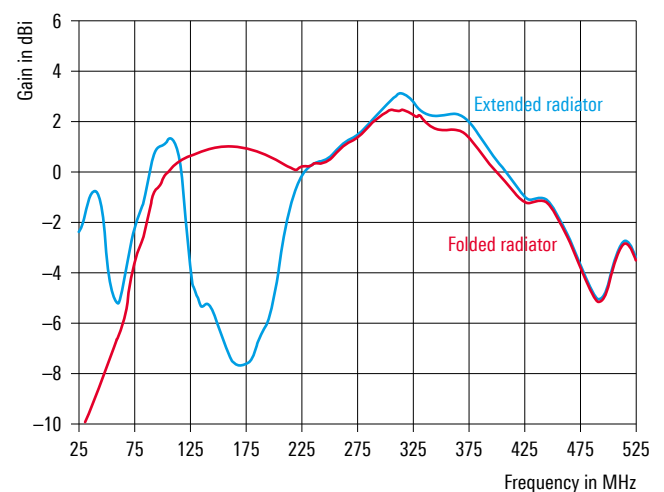
| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 30 MHz to 513 MHz |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| RF connectors | | N male (others on request) |
| VSWR | | typ. < 3 |
| 30 MHz to 88 MHz | | < 3.5 |
| 88 MHz to 175 MHz | | < 6.0 |
| 175 MHz to 513 MHz | | < 3.0 |
| Gain | 30 MHz to 88 MHz | typ. -2 dBi |
| | 200 MHz to 513 MHz | typ. 0 dBi |
| Polarization | | linear vertical |
| Radiation pattern | | horizontal: omnidirectional |
| Maximum input power | 30 MHz to 88 MHz | 20 W CW |
| | 88 Hz to 400 MHz | 15 W CW |
| | > 400 MHz | 10 W CW |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | -40°C to +71°C |
| Storage temperature range | | -50°C to +80°C |
| Protection class | | IP67 |
| Dimensions (Ø × L) | unbent | approx. 35 mm × 1350 mm (1 in × 53 in) |
| | bent for transportation | approx. 35 mm × 600 mm (1 in × 24 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 0.7 kg (2 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| Broadband manpack antenna, color: black | R&S®HK060 | 4075.7008.03 |

Typical VSWR



Typical gain



R&S®HK061 VEHICULAR BROADBAND COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNA

30 MHz to 600 MHz

Compact transmitting/receiving antenna specially
designed for operation on vehicles



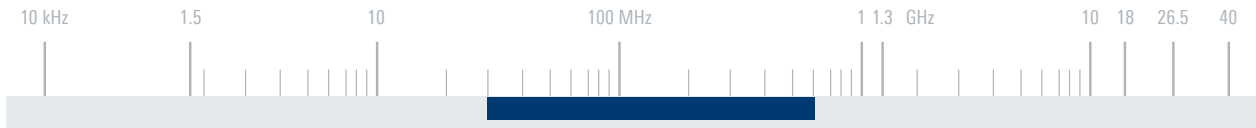
The R&S®HK061 vehicular broadband communications antenna is designed for mobile and semi-stationary communications tasks.

The antenna elements are integrated in a highly ruggedized radome (weather resistant and oak beam test proved) and are connected to the antenna base via a spring element with a tilt and erect function.

The antenna is installed using a four-hole NATO flange, which provides for easy integration in numerous existing systems.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Inconspicuous design, favorable form factor
- ▶ High efficiency
- ▶ Excellent radiation characteristics
- ▶ For use in harsh environments
- ▶ Wide operating temperature range
- ▶ Version with integrated GPS antenna available



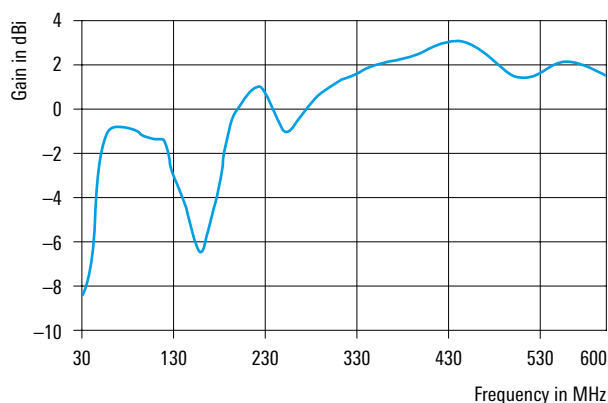
Specifications

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Frequency range | 30 MHz to 600 MHz | |
| Connector | N female, 50 Ω | |
| VSWR (measured on a 3 m × 3 m ground plane) | typ. < 3.0 | |
| Gain | see diagram | |
| Azimuth pattern | omnidirectional | |
| Max. deviation from circularity | ±1 dB | |
| Elevation pattern | < 170 MHz | monopole-like |
| | > 170 MHz | dipole-like |
| Input power | up to +50°C | max. 100 W CW |
| | at +71°C | max. 50 W CW |
| Protection class | IP67, in line with EN 60529 | |
| Operating temperature range | -40°C to +71°C | |
| Dimensions | length | approx. 2.2 m (7 ft) |
| | radome diameter | approx. 40 mm (2 in) |
| | flange diameter | approx. 140 mm (6 in) |
| Weight | ► models .03, .04, .05 | ► approx. 9 kg (20 lb) |
| | ► model .13, .14, .15 | ► approx. 10 kg (22 lb) |

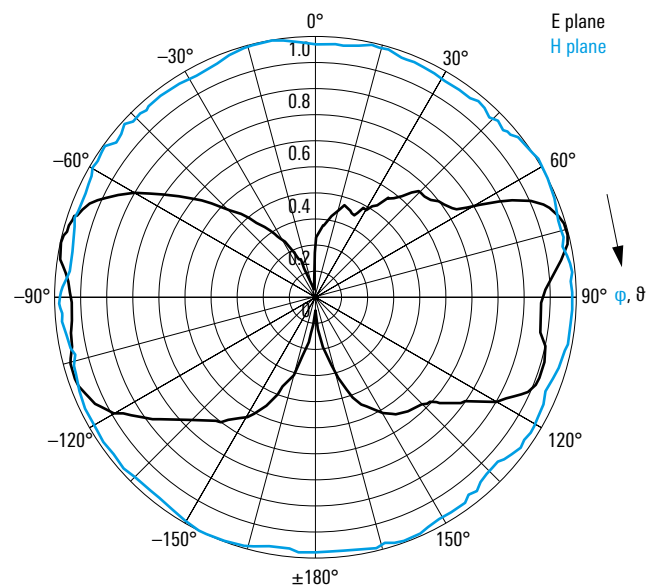
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|----------------------|--------------|
| Vehicular broadband communications antenna | R&S®HK061 | |
| Color: bronze green (RAL 6031F9) | | 4076.0007.05 |
| Color: sand yellow (RAL 1002) | | 4076.0007.03 |
| Color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | | 4076.0007.04 |
| With integrated GPS antenna, color: sand yellow (RAL 1002) | | 4076.0007.13 |
| With integrated GPS antenna, color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | | 4076.0007.14 |
| With integrated GPS antenna, color: bronze-green (RAL 6031F9) | | 4076.0007.15 |

Typical gain measured on a 3 m × 3 m ground plane in horizontal direction



**Typical patterns at 200 MHz
(measured on a 3 m × 3 m ground plane)**



R&S®AU600 ACTIVE OMNIDIRECTIONAL RECEIVING ANTENNA SYSTEM

20 MHz to 8 GHz

For sensitive spectrum monitoring of horizontally and vertically polarized signals



The R&S®AU600 active omnidirectional receiving antenna system is optimized for the reception of linearly polarized signals in the frequency range from 20 MHz to 8 GHz.

Featuring a wide frequency range and simultaneous omnidirectional reception of signals with vertical and horizontal polarization, it is particularly suited for radiomonitoring and radiolocation tasks in stationary and semi-mobile installations.

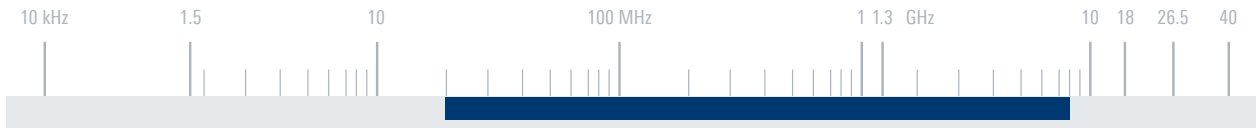
The antenna system is designed for extreme environmental conditions. Its compact size makes it ideal for locations with limited available space.

Built-in switchable low-noise amplifiers (LNA) and band-stop filters on the integrated switchboard ensure maximum sensitivity and allow the installation even at locations in close vicinity to transmitting antennas.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Omnidirectional reception
- ▶ Horizontal and vertical polarization simultaneously
- ▶ Ruggedized design for extreme environmental conditions
- ▶ Integrated switchable low-noise amplifiers and bandstop filters
- ▶ Suitable for installation even at locations close to transmitting antennas



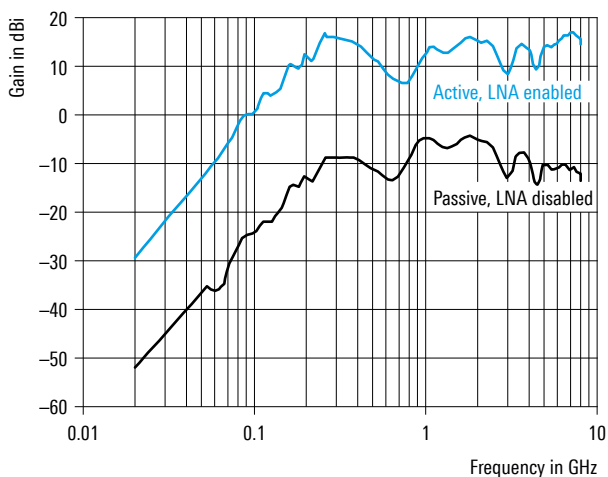


Specifications

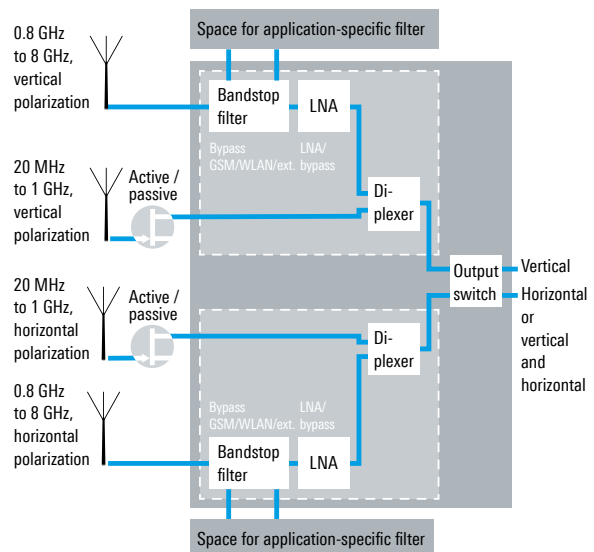
| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Frequency range | | 20 MHz to 8 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear vertical and horizontal |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 2.5; typ. 1.5 |
| Circularity of azimuth pattern | vertical polarization | typ. ±2.5 dB |
| | horizontal polarization | typ. ±4.5 dB |
| IP3 in active mode | vertical polarization, $f < 0.85$ GHz; $f \geq 0.85$ GHz | typ. 23 dBm; typ. 22 dBm |
| | horizontal polarization, $f < 0.85$ GHz; $f \geq 0.85$ GHz | typ. 20 dBm; typ. 23 dBm |
| IP2 in active mode | vertical polarization, $f < 0.85$ GHz; $f \geq 0.85$ GHz | typ. 44 dBm; typ. 32 dBm |
| | horizontal polarization, $f < 0.85$ GHz; $f \geq 0.85$ GHz | typ. 37 dBm; typ. 33 dBm |
| Destructive field strength | | > 50 V/m |
| Stopband attenuation of internal filters | GSM1800/UMTS | typ. 25 dB |
| | WLAN/LTE band 7 | typ. 20 dB |
| MTBF | | > 100000 h |
| DC power supply | via R&S®OSP-B158 or R&S®OCB600 | -12 V (90 mA), +10 V (285 mA), +12 V (550 mA) |
| Operating temperature range | | -40°C to +65°C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| | with 30 mm ice deposit | 200 km/h |
| Protection class | | IPx5, in line with EN 60529 |
| Dimensions | Ø × L | approx. 0.382 m × 1.015 m (1 ft in × 3 ft) |
| Weight | | approx. 17.5 kg (39 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|--------------|--------------------|
| Active omnidirectional receiving antenna system, color: squirrel gray (RAL 7000) | R&S®AU600 | 4094.6003.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Open switch and control platform, without touchscreen | R&S®OSP-220 | 1528.3105.02 |
| Open switch and control platform, with touchscreen | R&S®OSP-230 | 1528.3105.03 |
| R&S®OSP module for R&S®AU600 | R&S®OSP-B158 | 4094.7300.02 |
| Supply and control cable for R&S®AU600 and R&S®OSP-B158, lengths: 10/20/50 m | R&S®AU600-K1 | 4094.7100.10/20/50 |
| Outdoor control box for R&S®AU600 | R&S®OCB600 | 3059.7400.02 |

Typical realized gain for vertical polarization



Block diagram of the antenna system



CHAPTER 3

SHF ANTENNAS

| Type | Designation | Page |
|-------------------------|--|------|
| R&S®HE800-PA New | Handheld directional antenna with preamplifier | 132 |
| R&S®HF907DC | SHF directional antenna with downconverter | 134 |
| R&S®AC005 New | Omnidirectional antenna | 136 |
| R&S®AC008 | Microwave directional antenna | 138 |
| R&S®AC308R2 | SHF directional antenna | 140 |
| R&S®AC308R3 | SHF/EHF directional antenna | 142 |
| R&S®AC025DP | Dual-polarized reflector antenna | 144 |
| R&S®HL024A1 | Crossed log-periodic antennas | 146 |
| R&S®HL024S2 | Crossed log-periodic antenna | 148 |
| R&S®HL024S7 | Crossed log-periodic antenna | 150 |
| R&S®HL024S8 | Crossed log-periodic antenna | 152 |
| R&S®HL024S9 | Crossed log-periodic antenna | 154 |
| R&S®HL050 | Log-periodic antennas | 156 |
| R&S®HL050S7 | Log-periodic directional antenna with preamplifier | 158 |
| R&S®HL050E | Log-periodic antenna | 160 |
| R&S®AC004R1/R&S®AC004L1 | Omnidirectional antennas | 162 |
| R&S®AC004R2/R&S®AC004L2 | Omnidirectional antennas | 164 |
| R&S®HF907OM | Broadband omnidirectional antenna | 166 |
| R&S®AD016MC | Compact broadband TX antenna | 168 |
| R&S®HF907 | Double-ridged waveguide horn antenna | 170 |
| R&S®HF918 | High-gain SHF antenna | 172 |

R&S®HE800-PA HANDHELD DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA WITH PREAMPLIFIER

18 GHz to 44 GHz

For locating transmitters and interference sources

New



The R&S®HE800-PA handheld directional antenna with pre-amplifier is designated for locating transmitters and interference sources. Bearings are found by manually pointing the antenna in the direction where the signal is strongest.

The antenna is optimized to be used with the R&S®Spectrum Rider FPH handheld spectrum analyzer using the R&S®FPH-B31 spectrum analyzer frequency upgrade option as well as suitable third-party handheld analyzers or receivers.

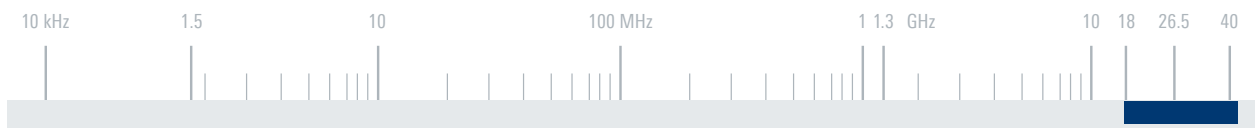
The R&S®HE800-PA consists of an antenna handle, a fixed antenna module behind the foam radome and an RF and supply cable to the analyzer.

A low-noise amplifier (LNA) is built in to increase system sensitivity.

Key facts

- ▶ Unambiguous direction finding thanks to distinct directional pattern
- ▶ Wide dynamic range
- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range in a compact size
- ▶ Fatigue-free operation due to antenna design and materials used, which keep weight to a minimum
- ▶ Can be mounted on a tripod (1/4" tripod thread)
- ▶ Adapter thread for a smartphone holder, tablet holder or mechanical compass
- ▶ Exchangeable cable set





Specifications

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 18 GHz to 44 GHz |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| Output VSWR | | < 2.0 |
| Polarization | | linear |
| Gain | | see diagram |
| Output IP3 | 18 GHz to 40 GHz | typ. 20 dBm |
| Output 1 dB compression point | | typ. 10 dBm |
| Input 1 dB compression point | | typ. 130 dB μ V/m |
| Destructive field strength | | > 10 V/m |
| MTBF | | > 100000 h |
| Connector (RF output) | | 2.92 mm female |
| Connector (power supply) | | USB type A plug |
| Operating temperature range | | -10°C to +55°C |
| Dimensions | L x H x D | approx. 283 mm x 179 mm x 70 mm (11 in x 7 in x 3 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 0.6 kg (1 lb) |

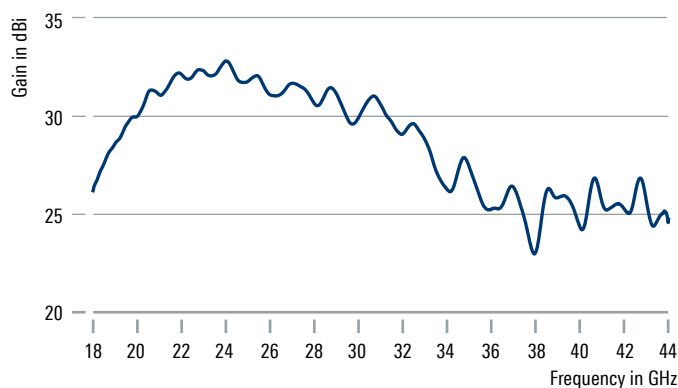
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Handheld directional antenna with preamplifier | R&S®HE800-PA | 4115.6006.02 |

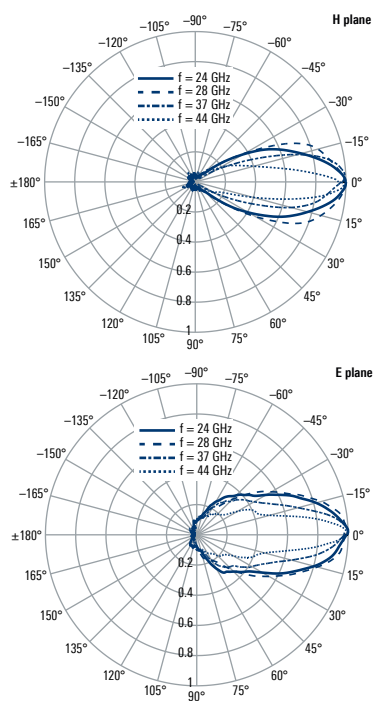
Recommended extras

| | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Transport case for R&S®HE800-PA | R&S®HE800Z1 | 4115.7660.02 |
| Tripod, for R&S®HE400 antenna family | R&S®HE400Z4 | 4104.9109.02 |
| R&S®Spectrum Rider FPH handheld spectrum analyzer, 5 kHz to 26.5 GHz | R&S®FPH | 1321.1111.26 |
| Spectrum analyzer frequency upgrade, 26.5 GHz to 31 GHz | R&S®FPH-B31 | 1321.0780.02 |

Measured realized gain



Measured field patterns



R&S®HF907DC SHF DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA WITH DOWNCONVERTER

7.5 GHz to 18 GHz

Broadband directional antenna with downconverter

For locating transmitters and interference sources
when used with a portable receiver (e.g. the
R&S®PR100 portable receiver)



The R&S®HF907DC consists of a downconverter and an antenna fixed to it. In order to detect signal sources, the R&S®HF907DC must be connected to a receiver (e.g. the R&S®PR100 portable receiver).

Signal bearings are obtained by manually pointing the antenna in the direction of maximum field strength.

The operating frequency range is downconverted to the range below 7.5 GHz in two switchable frequency bands. Preselection filters for each frequency band suppress image frequency and IF breakthrough.

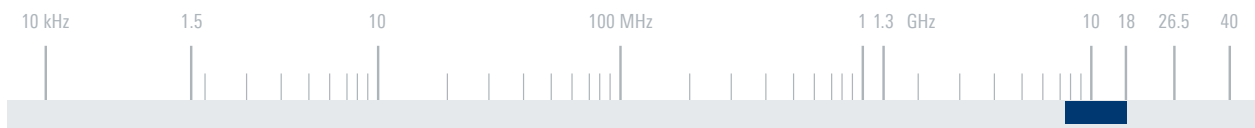
The interface and display panel contains all display and control elements and connectors and provides access to the battery compartment.

A version without integrated antenna is also available. It provides an RF input for connecting an external antenna.

Key facts

- ▶ Manual polarization switching (horizontal, vertical, 45°)
- ▶ Distinct directional pattern
- ▶ Battery operation for portable applications
- ▶ Automatic frequency switching (when used with the R&S®PR100)
- ▶ Excellent suppression of image frequency and IF breakthrough by means of switchable preselection filters



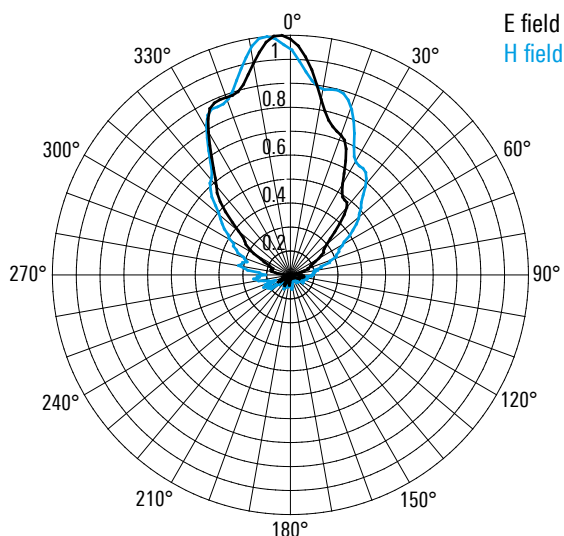


Specifications

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 7.5 GHz to 18 GHz |
| Input frequency range | band 1; band 2 | 7.5 GHz to 12.5 GHz; 12.5 GHz to 18 GHz |
| Intermediate frequency range | band 1; band 2 | 6.5 GHz to 1.5 GHz; 7.5 GHz to 2 GHz |
| Antenna polarization | | horizontal, vertical or 45°, manually adjustable |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | IF Out; ANT In | typ. < 2.5; < 3.5 (meas.; model .03 only) |
| Connector | IF Out; ANT In | N female; SMA female (model .03 only) |
| Frequency accuracy | | < 25 kHz |
| Image frequency rejection | | > 45 dB (meas.) |
| IF breakthrough | band 1; band 2 | > 45 dB (meas.); > 55 dB (meas.) |
| Antenna gain (model .04 only) | | 8 dBi (meas.) |
| Conversion gain of downconverter | band 1; band 2 | typ. 36 dB; typ. 34 dB |
| MTBF | excluding battery | > 75 000 h |
| Max. permissible field-strength | model .04 only | 3 V/m |
| Max. input power | model .03 only | -17 dBm |
| Permissible temperature range | | -10°C to +50°C |
| Dimensions (W × L × D) | model .03/ model .04 | approx. 150 × 300 × 135 mm (6 × 12 × 5 in)/ approx. 150 × 355 × 175 mm (6 × 14 × 7 in) |
| Weight | model .03/model .04 | approx. 3.2 kg (7 lb)/3.5 kg (8 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|----------------|--------------|
| SHF directional antenna with downconverter | R&S®HF907DC | 4070.8006.04 |
| SHF downconverter | R&S®HF907DC | 4070.8006.03 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Portable receiver | R&S®PR100 | 4079.9011.02 |
| Battery pack | R&S®HF907DC-BP | 4079.3507.02 |
| External battery charger | R&S®HF907DC-CH | 4079.3707.02 |
| Cable set | R&S®HF907DC-K1 | 4070.8958.02 |
| Tripod adapter | R&S®HF907DC-Z1 | 4079.3113.02 |
| Carrying case | R&S®HF907DC-Z2 | 4079.3207.02 |

Typical E field and H field patterns



R&S®AC005 OMNIDIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

500 MHz to 40 GHz

For wideband monitoring and measuring applications

New



The R&S®AC005 omnidirectional antenna covers the extremely wide frequency range from 0.5 GHz to 40 GHz in a two dipole stacked configuration. The lower antenna operates from 0.5 GHz to 18 GHz and the upper antenna covers the frequency range from 18 GHz to 40 GHz.

The R&S®AC005 is designed for slant polarization. Horizontal, vertical and circular polarized signals can be received simultaneously.

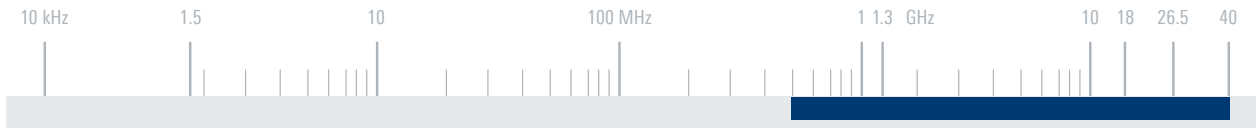
The key functions as a receiving antenna are wideband monitoring and measuring with good sensitivity, e.g. for coverage measurements and for interference hunting. As a transmitting antenna, the R&S®AC005 is designed to transmit low-power signals (e.g. to measure EMI immunity and to emit test signals).

Due to its sturdy design, the R&S®AC005 can be used for naval applications as well.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ High efficiency
- ▶ Compact dimensions
- ▶ Robust design – ideal for use on board vehicles





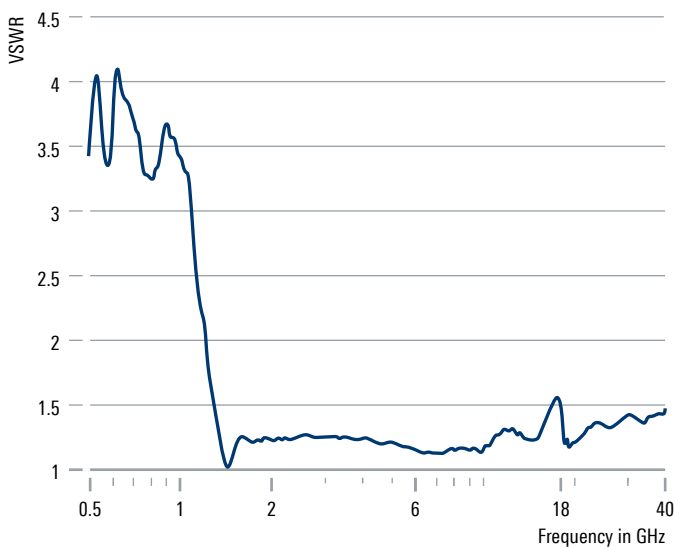
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | 500 MHz to 40 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear, slant | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | see diagram | |
| Gain | 0.6 GHz to 18 GHz | 0 dBi to 5 dBi (typ.) |
| | 18 GHz to 40 GHz | typ. 0 dBi |
| Uncircularity | typ. < ±2 dB | |
| Max. input power | 14 W at +25°C | |
| RF connectors | 0.5 GHz to 18 GHz | N female |
| | 18 GHz to 40 GHz | K (2.92) female |
| Operating temperature range | −40°C to +65°C | |
| Protection class | IPx6, waterproof | |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| | with 30 mm radial ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 400 mm × 410.5 mm (15.8 in × 16.2 in) |
| Weight | approx. 9 kg (19.8 lb) | |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Omnidirectional antenna | R&S®AC005 | 4113.3000.02 |
| Recommended extra | | |
| Outdoor antenna amplifier | R&S®OAA1840 | 3065.5506.02 |

Typical VSWR



R&S®AC008 MICROWAVE DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

1 GHz to 18 GHz/0.85 GHz to 26.5 GHz

Manually or automatically adjustable directional antenna for the detection of RF signals and for field strength measurements



The R&S®AC008 is a manually adjustable directional antenna for mobile applications.

When used with the R&S®RD016 antenna rotator and the R&S®GB016 control unit, the R&S®AC008 can also be automatically positioned in azimuth and elevation.

The reflector has a diameter of 0.9 m and – depending on the feed used – receives signals in the range from 1 GHz to 18 GHz or from 0.85 GHz to 26.5 GHz.

The R&S®AC008 is used for detecting radio signals and for field strength measurements. It can also be directed toward geostationary satellites.

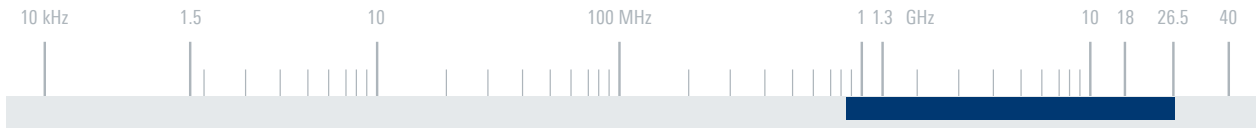
The use of different feeds allows reception of any type of polarization. For transportation, the directional antenna (including the feed) can be collapsed to a handy size.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Reception of linear, dual-linear and circular polarization (depending on feed used)
- ▶ Collapsible for easy transport
- ▶ Use of active feeds to compensate cable loss possible



R&S®AC008 with R&S®RD016 antenna rotator and R&S®GB016 control unit.



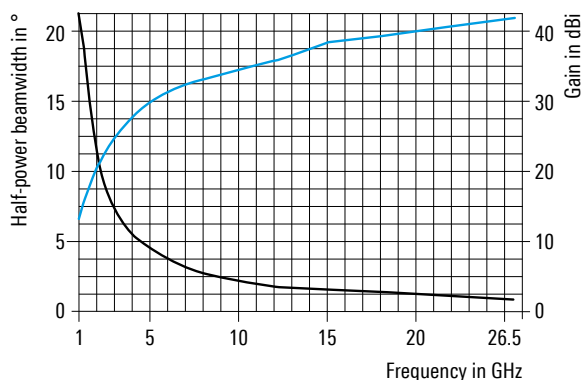
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Frequency range | models .02/.04 | 1 GHz to 18 GHz |
| | model .05 | 0.85 GHz to 26.5 GHz |
| Polarization with feed | model .02, R&S®HL024A1 | dual-linear |
| | model .05, R&S®HL050 | linear |
| | model .04, R&S®HL024S2 | linear/circular |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | depending on feed |
| Gain | | 15 dBi to 40 dBi (1 GHz to 18 GHz) |
| Half-power beamwidth | | 19° to 1.1° (1 GHz to 18 GHz) |
| Positioning range | azimuth | 360° |
| | elevation | –6° to +44° |
| Connector | | SMA female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | –30°C to +50°C |
| Reflector diameter | | approx. 0.9 m (35 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 12 kg (27 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|----------------------|--------------|
| Microwave directional antenna | R&S®AC008 | |
| 1 GHz to 18 GHz, dual-linear polarization | | 0671.5017.02 |
| 1 GHz to 18 GHz, linear/circular polarization | | 0671.5017.04 |
| 0.85 GHz to 26.5 GHz, linear polarization | | 0671.5017.05 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Tripod | R&S®AC008-Z | 0671.5117.02 |
| Control unit | R&S®GB016 | 4056.7006.03 |
| Control cable, length: 10 m | R&S®GB016Z1 | 4056.7270.02 |
| Microwave cable, length: 5 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.04 |
| Microwave cable, length: 10 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.05 |
| Telescope | R&S®AC008F1 | 0751.6919.02 |
| Antenna rotator | R&S®RD016 | 4077.9008.02 |
| Control cable, between R&S®GB016 and R&S®RD016, length: 10 m | R&S®GK016K1 | 4077.9150.00 |
| High-resolution elevation adjustment upgrade kit | R&S®AC008-AZ | 4061.2173.00 |

Typical gain (blue) and half-power beamwidth (black) of R&S®AC008 with R&S®HL050 feed



R&S®AC008 with R&S®AC008-AZ high-resolution elevation adjustment upgrade kit.

R&S®AC308R2 SHF DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

18 GHz to 26.5 GHz

Broadband directional antenna for radiomonitoring



The R&S®AC308R2 SHF directional antenna for the frequency range from 18 GHz to 26.5 GHz has a reflector diameter of 25 cm.

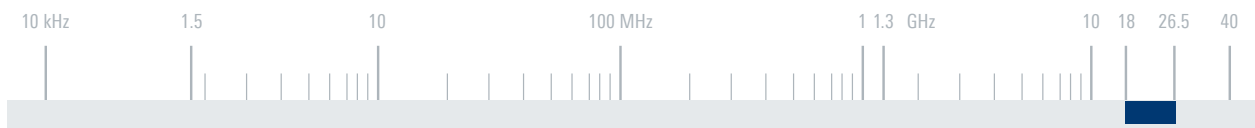
The antenna is supplied with an integrated preamplifier (model .02) or without a preamplifier (model .04).

The R&S®AC308R2 with optional tripod, adapter and power supply can be operated independently.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Fast and simple installation
- ▶ Rugged design





Specifications

Antenna

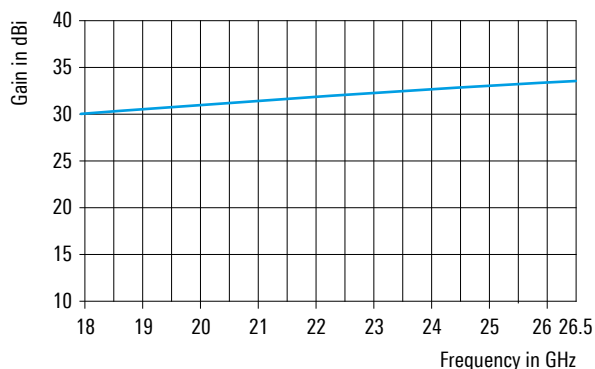
| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 18 GHz to 26.5 GHz |
| Polarization | H, V or 45°, depending on installation |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | < 3 |
| Gain | 30 dBi to 33 dBi |
| Half-power beamwidth | 4.5° to 3° |
| Reflector diameter | 250 mm |
| Connector | K female |

Preamplifier (typical values)

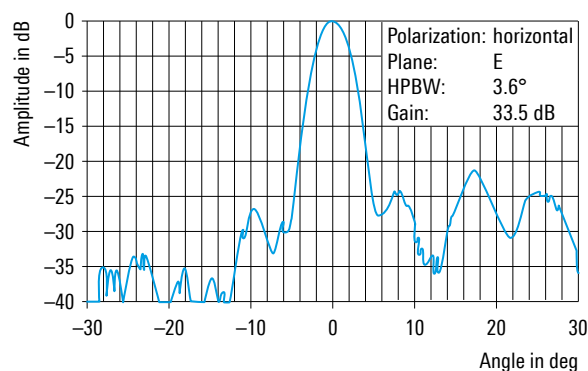
| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Gain | > 28 dB |
| 1 dB compression point | ≥ +10 dBm |
| Noise figure | < 3 dB |
| Power consumption | +15 V/0.2 A |
| MTBF | model .04 (passive) model .02 (active) |
| | > 100 000 h > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | −20°C to +50°C |
| Dimensions | L × Ø approx. 380 mm × 300 mm (15 in × 12 in) |
| Weight | approx. 4 kg (9 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|------------------------|--------------|
| SHF directional antenna | R&S®AC308R2 | |
| With preamplifier, 18 GHz to 26.5 GHz | | 4051.6001.02 |
| Without preamplifier, 18 GHz to 26.5 GHz | | 4051.6001.04 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Power supply | R&S®IN308 | 4059.6752.02 |
| Transit case | R&S®AC308Z | 4059.6500.02 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®KA308R2 | 4057.8606.00 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |

Typical antenna gain



Typical radiation pattern at 26.5 GHz



R&S®AC308R3 SHF/EHF DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

26.5 GHz to 40 GHz

Broadband directional antenna for radiomonitoring



The R&S®AC308R3 SHF/EHF directional antenna for the frequency range from 26.5 GHz to 40 GHz has a reflector diameter of 25 cm.

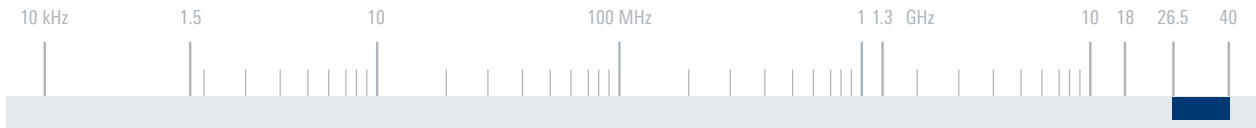
The antenna is supplied with an integrated preamplifier (model .02) or without a preamplifier (model .04).

The R&S®AC308R3 with optional tripod, adapter and power supply can be operated independently.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Fast and simple installation
- ▶ Rugged design





Specifications

Antenna

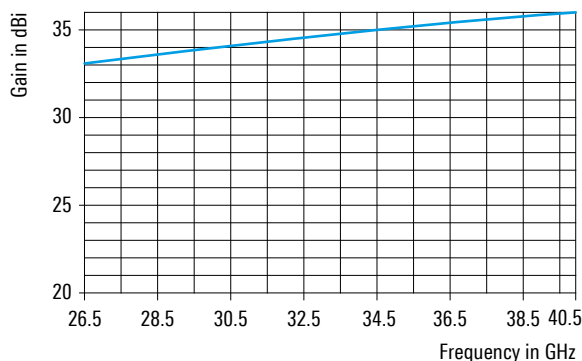
| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 26.5 GHz to 40 GHz |
| Polarization | H, V or 45°, depending on installation |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | < 3 |
| Gain | 33 dBi to 36 dBi |
| Half-power beamwidth | 3° to 2° |
| Reflector diameter | 250 mm |
| Connector | K female |

Preamplifier (typical values)

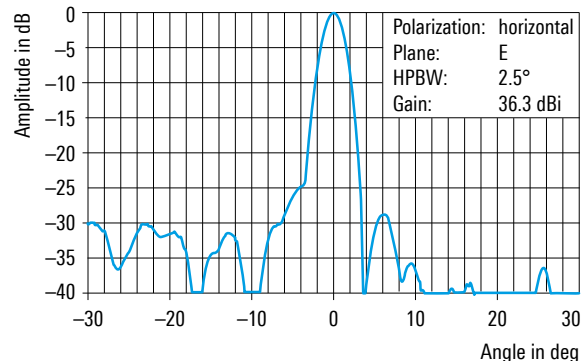
| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Gain | > 30 dB |
| 1 dB compression point | ≥ +10 dBm |
| Noise figure | < 4 dB |
| Power consumption | +15 V/0.2 A |
| MTBF | model .04 (passive) model .02 (active) |
| | > 250 000 h > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | −20°C to +50°C |
| Dimensions | L × Ø approx. 380 mm × 300 mm (15 in × 12 in) |
| Weight | approx. 4 kg (9 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|------------------------|--------------|
| SHF/EHF directional antenna | R&S®AC308R3 | |
| With preamplifier, 26.5 GHz to 40 GHz | | 4051.6253.02 |
| Without preamplifier, 26.5 GHz to 40 GHz | | 4051.6253.04 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Power supply | R&S®IN308 | 4059.6752.02 |
| Transit case | R&S®AC308Z | 4059.6500.02 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®KA308R2 | 4057.8606.00 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |

Typical antenna gain



Typical radiation pattern at 40 GHz



R&S®AC025DP DUAL-POLARIZED REFLECTOR ANTENNA

18 GHz to 40 GHz

Broadband microwave reflector antenna
with preamplifier



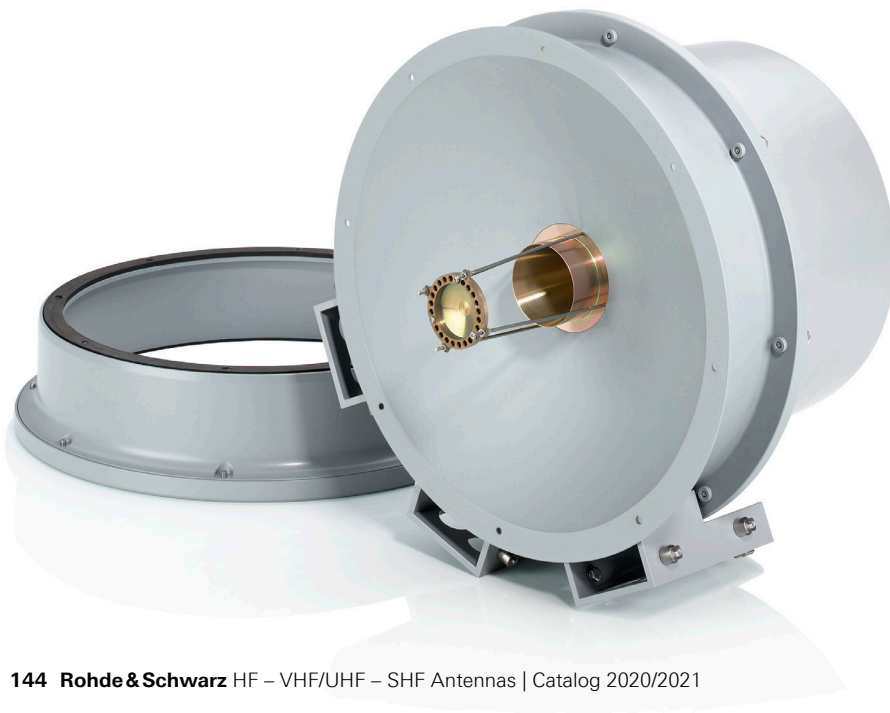
The R&S®AC025DP dual-polarized reflector antenna has been optimized for use in the range from 18 GHz to 40 GHz.

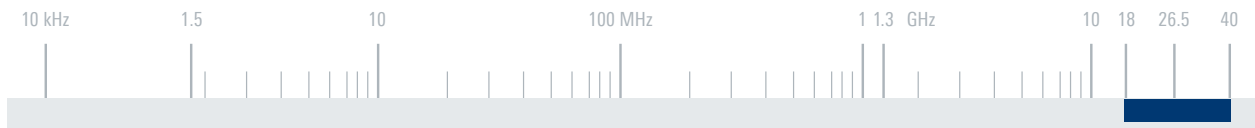
For independent operation, the antenna is installed on a tripod.

The antenna is equipped with two integrated preamplifiers for simultaneous signal processing.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Simultaneous reception of two orthogonal polarization planes
- ▶ Fast and simple installation
- ▶ Sturdy mechanical design





Specifications

Antenna

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Frequency range | 18 GHz to 40 GHz |
| Polarization | 2 × linear (orthogonal to each other) |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω |
| VSWR (with preamplifier) | < 3.0; typ. < 2.5 |
| Gain | 26 dBi to 32 dBi |
| Half-power beamwidth | 4.5° to 2° (typ.) |
| Reflector diameter | 250 mm |
| Connector | 2 × K female |

Preamplifier (typical values)

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Gain | min. 28 dB |
| 1 dB compression point | > 5 dBm |
| Noise figure | max. 5 dB |
| Power consumption | 15 V/0.5 A (max.) |
| MTBF | > 50 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | −30 °C to +55 °C |
| Dimensions | Ø × L approx. 320 mm × 340 mm (13 in × 13 in) |
| Weight | approx. 5 kg (11 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------|------|-----------|
|----------------------|------|-----------|

Dual-polarized reflector antenna

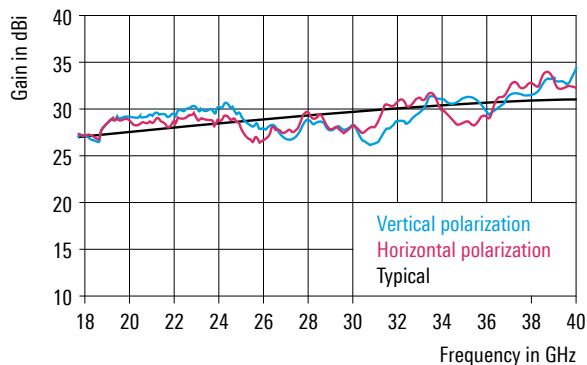
R&S®AC025DP

4062.5830.02

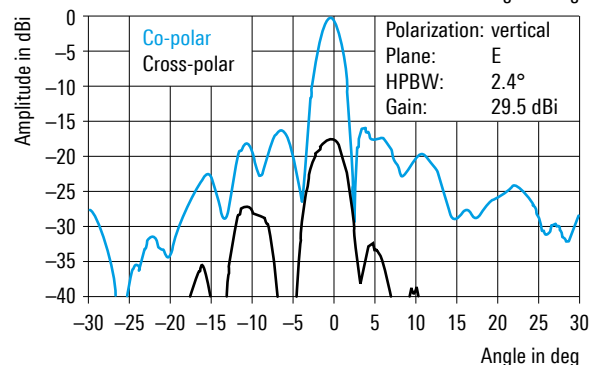
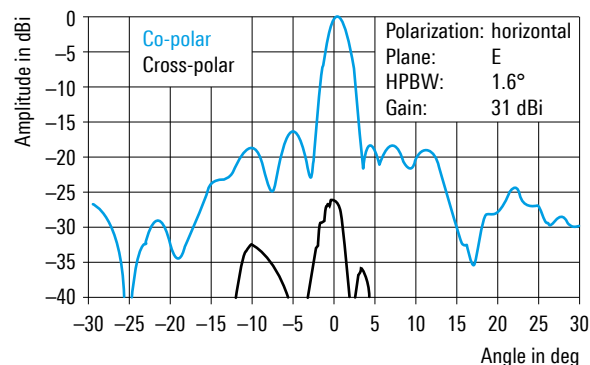
Recommended extras

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Power supply | R&S®IN308 | 4059.6752.02 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®KA308R2 | 4057.8606.00 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |

Typical antenna gain



Typical radiation patterns at 33 GHz



R&S®HL024A1 CROSSED LOG- PERIODIC ANTENNA

1 GHz to 18 GHz

Log-periodic directional antenna for simultaneous reception of horizontally and vertically polarized waves



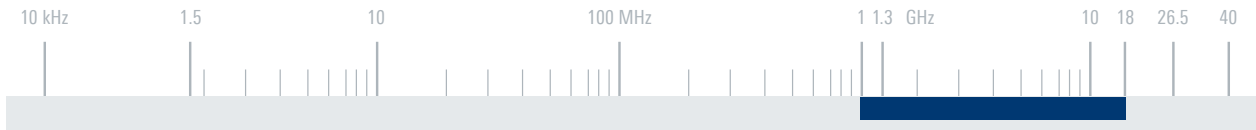
The R&S®HL024A1 crossed log-periodic antenna is designed for simultaneous reception of horizontally and vertically polarized waves.

It can also be used as a transmitting antenna for low power and as a feed for the R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna.

Key facts

- ▶ Horizontal and vertical polarization
- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Virtually frequency-independent radiation pattern
- ▶ Usable as a feed for R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna
- ▶ Individual calibrations in line with ANSI C63.5 and CISPR 16-1-6
- ▶ Accredited calibration available on request





Specifications

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 1 GHz to 18 GHz |
| Polarization | linear/horizontal and vertical |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | ≤ 2.5 |
| Max. input power | 9 W to 2.5 W CW |
| Gain | typ. 7 dBi |
| Connector | 2 × SMA female |
| Operating temperature range | −30°C to +55°C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit 180 km/h |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H; with radome approx. 210 mm × 300 mm (8 in × 12 in) |
| Weight | approx. 0.7 kg (2 lb) |

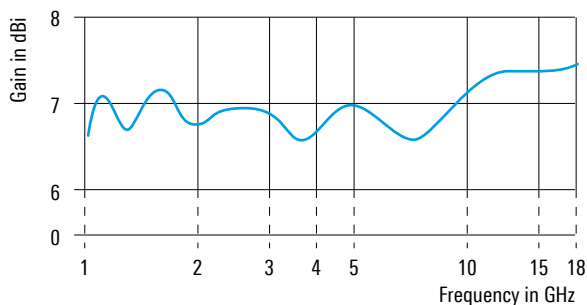
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Crossed log-periodic antenna | R&S®HL024A1 | 0650.7510.03 |

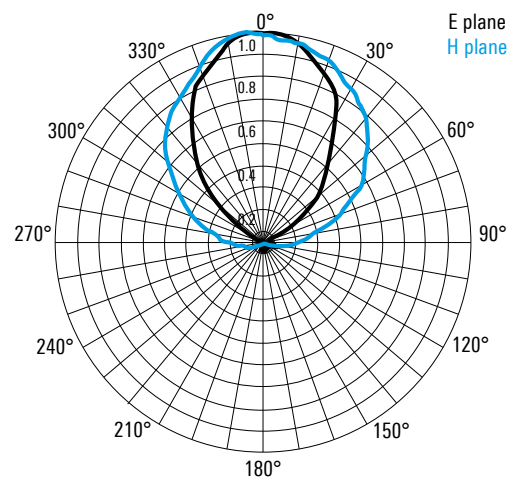
Recommended extras

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Microwave cable, length: 5 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.04 |
| Microwave cable, length: 10 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.05 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®HL025Z1 | 4053.4006.03 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |

Typical gain



Typical radiation patterns



R&S®HL024S2 CROSSED LOG- PERIODIC ANTENNA

1 GHz to 18 GHz

Log-periodic directional antenna consisting of the R&S®HL024A1 and a passive polarization switching network



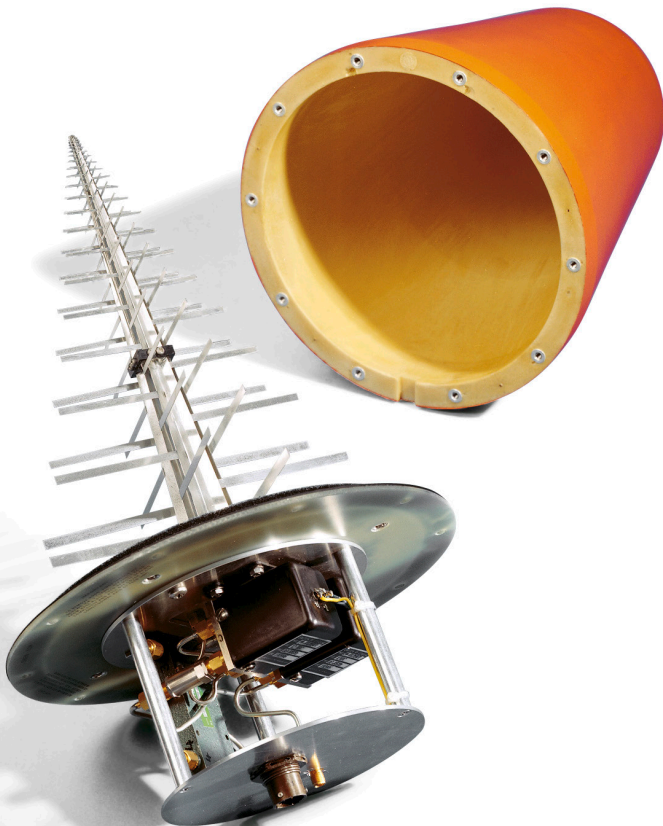
The R&S®HL024S2 crossed log-periodic antenna can be used for waves with horizontal, vertical, left-hand or right-hand circular polarization.

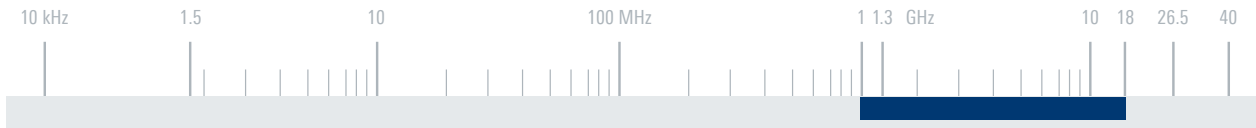
It consists of the R&S®HL024A1 antenna and a polarization switching network. Polarization can be selected by remote control using e.g. the R&S®GB016.

The R&S®HL024S2 can also be used as a feed for the R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna.

Key facts

- ▶ Horizontal, vertical, left-hand or right-hand circular polarization
- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Virtually frequency-independent radiation pattern
- ▶ Remote controlled polarization selection with optional R&S®GB016 control unit
- ▶ Usable as a feed for R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna





Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 1 GHz to 18 GHz |
| Polarization | | horizontal, vertical, left-hand or right-hand circular (selectable) |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 3 |
| Max. input power | | 9 W to 2.5 W CW |
| Antenna gain | linear | typ. 6 dBi |
| | circular | typ. 5 dBi |
| Power supply | | 12 V DC, 1 A |
| Connector | | SMA female |
| Control connector | | 10-contact, round, male |
| Operating temperature range | | –30°C to +55°C |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H; with radome | approx. 210 mm × 353 mm (8 in × 14 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.7 kg (4 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------|------|-----------|
|----------------------|------|-----------|

Crossed log-periodic antenna

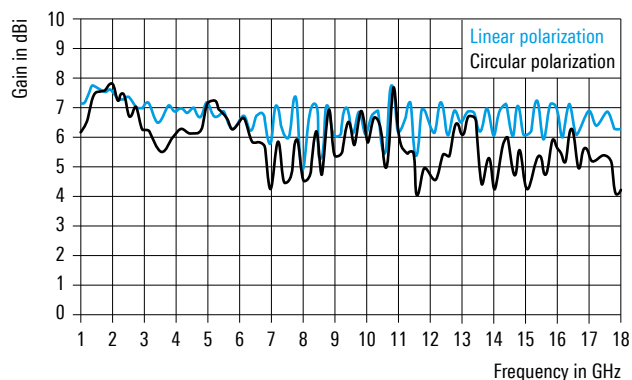
R&S®HL024S2

4052.1003.02

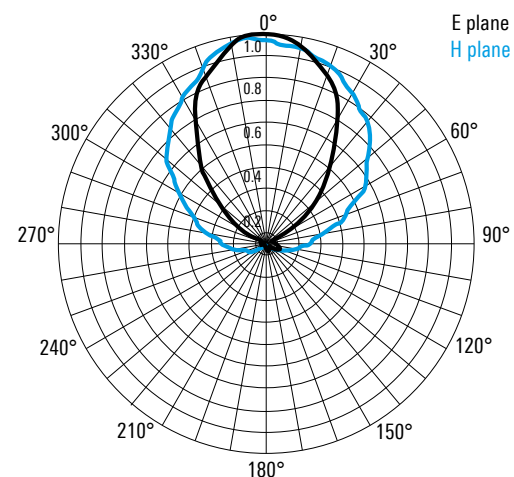
Recommended extras

| | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Control unit | R&S®GB016 | 4056.7006.03 |
| Control cable, length: 10 m | R&S®GB016Z1 | 4056.7270.02 |
| Microwave cable, length: 5 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.04 |
| Microwave cable, length: 10 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.05 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®HL025Z1 | 4053.4006.03 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
| Module for R&S®OSP, for controlling R&S®HL024Sx and R&S®HL050S7 | R&S®OSP-BS016 | 4118.6007.03 |
| Open switch and control platform, without touchscreen | R&S®OSP-220 | 1528.3105.02 |
| Open switch and control platform, with touchscreen | R&S®OSP-230 | 1528.3105.03 |

Typical gain



Typical radiation patterns (linear polarization)



R&S®HL024S7 CROSSED LOG- PERIODIC ANTENNA

1 GHz to 18 GHz

Log-periodic directional antenna consisting of the R&S®HL024A1 and a broadband preamplifier for horizontal or vertical polarization (selectable)



The R&S®HL024S7 consists of the R&S®HL024A1 crossed log-periodic antenna and a broadband preamplifier. It is suitable for the reception of linearly polarized waves.

Horizontal or vertical polarization can be selected.

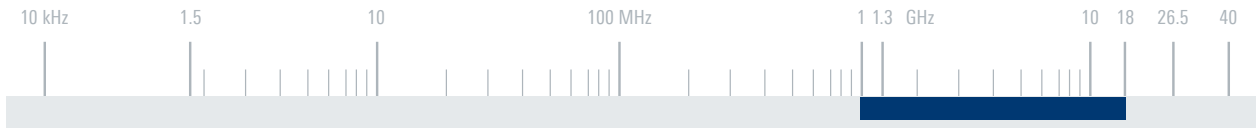
The preamplifier can be optionally switched on. It prevents a significant reduction in S/N due to loss in RF cables connecting the antenna to a receiver.

The antenna can also be used as a feed for the R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Selectable broadband preamplifier
- ▶ Selectable horizontal or vertical polarization
- ▶ No reduction in S/N due to the use of a low-noise amplifier at the antenna output
- ▶ Usable as a feed for R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna





Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 1 GHz to 18 GHz | |
| Polarization | horizontal or vertical (selectable) | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | < 3 | |
| Antenna gain (passive) | typ. 6 dBi | |
| Noise figure | max. 3.6 dB | |
| Realized gain (active) | typ. 36 dB | |
| 1 dB compression point | min. +5 dBm | |
| Power supply | preamplifier | +15 V DC (max. 0.3 A) |
| | switching network | +12 V DC (max. 0.75 A) |
| Connector | SMA female | |
| Control connector | 10-contact, round, male | |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | -30°C to +55°C | |
| Dimensions | $\varnothing \times H$; with radome | approx. 210 mm \times 390 mm (8 in \times 15 in) |
| Weight | approx. 1.7 kg (4 lb) | |

Ordering information

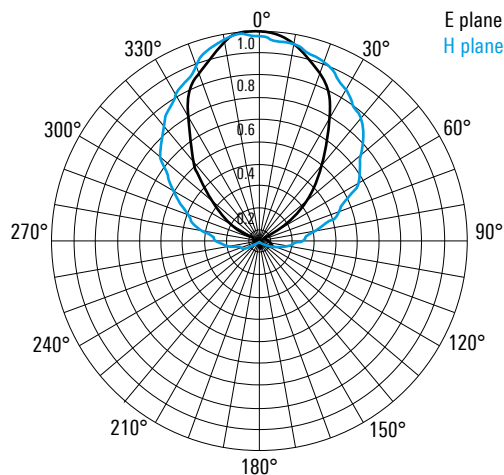
| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------|------|-----------|
|----------------------|------|-----------|

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Crossed log-periodic antenna | R&S®HL024S7 | 4042.8505.02 |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|

Recommended extras

| | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Control unit | R&S®GB016 | 4056.7006.03 |
| Control cable, length: 10 m | R&S®GB016Z1 | 4056.7270.02 |
| Microwave cable, length: 5 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.04 |
| Microwave cable, length: 10 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.05 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®HL025Z1 | 4053.4006.03 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
| Module for R&S®OSP, for controlling R&S®HL024Sx and R&S®HL050S7 | R&S®OSP-BS016 | 4118.6007.03 |
| Open switch and control platform, without touchscreen | R&S®OSP-220 | 1528.3105.02 |
| Open switch and control platform, with touchscreen | R&S®OSP-230 | 1528.3105.03 |

Typical radiation patterns



R&S®HL024S8 CROSSED LOG- PERIODIC ANTENNA

1 GHz to 18 GHz

Log-periodic directional antenna consisting of the R&S®HL024A1 and two broadband preamplifiers for horizontal and vertical polarization



The R&S®HL024S8 consists of the R&S®HL024A1 crossed log-periodic antenna and two broadband preamplifiers. It is suitable for the reception of linearly polarized waves.

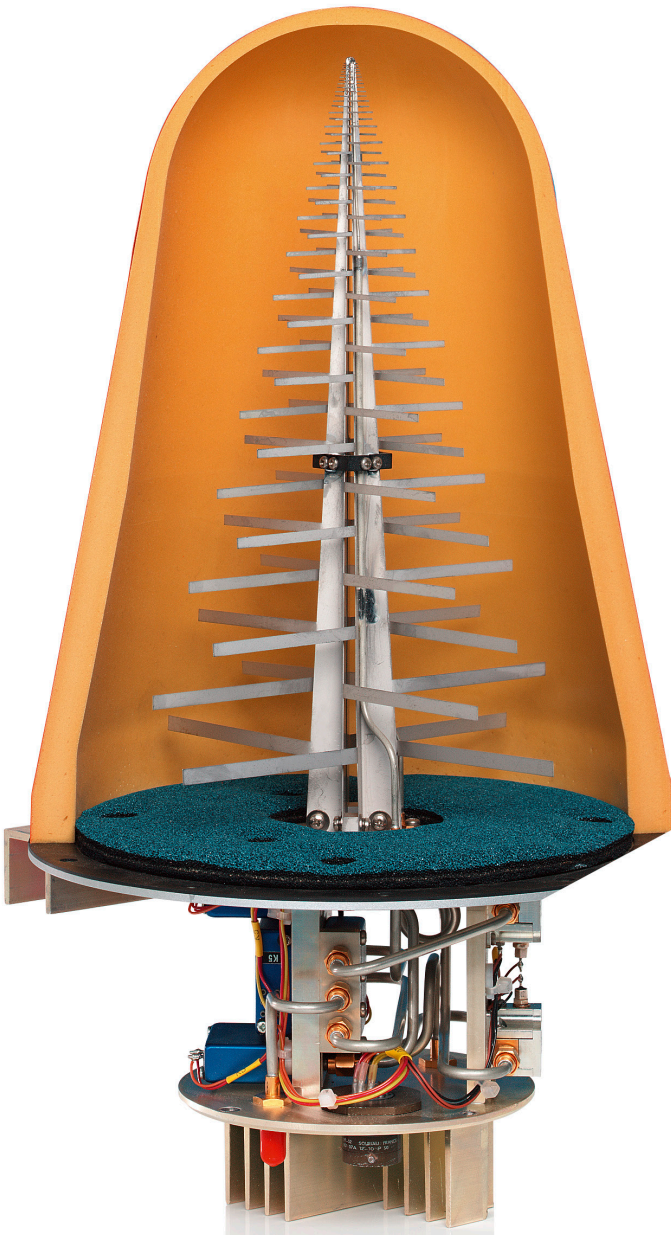
Two RF connectors are provided for simultaneous use of both polarization planes.

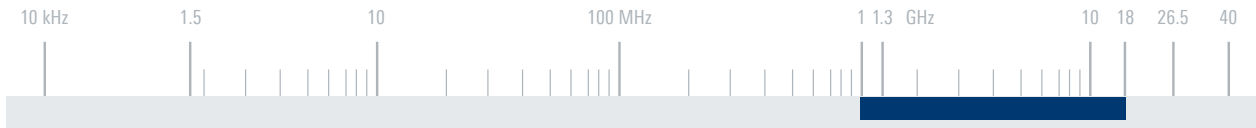
The preamplifiers can be optionally switched on. They prevent a significant reduction in S/N due to loss in RF cables connecting the antenna to a receiver.

The antenna can also be used as a feed for the R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Selectable broadband preamplifiers
- ▶ Simultaneous reception of both polarization planes
- ▶ No reduction in S/N due to the use of low-noise amplifiers at the antenna outputs
- ▶ Usable as a feed for R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna





Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 1 GHz to 18 GHz |
| Polarization | | horizontal and vertical (simultaneously) |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | < 3 |
| Antenna gain (passive) | | typ. 6 dBi |
| Noise figure | | max. 3.6 dB |
| Realized gain (active) | | typ. 36 dB |
| 1 dB compression point | | min. +5 dBm |
| Power supply | preamplifier | +15 V DC (max. 0.7 A) |
| | switching network | +12 V DC (max. 1 A) |
| Connector | | 2 × SMA female |
| Control connector | | 10-contact, round, male |
| MTBF | | > 55 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | –30°C to +55°C |
| Dimensions | Ø × H; with radome | approx. 210 mm × 390 mm (8 in × 15 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.7 kg (4 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------|------|-----------|
|----------------------|------|-----------|

Crossed log-periodic antenna

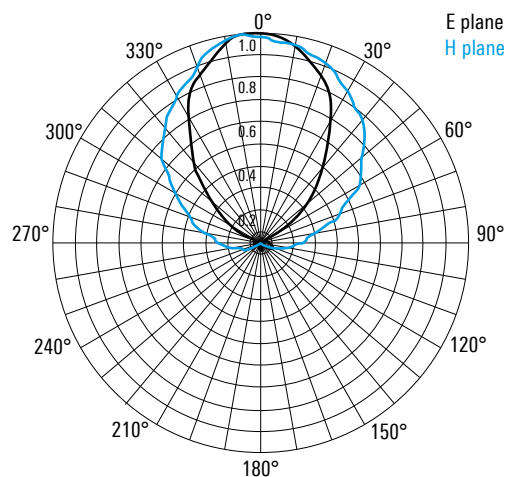
R&S®HL024S8

4042.7509.02

Recommended extras

| | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Control unit | R&S®GB016 | 4056.7006.03 |
| Control cable, length: 10 m | R&S®GB016Z1 | 4056.7270.02 |
| Microwave cable, length: 5 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.04 |
| Microwave cable, length: 10 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.05 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®HL025Z1 | 4053.4006.03 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
| Module for R&S®OSP, for controlling R&S®HL024Sx and R&S®HL050S7 | R&S®OSP-BS016 | 4118.6007.03 |
| Open switch and control platform, without touchscreen | R&S®OSP-220 | 1528.3105.02 |
| Open switch and control platform, with touchscreen | R&S®OSP-230 | 1528.3105.03 |

Typical radiation patterns



R&S®HL024S9 CROSSED LOG- PERIODIC ANTENNA

1 GHz to 18 GHz

Log-periodic directional antenna consisting of the R&S®HL024A1, two broadband preamplifiers and a switching network for linear or circular polarization



The R&S®HL024S9 consists of the R&S®HL024A1 crossed log-periodic antenna and two broadband preamplifiers. It is suitable for the reception of linearly and circularly polarized waves.

Due to the integrated switching network, horizontal, vertical, left-hand or right-hand circular polarization can be selected.

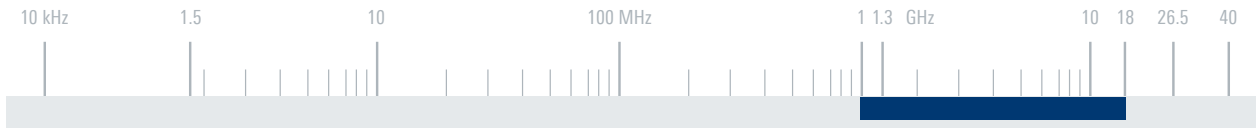
The preamplifiers prevent a significant reduction in S/N due to loss in RF cables connecting the antenna to a receiver.

The antenna can also be used as a feed for the R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Broadband preamplifiers
- ▶ Switching network for horizontal, vertical and circular polarization
- ▶ No reduction in S/N due to the use of a low-noise amplifier at the antenna output
- ▶ Usable as a feed for R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna





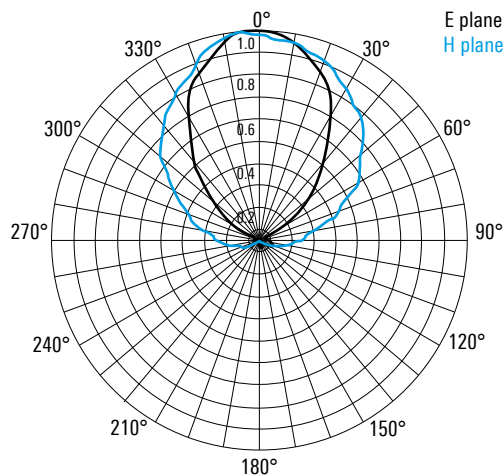
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 1 GHz to 18 GHz | |
| Polarization | | horizontal, vertical, left-hand or right-hand circular |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | < 3 | |
| Realized gain | linear | typ. 36 dB |
| | circular | typ. 35 dB |
| Noise figure | max. 3.6 dB | |
| 1 dB compression point | min. +5 dBm | |
| Power supply | preamplifier | +15 V DC (max. 0.5 A) |
| | switching network | +12 V DC (max. 1 A) |
| Connector | SMA female | |
| Control connector | 10-contact, round, male | |
| MTBF | > 55 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | -30°C to +55°C | |
| Dimensions | $\varnothing \times H$; with radome | approx. 210 mm \times 390 mm (8 in \times 15 in) |
| Weight | approx. 1.7 kg (4 lb) | |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Crossed log-periodic antenna | R&S®HL024S9 | 4047.6252.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Control unit | R&S®GB016 | 4056.7006.03 |
| Control cable, length: 10 m | R&S®GB016Z1 | 4056.7270.02 |
| Microwave cable, length: 5 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.04 |
| Microwave cable, length: 10 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.05 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®HL025Z1 | 4053.4006.03 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
| Module for R&S®OSP, for controlling R&S®HL024Sx and R&S®HL050S7 | R&S®OSP-BS016 | 4118.6007.03 |
| Open switch and control platform, without touchscreen | R&S®OSP-220 | 1528.3105.02 |
| Open switch and control platform, with touchscreen | R&S®OSP-230 | 1528.3105.03 |

Typical radiation patterns



R&S®HL050 LOG-PERIODIC ANTENNA

850 MHz to 26.5 GHz

Log-periodic directional antenna for linear polarization



Its broadband characteristics make the R&S®HL050 log-periodic antenna ideal for radiomonitoring and measurements tasks.

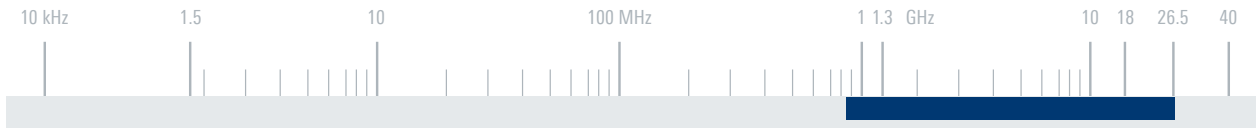
When used as a feed in reflector antennas, the antenna offers optimum secondary radiation characteristics due to its almost rotation-symmetrical radiation pattern.

The R&S®HL050 can be used as a separate antenna or as a feed for the R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Rotation-symmetrical radiation patterns
- ▶ High gain due to V-shaped configuration of antenna elements
- ▶ Usable as a feed for R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna
- ▶ Individual calibrations in line with ANSI C63.5 and CISPR 16-1-6
- ▶ Accredited calibration available on request





Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 850 MHz to 26.5 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear | |
| Input impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | ≤ 2.5 | |
| Max. input power | 10 W to 2 W | |
| Gain | typ. 8.5 dBi | |
| Connector | PC 3.5 female | |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | −30°C to +55°C | |
| Protection class | IPx5 | |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H; with radome | approx. 210 mm × 300 mm (8 in × 12 in) |
| Weight | approx. 0.7 kg (2 lb) | |

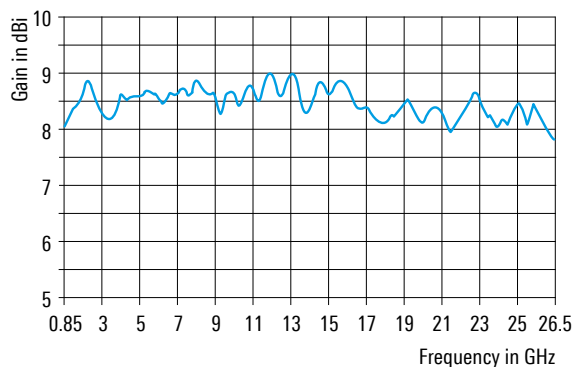
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Log-periodic antenna | R&S®HL050 | 4062.4063.02 |
| Standard calibration (free-space antenna factors) | R&S®HL050-CAL | 4062.4257.02 |

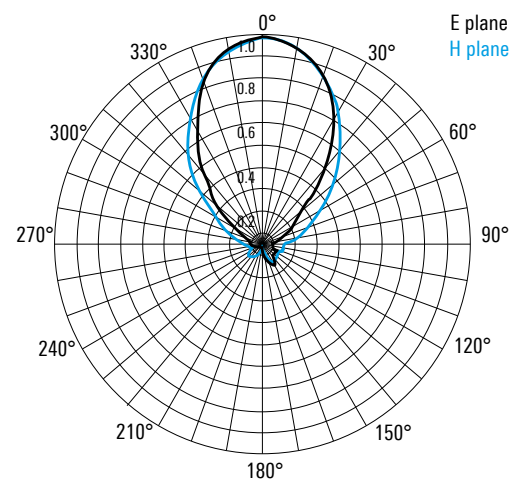
Recommended extras

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Microwave cable, length: 5 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.04 |
| Microwave cable, length: 10 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.05 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®HL025Z1 | 4053.4006.03 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |

Typical gain



Typical radiation patterns



R&S®HL050S7 LOG-PERIODIC DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA WITH PREAMPLIFIER

850 MHz to 26.5 GHz

Log-periodic directional antenna consisting of the R&S®HL050 and a broadband preamplifier for linear polarization



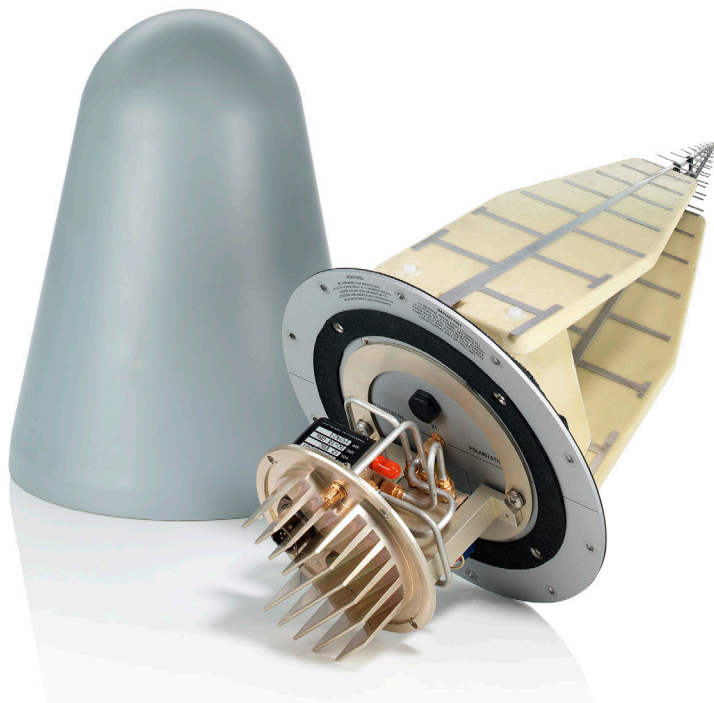
The R&S®HL050S7 log-periodic directional antenna consists of the R&S®HL050 log-periodic antenna with preamplifier and is suitable for the reception of linearly polarized waves.

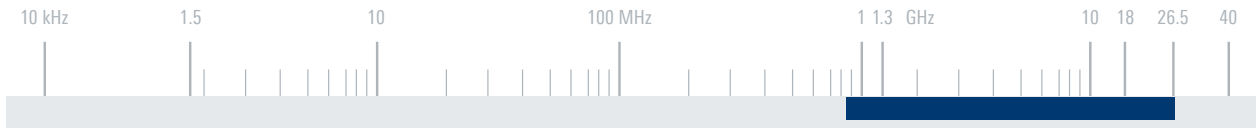
The extremely broadband and low-noise integrated preamplifier prevents a significant reduction in S/N due to loss in RF cables connecting the antenna to a receiver.

Due to its almost rotation-symmetrical radiation pattern, the R&S®HL050S7 offers optimum secondary radiation characteristics for use as a feed in reflector antennas. It is ideal as a feed for the R&S®AC008 microwave directional antennas.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Rotation-symmetrical radiation patterns
- ▶ Stable radiation patterns/optimum EUT illumination
- ▶ High gain due to V-shaped configuration of antenna elements
- ▶ No reduction in S/N due to the use of a low-noise amplifier at the antenna output
- ▶ Usable as a feed for R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna
- ▶ Preamplifier can be bypassed via control unit, e.g. at high field strengths





Specifications

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 850 MHz to 26.5 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR (with preamplifier) | | < 3 |
| Passive antenna gain | | typ. 7.5 dBi |
| Realized gain (active) | | typ. 37.5 dB |
| Noise figure | | max. 3.6 dB |
| 1 dB compression point (at output) | | min. > 5 dBm |
| Power supply | amplifier | 15 V/0.2 A (max.) |
| | switching relay | 12 V/0.75 A (max.) |
| Connector | | PC 3.5 female |
| Control connector | | 10 pin female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | −30 °C to +55 °C |
| Max. wind speed | | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 210 mm × 390 mm (8 in × 15 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.7 kg (4 lb) |

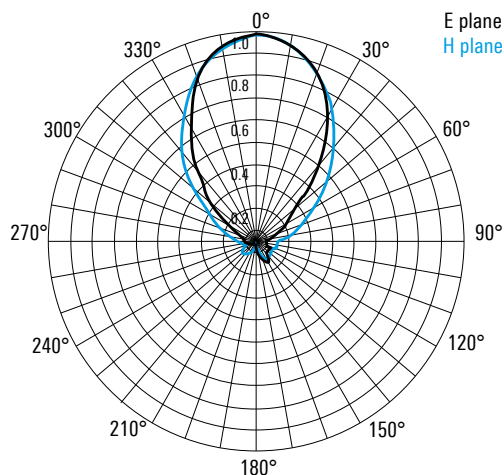
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Log-periodic directional antenna with preamplifier | R&S®HL050S7 | 4064.6040.02 |

Recommended extras

| | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Control unit | R&S®GB016 | 4056.7006.03 |
| Control cable, length: 10 m | R&S®GB016Z1 | 4056.7270.02 |
| Microwave cable, length: 5 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.04 |
| Microwave cable, length: 10 m | R&S®AC008W2 | 0751.6931.05 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®HL025Z1 | 4053.4006.03 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
| Module for R&S®OSP, for controlling R&S®HL024Sx and R&S®HL050S7 | R&S®OSP-BS016 | 4118.6007.03 |
| Open switch and control platform, without touchscreen | R&S®OSP-220 | 1528.3105.02 |
| Open switch and control platform, with touchscreen | R&S®OSP-230 | 1528.3105.03 |

Typical radiation patterns



R&S®HL050E LOG-PERIODIC ANTENNA

750 MHz to 6 GHz

For EMI and EMS measurements



The linearly polarized R&S®HL050E log-periodic antenna provides broadband transmission and reception in the frequency range from 750 MHz to 6 GHz.

Precise construction makes the antenna suitable for field strength and EMI measurements.

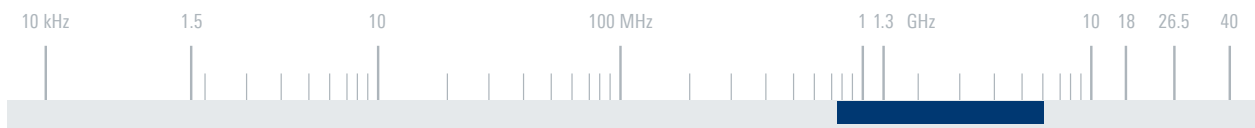
Outstanding power rating and matching (VSWR) allow its use in EMS applications where field strengths of 10 V/m or higher are required.

The compact size and the low weight of this antenna ensure easy handling and make it ideal for use in test chambers and for open-field applications.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Suitable for radiated emission measurements and immunity testing
- ▶ Stable radiation patterns over frequency range ensure optimum illumination of EUT
- ▶ Very low cross-polarization
- ▶ Compact size, low weight
- ▶ Ease of handling
- ▶ Outstanding power rating up to 6 GHz





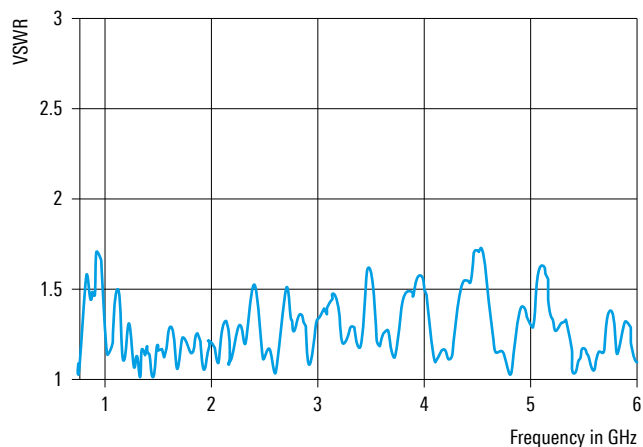
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 750 MHz to 6 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear | |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | 750 MHz to 1300 MHz | < 2.5 |
| | above 1300 MHz | < 2 |
| Gain | typ. 8.5 dBi | |
| Cross-polarization | < -20 dB | |
| Front-to-back-ratio | 750 MHz to 1 GHz | > 15 dB |
| | 1 GHz to 6 GHz | > 20 dB |
| Maximum input power | 100 W CW | |
| RF connector | N female | |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Operating temperature range | -30°C to +55°C | |
| Protection class | IP55 | |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 0.21 m × 0.47 m (8 in × 19 in) |
| Weight | approx. 1.4 kg (3 lb) | |

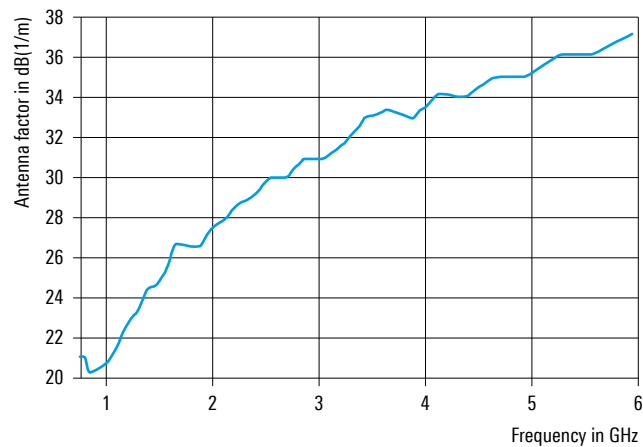
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Log-periodic antenna | R&S®HL050E | 4100.1003.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®KM011Z10 | 4100.1703.02 |

Typical VSWR



Typical antenna factor



R&S®AC004R1/ R&S®AC004L1 OMNIDIRECTIONAL ANTENNAS

18 GHz to 26.5 GHz

Broadband omnidirectional antennas

Available for left-hand or right-hand circular polarization



The R&S®AC004R1 and R&S®AC004L1 omnidirectional antennas are designed for reception in the frequency range from 18 GHz to 26.5 GHz.

The circularly polarized antennas can also be used to receive horizontally and vertically polarized signals.

In addition to signal reception, the antennas are capable of radiating signals at medium power.

The mechanical design of the antennas ensures reliable operation even under harsh environmental conditions, e.g. in mobile applications.

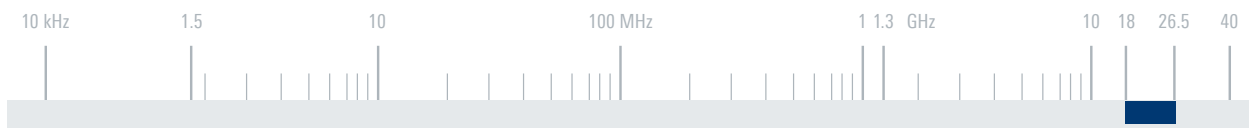
The antennas are delivered with a weather protection cover.

Key facts

- ▶ Omnidirectional reception
- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions (e.g. in mobile applications)



Antennas without weather protection cover.



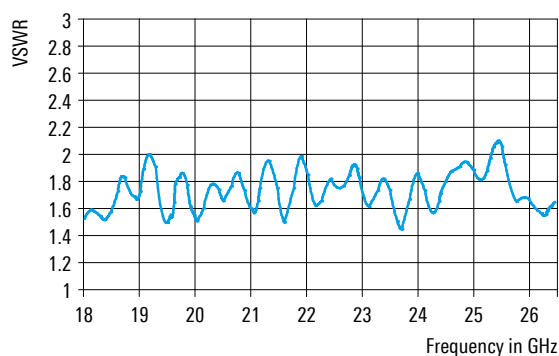
Specifications

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 18 GHz to 26.5 GHz |
| Polarization | | right-hand circular (R&S®AC004R1) or left-hand circular (R&S®AC004L1) |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | typ. < 2.5 (see diagram) |
| Gain | | typ. 2 dBi |
| Connector | | RPC2.92 (K) female |
| Max. input power | | 25 W (CW, +20°C ambient temperature) |
| Radiation pattern, azimuth plane | | omnidirectional (see diagram), uncircularity max. ±3 dB |
| Radiation pattern, elevation plane | | directional, half-power beamwidth typ. 20° |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | –35°C to +65°C |
| Protection class | | IP54 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 150 mm × 134 mm (6 in × 5 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.4 kg (3 lb) |

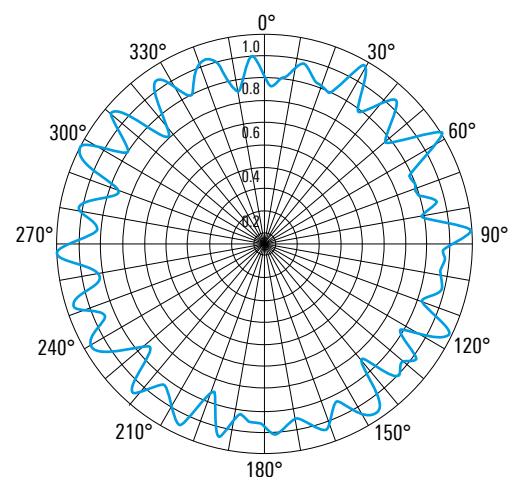
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Omnidirectional antenna | | |
| For right-hand circular polarization | R&S®AC004R1 | 0749.3000.03 |
| For left-hand circular polarization | R&S®AC004L1 | 4078.4000.02 |

Typical VSWR



Typical horizontal radiation pattern



R&S®AC004R2/ R&S®AC004L2 OMNIDIRECTIONAL ANTENNAS

26.5 GHz to 40 GHz

Broadband omnidirectional antennas

Available for left-hand or right-hand circular polarization



The R&S®AC004R2 and R&S®AC004L2 omnidirectional antennas are designed for reception in the frequency range from 26.5 GHz to 40 GHz.

The circularly polarized antennas can also be used to receive horizontally and vertically polarized signals.

In addition to signal reception, the antennas are capable of radiating signals at medium power.

The mechanical design of the antennas ensures reliable operation even under harsh environmental conditions, e.g. in mobile applications.

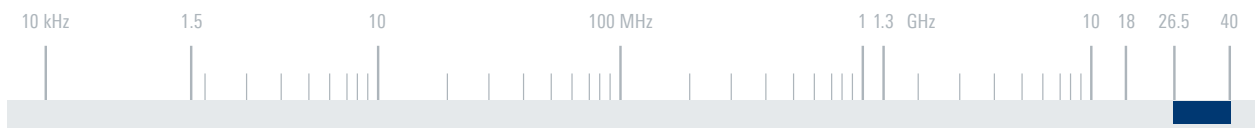
The antennas are delivered with a weather protection cover.

Key facts

- ▶ Omnidirectional reception
- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ Suitable for use under harsh environmental conditions (e.g. in mobile applications)



Antennas without weather protection cover.



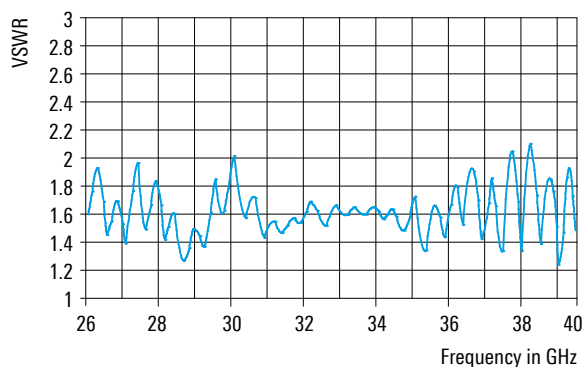
Specifications

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 26.5 GHz to 40 GHz |
| Polarization | | right-hand circular (R&S®AC004R2) or left-hand circular (R&S®AC004L2) |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | typ. ≤ 2.5 (see diagram) |
| Gain | | typ. 2 dBi |
| Connector | | RPC2.92 (K) female |
| Max. input power | | 25 W (CW, +25°C ambient temperature) |
| Radiation pattern, azimuth plane | | omnidirectional (see diagram), uncircularity max. ±3 dB |
| Radiation pattern, elevation plane | | directional, half-power beamwidth typ. 20° |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | –35°C to +65°C |
| Protection class | | IP54 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 180 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 95 mm × 130 mm (4 in × 5 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 0.9 kg (2 lb) |

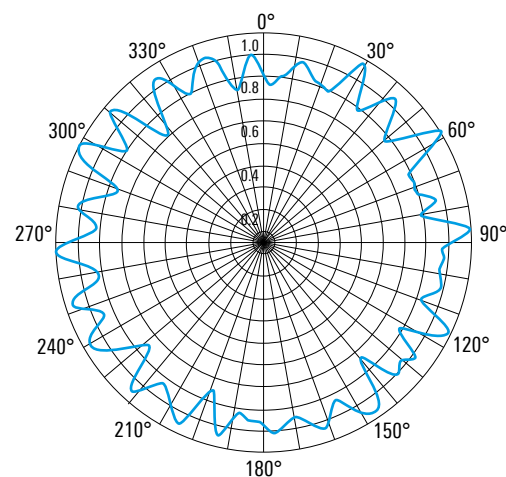
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Omnidirectional antenna | | |
| For right-hand circular polarization | R&S®AC004R2 | 0749.3251.03 |
| For left-hand circular polarization | R&S®AC004L2 | 4078.5006.02 |

Typical VSWR



Typical horizontal radiation pattern



R&S®HF9070M BROADBAND OMNIDIRECTIONAL ANTENNA

800 MHz to 26.5 GHz

Broadband omnidirectional antenna for detecting and monitoring mobile radio and microwave signals

Also capable of transmitting low-power signals (e.g. for EMS measurements)



The linearly polarized R&S®HF9070M broadband omnidirectional antenna covers the extremely wide frequency range from 800 MHz to 26.5 GHz.

As a receiving antenna, its primary fields of application are detecting, monitoring and measuring GSM and microwave signals with high sensitivity. As a transmitting antenna, it is primarily designed to transmit low-power signals (e.g. to carry out EMS measurements or to emit test signals).

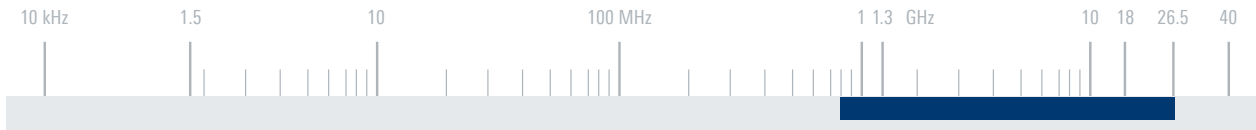
By using a low-attenuation, weatherproof radome, reliable operation of the antenna is ensured even in harsh environments.

The RF connector is a PC 3.5 female that is mechanically compatible with SMA and K connectors.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Compact dimensions
- ▶ High efficiency
- ▶ Robust design – ideal for use on board vehicles





Specifications

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Frequency range | | 800 MHz to 26.5 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear/vertical |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | $f \leq 1$ GHz $f > 1$ GHz | ≤ 2.5 < 2.0 |
| Max. input power | | 50 W to 10 W CW up to +40°C ambient temperature |
| Gain | | 1 dBi to 5 dBi (typ.) |
| Uncircularity of azimuth pattern | at $f < 20$ GHz at $f > 20$ GHz | ± 1 dB ± 1.5 dB |
| Connector | | PC 3.5 female |
| Operating temperature range | | -30°C to +50°C |
| Protection class | | IPx5 |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit with 30 mm radial ice deposit | 275 km/h 200 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 210 mm × 265 mm (8 in × 10 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.5 kg (3 lb) |

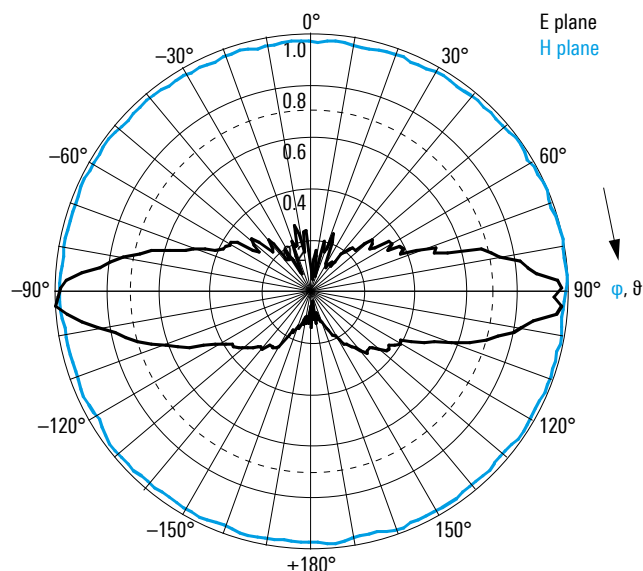
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Broadband omnidirectional antenna, color: silver grey (RAL 7001) | R&S®HF907OM | 4070.3279.02 |
| Broadband omnidirectional antenna, color: squirrel grey (RAL 7000) | R&S®HF907OM | 4070.3279.03 |
| Broadband omnidirectional antenna, color: bronze green (RAL 6031) | R&S®HF907OM | 4070.3279.04 |

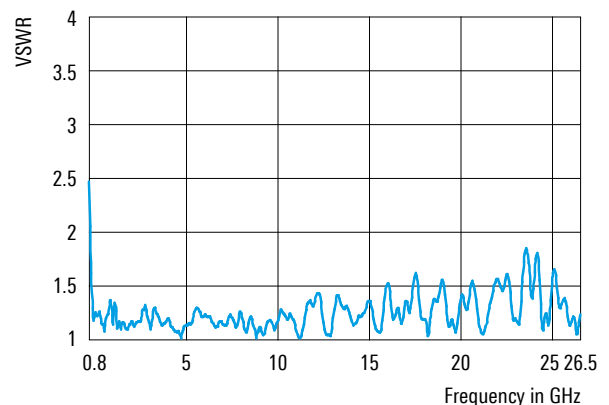
Recommended extras

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Mast and tripod adapter | R&S®KM011Z8 | 4090.4006.02 |
| Mast, length: 6 m | R&S®KM011 | 0273.9116.02 |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |

Typical azimuth and elevation diagrams at 15 GHz



Typical VSWR



R&S®AD016MC COMPACT BROADBAND TX ANTENNA

800 MHz to 8 GHz

For transmission and reception



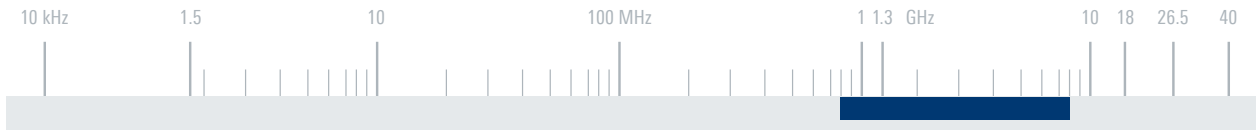
The linearly polarized R&S®AD016MC compact broadband TX antenna covers the wide frequency range from 800 MHz to 8 GHz for transmit and receive purposes.

Due to its mechanical design as well as its weather protection, the antenna is suited for use in exposed positions and under tough environmental conditions, e.g. on board ships.

Key facts

- ▶ For naval applications
- ▶ Ideally suited for aeronautical radiocommunications (e.g. LINK 16: 960 MHz to 1215 MHz)
- ▶ Very low cross-polarization
- ▶ Small size, compact design
- ▶ High efficiency





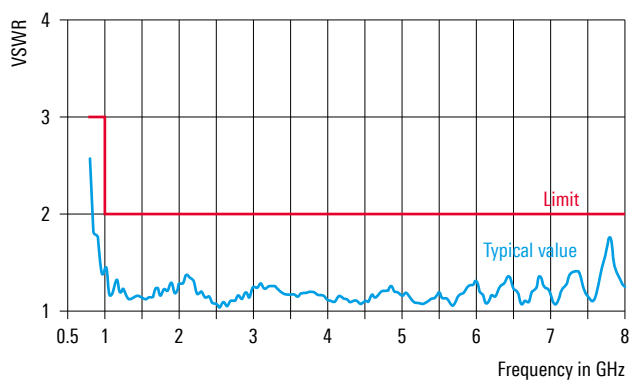
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 800 MHz to 8 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear, vertical |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | 0.8 GHz to 0.95 GHz | < 3.0 |
| | > 0.95 GHz | < 2.0 |
| Gain | | typ. 2 dBi |
| Polarization decoupling | | > 20 dB |
| Radiation patterns | | horizontal: omnidirectional |
| Maximum input power | for frequencies ≤ 4 GHz | 200 W CW |
| | for frequencies > 4 GHz | 100 W CW |
| RF connector | | N female |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | −30°C to +70°C |
| Protection class | | IP65 |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × H | approx. 0.21 m × 0.275 m (8 in × 11 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 2.5 kg (6 lb) |

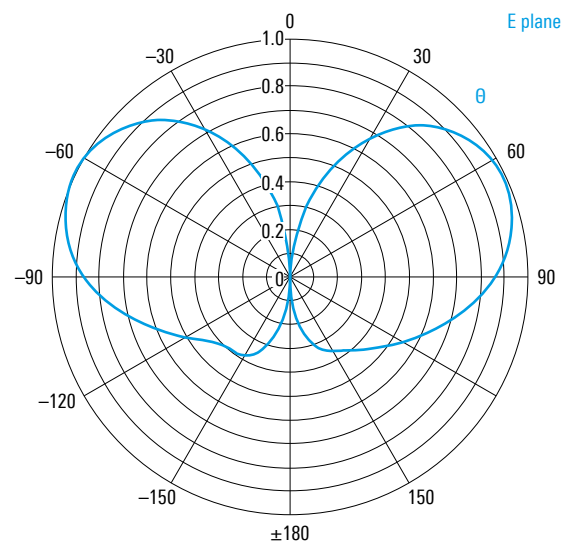
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Compact broadband TX antenna | R&S®AD016MC | 4091.6002.02 |

Typical VSWR



Typical vertical radiation pattern at 1.1 GHz



R&S®HF907 DOUBLE-RIDGED WAVEGUIDE HORN ANTENNA

800 MHz to 18 GHz

Broadband directional antenna, ideal for
EMC measurements



The linearly polarized R&S®HF907 double-ridged waveguide horn antenna is a broadband, compact transmitting and receiving antenna for the frequency range from 800 MHz to 18 GHz.

High gain and low VSWR permit the measurement of weak signals and the generation of high field strengths without any significant return loss.

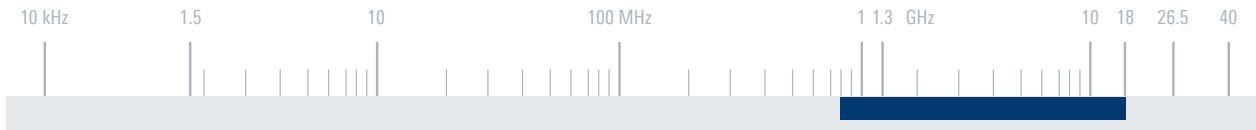
The R&S®HF907 sets itself apart from conventional broadband horn antennas in that its radiation pattern contains only a single main lobe over the entire frequency range; there are no appreciable side lobes.

The antenna is made of aluminum to keep its weight low.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ High and constant gain
- ▶ Low VSWR
- ▶ Radiation pattern contains only one main lobe over the entire frequency range
- ▶ Input power up to 300 W CW/500 W PEP
- ▶ Ideal for use in EMC laboratories
- ▶ Compact size
- ▶ Individual calibrations in line with ANSI C63.5, CISPR 16-1-6 and SAE ARP958
- ▶ Accredited calibration available on request





Specifications

| | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 800 MHz to 18 GHz |
| Polarization | | linear |
| Cross-polarization | | < -25 dB; typ. < -30 dB |
| Nominal impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | f < 1.5 GHz | < 3.0 |
| | f ≥ 1.5 GHz | < 2.0 |
| Max. input power (+40°C ambient temperature) | 0.8 to 4.5 GHz | 300 W CW |
| | at 10 GHz | 200 W CW |
| | at 18 GHz | 150 W CW |
| Gain | | 5 dBi to 14 dBi (typ.) |
| Connector | | N female |
| Operating temperature range | | -10°C to +50°C |
| MTBF | | > 100 000 h |
| Dimensions | W × H × L | approx. 305 mm × 226 mm × 280 mm (12 in × 9 in × 11 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 1.9 kg (4 lb) |

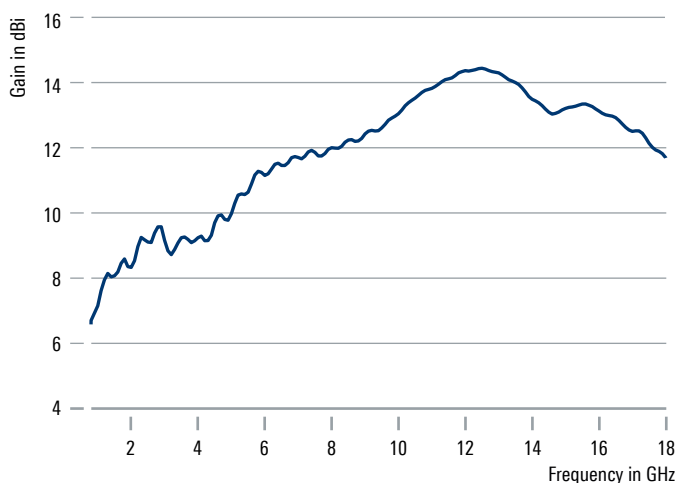
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Double-ridged waveguide horn antenna | R&S®HF907 | 4070.7000.02 |

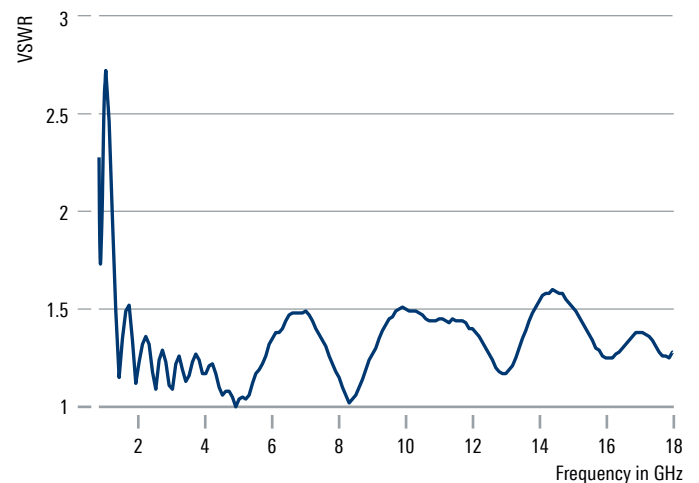
Recommended extra

| | | |
|---------------|----------|--------------|
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
|---------------|----------|--------------|

Typical gain



Typical VSWR



R&S®HF918 HIGH-GAIN SHF ANTENNA

800 MHz to 18 GHz

For broadband transmission and reception



The R&S®HF918 high-gain SHF antenna provides broadband transmission and reception in the frequency range from 800 MHz to 18 GHz.

Thanks to its outstanding power rating and matching (VSWR), it can also be used in transmission applications.

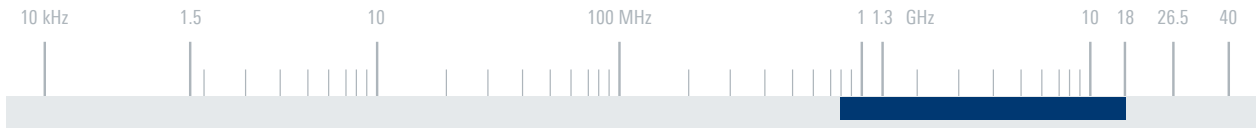
The sturdy design as well as the low weight of this antenna ensure easy handling and make it ideal for use in monitoring applications under severe outdoor conditions.

The high gain up to 18 GHz allows the reception and analysis of weak signals.

Key facts

- ▶ Wide frequency range
- ▶ High gain, optimum beamwidth for good emitter locating
- ▶ Stable radiation patterns over entire frequency range
- ▶ Very low cross-polarization
- ▶ Compact size, low weight
- ▶ Outstanding power ratings up to 18 GHz





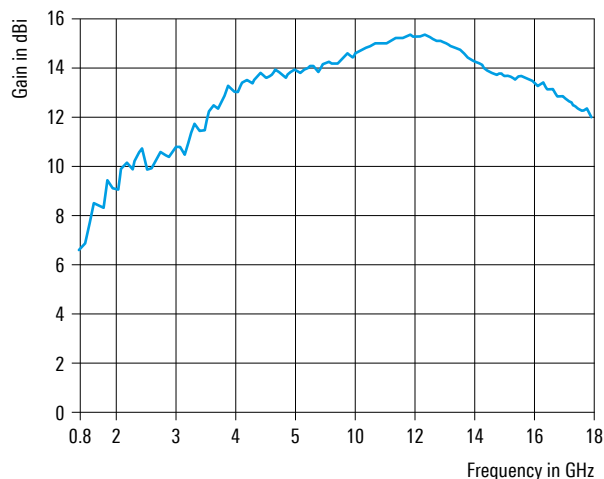
Specifications

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Frequency range | 800 MHz to 18 GHz | |
| Polarization | linear | |
| Nominal impedance | 50 Ω | |
| VSWR | typ. < 2 (see diagram) | |
| Gain | see diagram | |
| Cross-polarization | < -25 dB; typ. -30 dB | |
| Max. input power (at sea level, +40°C ambient temperature) | 800 MHz | 300 W CW |
| | 5 GHz | 190 W CW |
| | 10 GHz | 130 W CW |
| | 18 GHz | 100 W CW |
| RF connector | N female | |
| MTBF | > 100 000 h | |
| Protection class | IP55, in line with EN 60529 | |
| Operating temperature range | -30°C to +55°C | |
| Max. wind speed | without ice deposit | 275 km/h |
| Dimensions | Ø × L | approx. 0.41 m × 0.3 m (16 in × 12 in) |
| Weight | approx. 5.5 kg (12 lb) | |

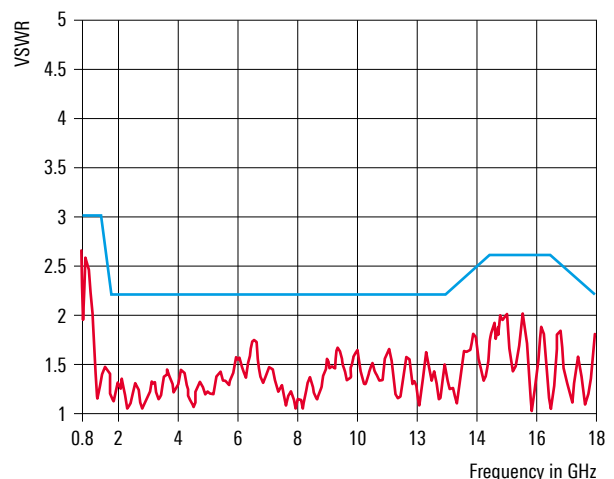
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| High-gain SHF antenna, color: silver gray (RAL 7001) | R&S®HF918 | 4201.1008.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Wooden tripod | R&S®HZ-1 | 0837.2310.02 |
| Adapter for R&S®HZ-1 | R&S®HL025Z1 | 4053.4006.03 |

Typical gain



Typical VSWR and limit line



CHAPTER 4

ACCESSORIES

| Type | Designation | Page |
|--------------------------|---|------|
| R&S®GX002 New | Junction unit | 176 |
| R&S®IN600 | Bias unit | 178 |
| R&S®FT224 | VHF/UHF diplexer | 180 |
| R&S®GB016 | Control unit | 182 |
| R&S®OSP-BS016 New | Antenna control module | 184 |
| R&S®RD016 | Antenna rotator | 186 |
| R&S®GB130 | Control unit | 188 |
| R&S®RD130 | Antenna rotator | 190 |
| R&S®CP001 | Antenna remote control software (ARCOS) | 192 |
| R&S®OCB600 | Outdoor control for R&S®AU600 | 194 |
| R&S®FU129 | Antenna filter unit | 196 |
| R&S®MSD | Modular system device | 198 |

R&S®GX002 JUNCTION UNIT

1.5 MHz to 30 MHz

For supply and control of ATU based products

New



The R&S®GX002 junction unit forms the junction between an HF transceiver system (Rohde & Schwarz or third-party system) and the R&S®Series002 antenna tuning units (ATU). This includes:

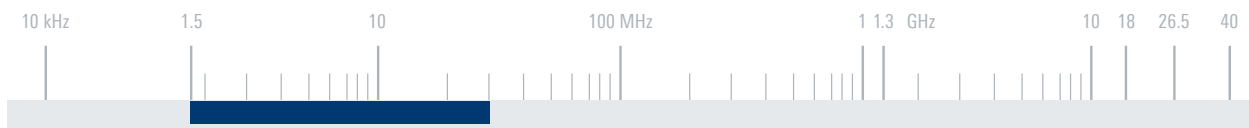
- ▶ R&S®HX002H0 HF dipole with ATU (1 kW)
- ▶ R&S®HX002H3/H3M HF dipole with ATU (150 W)
- ▶ R&S®FK002H0 antenna tuning unit (1 kW)

For controlling, the R&S®GX002 offers a LAN interface, R&S®RCB optical interface and R&S®RCB serial interfaces.

Key facts

- ▶ Transceiver-independent control interface
- ▶ Works best with Rohde & Schwarz transceivers but also provides standard interfaces for integration with third-party radio systems
- ▶ Power supplied by AC or ground-isolated DC
- ▶ RF-cable-only interface to connected ATU
- ▶ Diagnostic system, status by LED or remote query





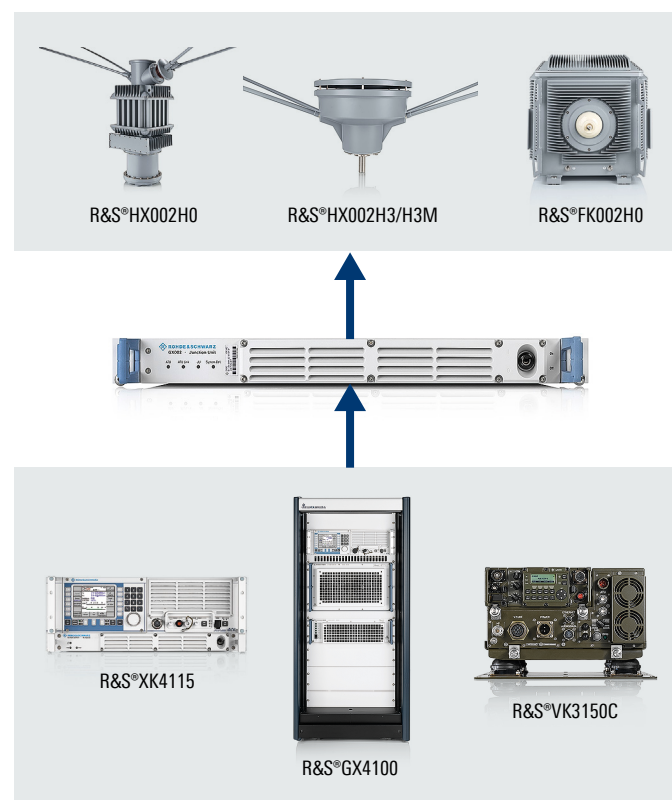
Specifications

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Frequency range | | 1.5 MHz to 30 MHz |
| Max. permissible RF input power | | 1 kW CW |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| Insertion loss | | < 0.2 dB; typ. < 0.1 dB |
| Power supply | AC | 90 V to 305 V (47 Hz to 63 Hz) |
| | DC | 16 V to 32 V |
| Operating temperature range | | –20°C to +55°C |
| Protection class | front panel | IP32 |
| | rest of device | IP20 |
| Dimensions | | 19" rackmount, 1 HU; depth approx. 450 mm (17.7 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 7 kg (15.4 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Junction unit | R&S®GX002 | 4106.0009.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| HF dipole with ATU | R&S®HX002H0 | 4102.7009.02 |
| HF dipole with ATU | R&S®HX002H3 | 4015.6003.02 |
| HF dipole with ATU | R&S®HX002H3M | 4015.6003.12 |
| Antenna tuning unit (1 kW) | R&S®FK002H0 | 4105.8006.02 |

System overview (sample components)



Rear view of the R&S®GX002

R&S®IN600 BIAS UNIT

8.3 kHz to 8 GHz

Power supply for up to two active receiving
antennas via signal cable



The R&S®IN600 bias unit is used to supply power to active receiving antennas.

A broadband bias tee is used to feed the antenna supply voltage to the inner conductor of the coaxial cable. The bias tee minimizes insertion loss and prevents both noise and unwanted signals from the power supply from interfering with the RF signals.

AC models are designed for stationary use where mains supply is available. DC models can be battery-supplied and used in vehicles.

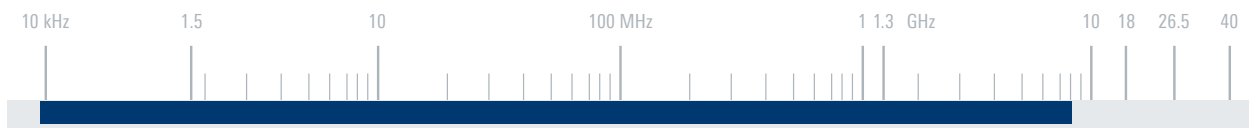
The R&S®IN600 is recommended for use with Rohde&Schwarz active receiving antennas.

Model .13 is available for supplying power to the R&S®HFH2-Z2E and R&S®HFH2-Z6E measurement antennas.

Key facts

- ▶ Extremely wide frequency range
- ▶ Short-circuit-proof (optical short circuit warning indication)
- ▶ DC and AC models, both featuring a very wide input voltage range
- ▶ Rack mounting or desktop use
- ▶ Suitable for vehicle installation





Specifications

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Frequency range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> models .11/.12/.21/.22 model .13 | 8.3 kHz to 8 GHz 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz |
| RF connector | | N female, 50 Ω |
| RF insertion loss | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> models .11/.12/.21/.22 model .13 | < 2.5 dB; typ. 1.5 dB (> 20 kHz to 8 GHz) < 0.5 dB; typ. 0.25 dB |
| VSWR | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> models .11/.12/.21/.22 model .13 | < 3; typ. < 2 (20 kHz to 8 GHz) < 1.4; typ. 1.2 |
| Max. RF power at antenna port | | +20 dBm |
| Interference level at receiver port | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> models .11/.12/.21/.22 model .13 | typ. < -110 dBm (8.3 kHz to 10 MHz) typ. < -120 dBm (> 10 MHz to 8 GHz) -105 dBm to -130 dBm (meas.) (8.3 kHz to 1 MHz) < -130 dBm (meas.) (> 1 MHz to 30 MHz) |
| Power supply | output voltage | 24 V DC ±1 V/-2 V |
| | max. current (each antenna port) | 500 mA |
| | AC supply voltage range (models .11, .12 and .13 only) | 100 V to 240 V AC, 50 Hz to 60 Hz/400 Hz |
| | DC supply voltage range (models .21 and .22 only) | 10 V to 32 V DC |
| Operating temperature range | | 0°C to +50°C |
| Storage temperature range | | -40°C to +70°C |
| MTBF | | > 75 000 h |
| Dimensions | W × H × L | approx. 250 × 55 × 400 mm (10 × 2 × 16 in), (½ 19", 1 HU) |
| Weight | | approx. 3 kg (7 lb) |

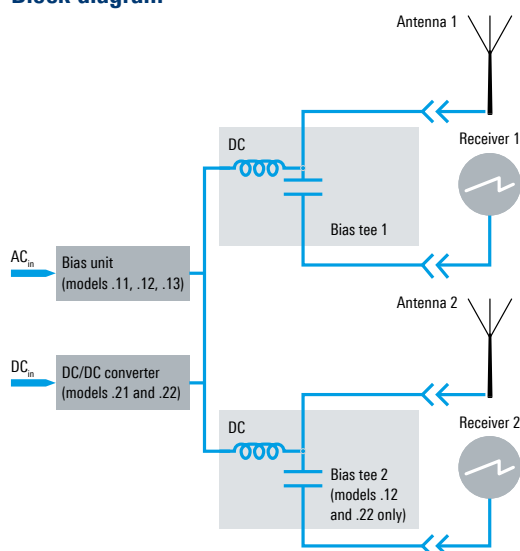
Ordering information

| | Type | Order No. |
|--|-----------|--------------|
| Bias unit, AC operated, 8.3 kHz to 8 GHz, one antenna port | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.11 |
| Bias unit, AC operated, 8.3 kHz to 8 GHz, two antenna ports | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.12 |
| Bias unit, DC operated, 8.3 kHz to 8 GHz, one antenna port | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.21 |
| Bias unit, DC operated, 8.3 kHz to 8 GHz, two antenna ports | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.22 |
| Bias unit, AC operated, 8.3 kHz to 30 MHz, for R&S®HFH2-Z2E/HFH2-Z6E, one antenna port | R&S®IN600 | 4094.3004.13 |

Recommended extras

| | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| 19" rack adapter, for mounting two ½ 19" instruments | R&S®ZZA-KN20 | 1175.3191.00 |
| 19" rack adapter, for mounting one ½ 19" instrument | R&S®ZZA-KN21 | 1175.3204.00 |

Block diagram



Rear view of R&S®IN600, model .22

R&S®FT224 VHF/UHF DIPLEXER

100 MHz to 174 MHz

225 MHz to 450 MHz

For connecting a broadband antenna to transceivers
with separate VHF and UHF outputs



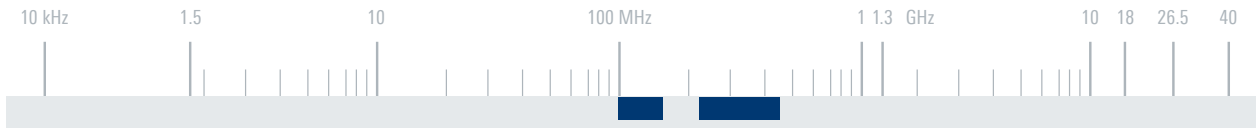
The R&S®FT224 VHF/UHF diplexer allows the connection of a broadband antenna (e.g. the R&S®HK014E VHF/UHF coaxial dipole) to transceivers with separate VHF and UHF outputs or to separate VHF and UHF transceivers.

The diplexer has a maximum input power of 200 W CW and 800 W PEP. These values (for one channel) also apply for simultaneous operation of both channels.

Key facts

- ▶ Low passband attenuation
- ▶ High stopband attenuation
- ▶ 200 W CW/800 W PEP
- ▶ Compact design
- ▶ Versatile applications





Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Frequency range | | 100 MHz to 174 MHz, 225 MHz to 450 MHz |
| Input impedance | | 50 Ω |
| VSWR | | ≤ 1.5 (with 50 Ω termination) |
| Insertion loss | in passband | ≤ 0.5 dB; typ. 0.25 dB (VHF/UHF) |
| | in stopband | > 30 dB (VHF/UHF) |
| Max. input power | | 200 W CW, 800 W PEP (per channel with simultaneous operation) |
| Connectors | | 3 \times N female |
| MTBF | | $> 100\,000$ h |
| Operating temperature range | | -20°C to $+55^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| Dimensions | W \times H \times L | approx. 130 mm \times 50 mm \times 130 mm (5 in \times 2 in \times 5 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 0.5 kg (1 lb) |

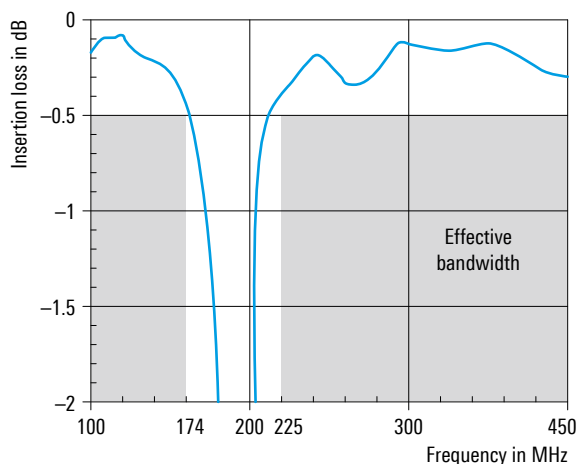
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|-----------|--------------|
| VHF/UHF diplexer, color: squirrel grey (RAL7000) | R&S®FT224 | 0525.5117.04 |
| VHF/UHF diplexer, color: squirrel grey (RAL7000), with conformal coating | R&S®FT224 | 0525.5117.05 |

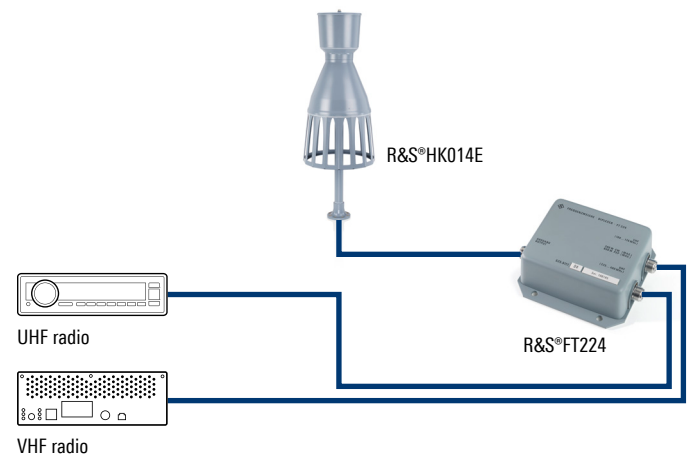
Recommended extras

| | | |
|------------------------|------------|--------------|
| VHF/UHF coaxial dipole | R&S®HK014E | 4095.5000.02 |
| VHF/UHF coaxial dipole | R&S®HK033 | 4062.8369.02 |

Typical filter characteristic



Application example for R&S®FT224



R&S®GB016 CONTROL UNIT

Selection of polarization, activating or bypassing amplifiers and power supplies of rotators and selected log-periodic antennas



The R&S®GB016 control unit is used for selecting polarization and for activating or bypassing the amplifiers and power supplies of the following log-periodic antennas:

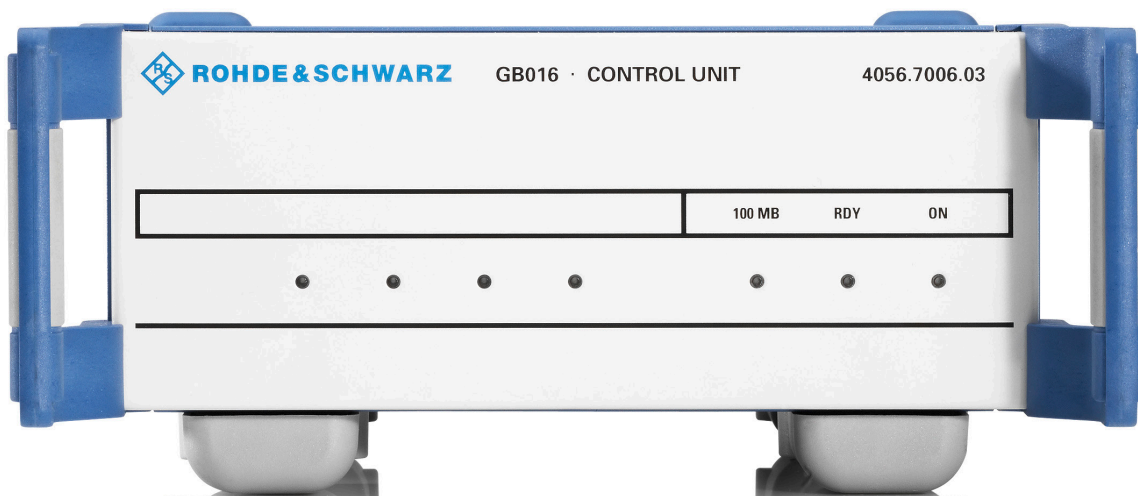
- ▶ R&S®HL024S2, R&S®HL024S7
- ▶ R&S®HL024S8, R&S®HL024S9
- ▶ R&S®HL050S7
- ▶ R&S®HL007A2 via R&S®ZS107

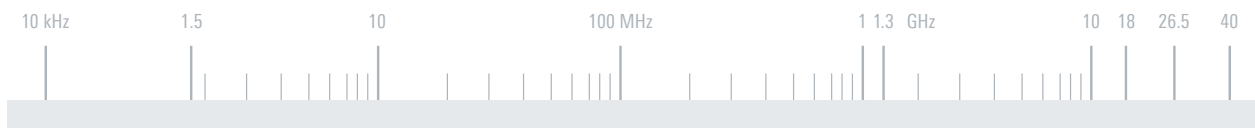
It also controls the R&S®AC008 microwave antenna system in combination with the R&S®RD016 rotator.

The R&S®GB016 is remote controlled by the R&S®CP001 antenna remote control software over a LAN interface.

Key facts

- ▶ Remote control
- ▶ Mobile or stationary use
- ▶ AC or DC voltage supplied
- ▶ LAN interface (10/100 Mbit/s)
- ▶ Rotator supply and control
- ▶ Low maintenance



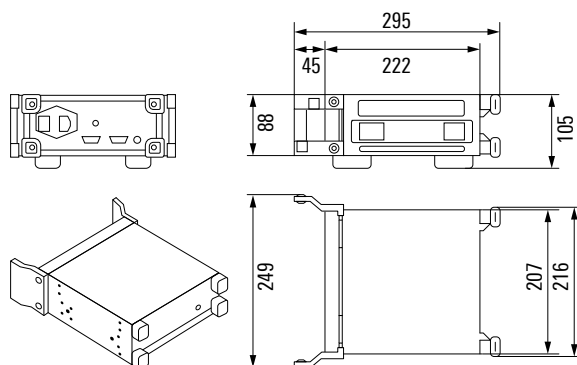


Specifications

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Mains power supply | voltage | 100 V to 240 V AC, 50 Hz to 60 Hz |
| | power consumption | < 10 A (peak) |
| DC power supply | voltage | 21 V to 29 V DC (stabilized) |
| | power consumption | < 15 A (peak) |
| Interface for antenna control | | 15-contact, D-Sub female |
| | supply voltages | +15 V DC (max. 1.5 A), +12 V DC (max. 1.5 A) |
| | 3 × control line | max. 0.5 A |
| Remote control interface | | Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s, connector RJ-45 |
| Rotor interface | | VG95328 (10 pin circular) |
| Rotor voltage | | 24 V (21 V to 29 V DC) |
| MTBF | | > 44500 h, in line with SN29500 at +40°C ambient temperature, ground fixed |
| Operating temperature range | | +5°C to +40°C |
| Dimensions | W × H × D | approx. 250 mm × 110 mm × 300 mm (10 in × 4 in × 12 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 3 kg (7 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|-------------|---|
| Control unit | R&S®GB016 | 4056.7006.03 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Control cable, for R&S®HL024Sx and R&S®HL050S7, length: 10 m | R&S®GB016Z1 | 4056.7270.02 |
| Antenna remote control software (ARCOS) | R&S®CP001 | 4069.6384.0x (x = 3/5/6, depending on application) |

Dimensions in mm



Rear view

R&S®OSP-BS016 ANTENNA CONTROL MODULE

Selection of polarization, activating or bypassing the amplifiers and power supplies of selected log-periodic antennas

New



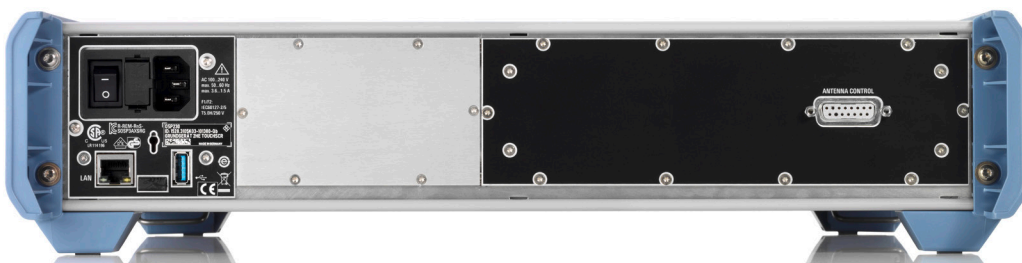
The R&S®OSP220/R&S®OSP230 switch and control units together with the R&S®OSP-BS016 antenna control module are used to select the polarization and to activate or bypass the amplifiers and power supplies of the following log-periodic antennas:

- ▶ R&S®HL024S2, R&S®HL024S7
- ▶ R&S®HL024S8, R&S®HL024S9
- ▶ R&S®HL050S7
- ▶ R&S®HL007A2 via R&S®ZS107

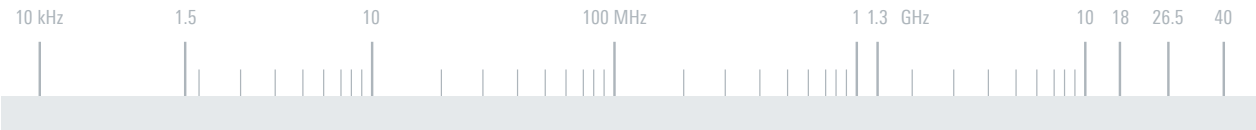
Both R&S®OSP220/R&S®OSP230 models can be remote controlled via a web GUI or SCPI commands; the R&S®OSP230 additionally provides a touchscreen user interface.

Key facts

- ▶ Touchscreen for manual antenna control (R&S®OSP230)
- ▶ Web GUI for remote manual control
- ▶ Automated remote control via SCPI protocol over LAN



R&S®OSP220 with integrated
R&S®OSP-BS016



Specifications

Power supply

| | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Rated voltage | | 100 V to 240 V AC (± 10%) |
| Rated power | with antenna | < 70 W |
| Interface for antenna control | | 15-contact, D-Sub female |

Interfaces (front panel)

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| USB | 2 × USB 2.0, type A female connector | for keyboard, mouse or USB stick |
| HDMI™ | HDMI™, type A female connector | for external monitor, resolution 800 × 480 pixel |
| Touchscreen | R&S®OSP230 | for manual operation, resolution 800 × 400 pixel |
| Status display | R&S®OSP220 | display of TCP/IP address |

Interfaces (rear panel)

| | | |
|-----|--|------------------------|
| USB | USB 3.0, type A female connector | |
| LAN | Ethernet RJ-45 female connector, 10/100 Mbit/s | remote control via LAN |

General data

| | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Temperature | operational temperature range | 0°C to +50°C |
| Dimensions | W × H × D | 445 mm × 108 mm × 472 mm (17.5 in × 4.3 in × 18.6 in) |
| Weight | with R&S®OSP-BS016 module | approx. 8 kg (17.6 lb) |

Ordering information

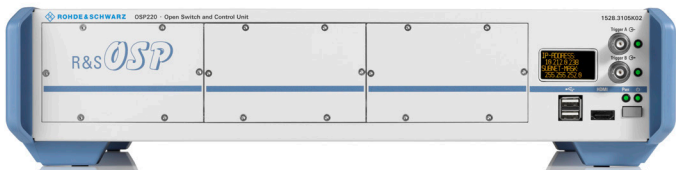
| | Type | Order No. |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Switch and control unit (2 HU) with monitor interface | R&S®OSP220 | 1528.3105K02 |
| Switch and control unit (2 HU) with touchscreen and monitor interface | R&S®OSP230 | 1528.3105K03 |
| Antenna control module (required option for R&S®OSP220/R&S®OSP230) | R&S®OSP-BS016 | 4118.6007.03 |

Recommended extra

| | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Control cable, for R&S®HL024Sx and R&S®HL050S7, length: 10 m | R&S®GB016Z1 | 4056.7270.02 |
|--|-------------|--------------|



Front view of R&S®OSP230 with touchscreen



Front view of remote controlled R&S®OSP220

R&S®RD016 ANTENNA ROTATOR

Azimuth and elevation control of the R&S®AC008
microwave directional antenna



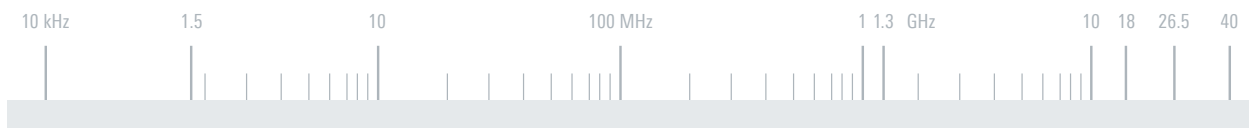
The portable R&S®RD016 antenna rotator is used to remotely rotate the R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna for detection of RF signals and for field strength measurements.

The rotator is controlled and powered via the R&S®GB016 control unit.

Key facts

- ▶ DC gear motors ensure very short run-up time and high efficiency
- ▶ Accurate positioning
- ▶ Sturdy micro switches as limit switches for azimuth and elevation
- ▶ Protected against splash water
- ▶ Flange for fixation of the R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna and the R&S®AC008-Z tripod





Specifications

| | | |
|--|-----------|--|
| Supply voltage range | | 18 V to 36 V DC |
| Max. rated current | | 10 A (peaks up to 15 A) |
| Motor power | | 240 W |
| Interface | | RS-485 |
| Range of movement | azimuth | 360° |
| | elevation | 0° to +30° (–6° to +74° with preadjustment of R&S®AC008) |
| Speed of rotation | azimuth | approx. 3°/s |
| | elevation | approx. 0.3°/s |
| Positioning accuracy | | ±0.1° |
| Permissible driving torque | azimuth | approx. 150 Nm |
| | elevation | approx. 80 Nm |
| Permissible bending moment at top flange | | approx. 200 Nm |
| Permissible axial load | | 600 N |
| Operating temperature range | | –35 °C to +63 °C |
| Max. duty cycle | | 25 % |
| Protection class | | IP66 |
| Dimensions | W × H × D | approx. 360 × 310 × 270 mm (14 × 12 × 11 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 13 kg (29 lb) |

Ordering information

| | Type | Order No. |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| Antenna rotator | R&S®RD016 | 4077.9008.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Control unit | R&S®GB016 | 4056.7006.03 |
| Control cable, length: 10 m | R&S®GK016K1 | 4077.9150.00 |
| Antenna remote control software (ARCOS), for R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna in combination with R&S®GB016 and R&S®RD016 | R&S®CP001 | 4069.6384.03 |



R&S®RD016 with R&S®AC008 and R&S®GB016



Bottom view of R&S®RD016

R&S®GB130 CONTROL UNIT



Control of antenna rotators in azimuth and elevation

The R&S®GB130 control unit is used for positioning antenna rotators in azimuth and elevation. It is equipped with an illuminated LCD for plain text display and a numeric keypad for data entry.

Positioning and data entry can also be remote controlled over a controller interface (RS-232 or RS-485). The R&S®CP001 antenna remote control software (ARCOS) is available as an option.

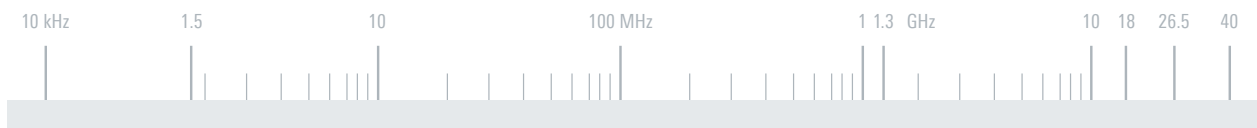
The control unit can be used to control the R&S®RD130 antenna rotator (azimuth positioning only).

Key facts

- ▶ Numeric keypad for direct data entry
- ▶ LCD for plain text display
- ▶ Manual or remote control possible
- ▶ Suitable for wide AC voltage range
- ▶ No maintenance required
- ▶ No calibration required



Control section and LC display of R&S®GB130



Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|
| Power supply | | 85 V to 264 V AC, 47 Hz to 63 Hz |
| Power consumption | | max. 300 VA |
| Operating mode | | manual or remote control |
| Controller interfaces | | RS-232/RS-485 |
| Power supply of rotator | | |
| | voltage | 24 V DC |
| | power | max. 100 W (azimuth), max. 80 W (elevation) |
| Display accuracy | | 0.1° |
| MTBF | | > 10 000 h |
| Operating temperature range | | 0°C to +50°C |
| Dimensions | W × H × L | approx. 483 mm × 133 mm × 373 mm (19 in × 5 in × 15 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 4.5 kg (10 lb) |

Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| Control unit | R&S®GB130 | 4059.8755.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Antenna rotator | R&S®RD130 | 4059.8503.02 |
| Cable set | R&S®GK130 | |
| 50 m | | 4059.8855.02 |
| 80 m | | 4059.8855.03 |
| 120 m | | 4059.8855.04 |
| 200 m | | 4059.8855.05 |
| Antenna remote control software (ARCOS) | R&S®CP001 | 4069.6384.04 |

R&S®RD130 ANTENNA ROTATOR

For azimuth positioning of antennas and antenna systems



The R&S®RD130 antenna rotator is used for azimuth positioning of antennas such as the R&S®HL451 or R&S®HL471 log-periodic HF antennas.

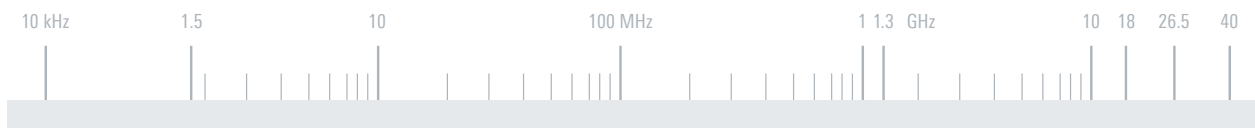
The high-precision gear is accommodated in sand-cast aluminum housing. The housing is sealed against splashing and equipped with a pressure compensation and ventilation system. The individual parts of the transmission are permanently lubricated and therefore largely maintenance-free.

The R&S®RD130 is powered and controlled by the R&S®GB130 control unit. Remote control of the antenna rotator from a PC is also possible via the control unit and the R&S®CP001 antenna remote control software (ARCOS).

Key facts

- ▶ High-precision gear
- ▶ Very short start-up time
- ▶ High efficiency
- ▶ Permanent lubrication/virtually maintenance-free
- ▶ Compact design





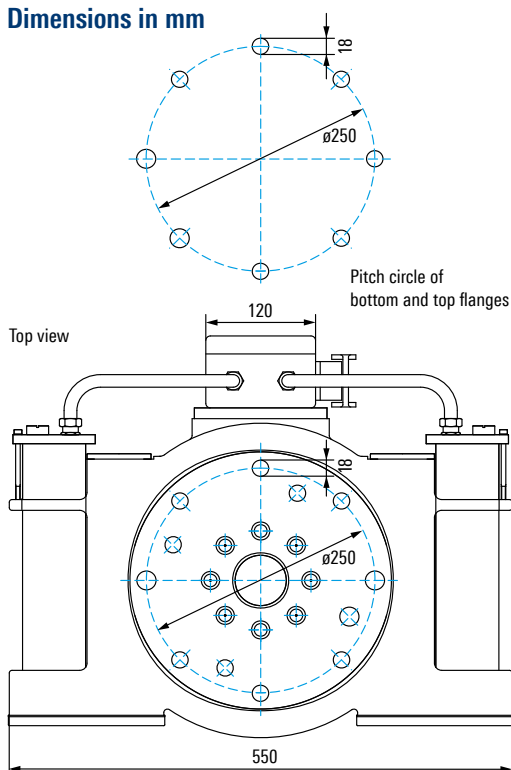
Specifications

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Voltage supply | via the R&S®GB130 control unit | 24 V DC |
| Power consumption | | 2 × max. 80 W |
| Azimuth range | | n × 360° |
| Speed of rotation | | approx. 2°/s |
| Positioning accuracy | | ±0.1° |
| Permissible driving torque | | approx. 1800 Nm |
| Starting torque | | approx. 3000 Nm |
| Permissible bending moment at top flange | | max. 6500 Nm |
| Permissible axial load | | max. 3500 N |
| MTBF | | > 40 000 h (at 25 % on-time) |
| Operating temperature range | | –35 °C to +63 °C |
| Max. duty cycle | | 25 % |
| Protection class | | IP65 |
| Dimensions | W × H × D | approx. 550 × 405 × 417 mm (22 × 16 × 16 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 100 kg (221 lb) |

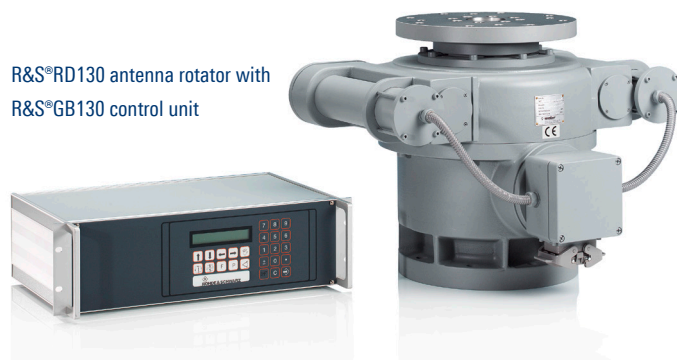
Ordering information

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| Antenna rotator | R&S®RD130 | 4059.8503.02 |
| Recommended extras | | |
| Control unit | R&S®GB130 | 4059.8755.02 |
| Cable set, length: 50 m | R&S®GK130 | 4059.8855.02 |
| Cable set, length: 80 m | R&S®GK130 | 4059.8855.03 |
| Cable set, length: 120 m | R&S®GK130 | 4059.8855.04 |
| Cable set, length: 200 m | R&S®GK130 | 4059.8855.05 |
| Antenna remote control software (ARCOS) | R&S®CP001 | 4069.6384.04 |

Dimensions in mm



R&S®RD130 antenna rotator with
R&S®GB130 control unit



R&S®CP001 ANTENNA REMOTE CONTROL SOFTWARE (ARCOS)

All-purpose software for controlling various
Rohde & Schwarz antenna systems



The R&S®CP001 antenna remote control software (ARCOS) can be used to control the following Rohde & Schwarz antenna systems:

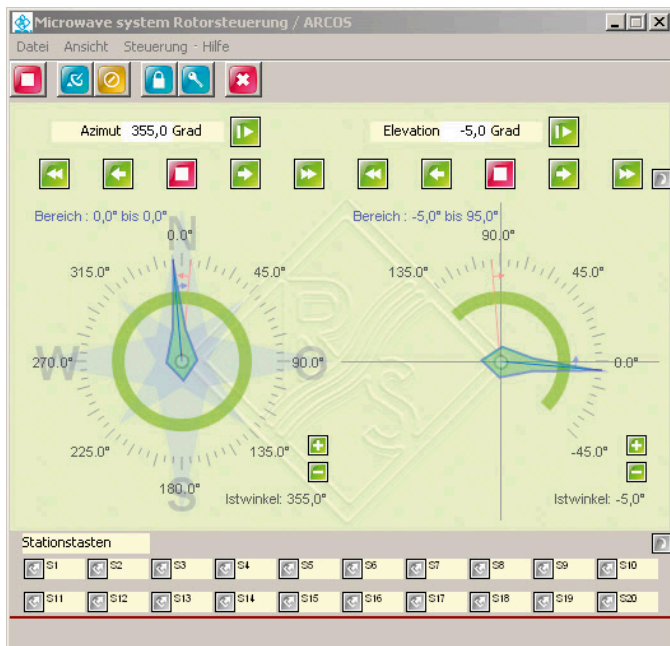
- ▶ R&S®AC008, including the R&S®RD016 antenna rotator, the R&S®GB016 control unit and individual feeds
- ▶ R&S®HL451 and R&S®HL471 HF antennas in combination with the R&S®RD130 antenna rotator and the R&S®GB130 control unit
- ▶ R&S®HL007A2 log-periodic antenna in combination with R&S®ZS107 polarization selector and the R&S®GB016 control unit
- ▶ R&S®HL024S2, R&S®HL024S7, R&S®HL024S8, R&S®HL024S9 and R&S®HL05S7 log-periodic antennas in combination with the R&S®GB016 control unit

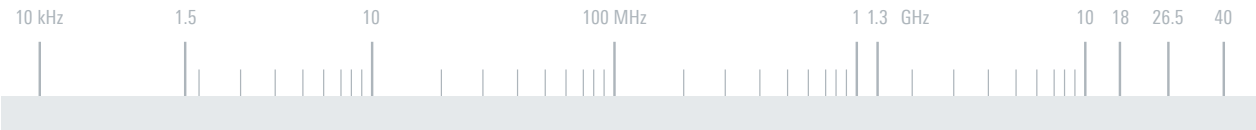
The control unit of the specific antenna system is connected to the control computer (PC) via a serial or LAN interface.

The R&S®CP001 software can be used in standalone mode or in a multiworkstation network in which multiple antenna systems are controlled by several PCs.

Key facts

- ▶ Standardized operating concept for different systems
- ▶ Control routines can be integrated into customer-specific software projects
- ▶ Supports RS-232, RS-485 and LAN interfaces

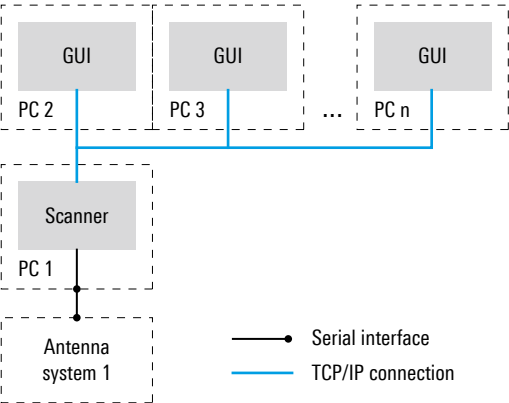




| Specifications | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
| System requirements | | Windows 7 to Windows 10 operating system |
| Interfaces | external | RS-232, RS-485, LAN |
| | internal | TCP/IP |
| Supported Rohde&Schwarz control units | | R&S®GX300, R&S®GV300, R&S®GB016, R&S®GB130 |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| Antenna remote control software (ARCOS) | R&S®CP001 | |
| For R&S®AC008 microwave directional antenna in combination with R&S®GB016 and R&S®RD016 | | 4069.6384.03 |
| For R&S®HL451/HL471 HF antenna systems in combination with R&S®RD130 and R&S®GB130 | | 4069.6384.04 |
| For R&S®HL007A2 log-periodic antenna in combination with R&S®ZS107 polarization selector | | 4069.6384.05 |
| For R&S®HL024S2/HL024S7/HL024S8/HL024S9/HL050S7 microwave feeds in combination with R&S®GB016 | | 4069.6384.06 |

Typical configuration: multiworkstation application with one antenna system



R&S®OCB600 OUTDOOR CONTROL FOR R&S®AU600

For efficient system integration of the R&S®AU600



The R&S®OCB600 is an outdoor control box for the R&S®AU600 active omnidirectional receiving antenna system. All functions of the R&S®AU600 are supported, including active/passive switching and selection of the integrated filters.

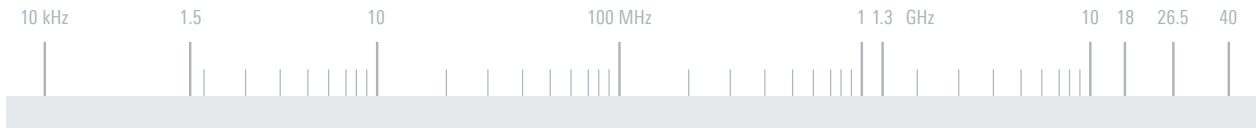
The R&S®OCB600 has two Ethernet interfaces, one DC input and one control output. The first Ethernet interface provides the link to the receiving unit (e.g. R&S®UMS300). It also features power over Ethernet (PoE) to supply power to the R&S®AU600. Alternatively, the R&S®AU600 can be powered by an external 24 V DC source via the DC input. If both power sources are connected, the DC supply has priority. The second Ethernet interface is used to connect additional devices such as the R&S®FU129 filter unit, for example. The control output connects the R&S®OCB600 to the R&S®AU600. RF cables run directly between the R&S®AU600 and the receiving unit.

The R&S®OCB600 is ideal when connecting the R&S®AU600 to the R&S®UMS300, but it can of course be used with other receivers and systems as well. For seamless integration into Rohde&Schwarz monitoring systems, a device driver for R&S®ARGUS is available.

Key facts

- ▶ Control of all functions of the R&S®AU600
- ▶ Designed for outdoor use





Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Base unit | control input | remote control via Ethernet using SCPI |
| | control output | power supply and 16 differential RS-422 control signals for an R&S®AU600 antenna |
| Interfaces | DC voltage input | 5-contact circular connector (female) |
| | Ethernet | 10/100 Mbit Ethernet, RJ-45 (female) |
| | Ethernet/PoE input | 10/100 Mbit Ethernet, RJ-45 (female) |
| | control output | 55-contact MIL connector (female) |
| Power supply | DC in | +24 V ±2 V DC, max. 1 A |
| | PoE | via Ethernet connector X10 from any PoE source in line with the IEEE 802.3af or IEEE 802.3at standard |
| Operating temperature range | without direct sunlight | –30 °C to +65 °C |
| Storage temperature range | | –30 °C to +70 °C |
| Relative humidity | | 95 % cyclic test, +25 °C/+55 °C |
| Protection class | | IPx5, in line with EN 60529 |
| Dimensions | W × H × D | approx. 210 mm × 200 mm × 90 mm (8 in × 8 in × 4 in) |
| Weight | | approx. 2.6 kg (6 lb) |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Outdoor control for R&S®AU600 | R&S®OCB600 | 3059.7400.02 |

R&S®FU129 ANTENNA FILTER UNIT

Antenna switching, rotator control and signal attenuation, amplification and filtering



The R&S®FU129 antenna filter unit is placed close to the receiving antennas. It comes with an antenna input selector for remote controlled switching of up to six antenna inputs to one output. Unwanted signals, such as those caused by nearby mobile radio base stations or strong sound and TV broadcast transmitters, can be reduced to levels suitable for the connected receiver by applying optional filters. Both strong useful signals and interfering signals can be suppressed.

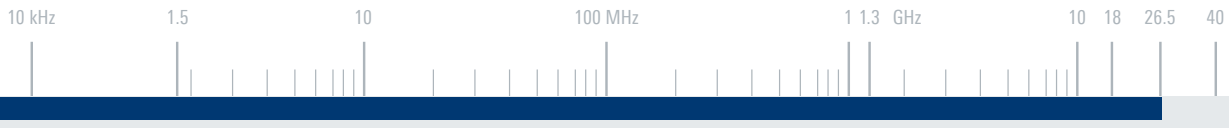
All R&S®FU129 functions are controlled either directly by a control PC (connected to the R&S®FU129 via a LAN cable) or by the tried-and-tested R&S®MSD antenna control unit.

Excellent documentation for both interfaces ensures that end customers and system integrators can easily integrate the R&S®FU129 into customized systems and existing projects.

Key facts

- ▶ 1-out-of-6 antenna input selector
- ▶ Wide frequency range from DC to 26.5 GHz
- ▶ Suitable for outdoor use very close to antennas
- ▶ Integrated rotator control (azimuth and polarization/elevation)
- ▶ Powerful options:
 - Five selectable attenuators for reducing strong signal levels
 - Two selectable amplifiers for different frequency ranges
 - Up to ten selectable filters with different characteristics
- ▶ DC power supply for active antennas





Specifications

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Frequency range | | DC to 26.5 GHz |
| Impedance | | 50 Ω |
| Insertion loss of base unit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> models .03 and .04 (up to 3 GHz; 3 GHz to 8 GHz) model .03 (8 GHz to 12 GHz; 12 GHz to 26.5 GHz) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ≤ 1.0 dB; ≤ 1.4 dB ≤ 1.7 dB; ≤ 3.0 dB |
| Input VSWR of base unit | up to 6 GHz 6 GHz to 12 GHz 12 GHz to 26.5 GHz | ≤ 1.4 ≤ 1.8 ≤ 2.0 |
| Contact switching time | | ≤ 15 ms |
| Attenuator option (DC to 26.5 GHz) | without attenuation stages 2 to 6 | bypassed typ. 3/6/10/20/40 dB |
| Amplifier option | without amplification: DC to 26.5 GHz <ul style="list-style-type: none"> amplifier 1: 20 MHz to 8 GHz amplifier 2: 1 GHz to 26.5 GHz | bypassed typ. +14 dB typ. +30 dB |
| Filter option | without filter: DC to 26.5 GHz stages 2 to 6 (11): for frequency ranges, see filter type | bypassed attenuation depends on filter |
| Power supply | AC DC power consumption, depends on options installed power consumption, with both rotators in operation | 100 V to 240 V, 50 Hz to 60 Hz 10 V to 30 V 25 W to 40 W/25 VA to 40 VA (typ.) 100 W/100 VA (typ.) |
| MTBF | | 21 500 h |
| Permissible temperature range | without direct sun exposure | −40°C to +55°C |
| Storage temperature range | | −40°C to +70°C |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Antenna filter unit, DC to 26.5 GHz, SMA connectors | R&S®FU129 | 3040.3300.03 |
| Antenna filter unit, DC to 8 GHz, N connectors | R&S®FU129 | 3040.3300.04 |
| Options | | |
| Attenuator option (max. 1) | R&S®FU129-ATT | 3040.3400.02 |
| Amplifier options | | |
| Bypass | R&S®FU129-A0 | 3040.3516.02 |
| Amplifier, 20 MHz to 8 GHz | R&S®FU129-A1 | 3040.3522.02 |
| Amplifier, 1 GHz to 26.5 GHz | R&S®FU129-A2 | 3040.3539.02 |
| Filter option, for up to five filters (max. 2 filter options can be installed) | R&S®FU129-FIL | 3040.3600.02 |
| Filters for filter option | | |
| Lowpass filter, DC to 80 MHz | R&S®FU129-F1 | 3040.3616.02 |
| Lowpass filter, DC to 530 MHz | R&S®FU129-F2 | 3040.3622.02 |
| Lowpass filter, DC to 3000 MHz | R&S®FU129-F3 | 3040.3639.02 |
| Highpass filter, 27.5 MHz to 800 MHz | R&S®FU129-F4 | 3040.3645.02 |
| Highpass filter, 133 MHz to 1 GHz | R&S®FU129-F5 | 3040.3651.02 |
| Highpass filter, 225 MHz to 3 GHz | R&S®FU129-F6 | 3040.3668.02 |
| Highpass filter, 910 MHz to 3 GHz | R&S®FU129-F7 | 3040.3674.02 |
| Highpass filter, 1.9 GHz to 2.7 GHz | R&S®FU129-F8 | 3040.3680.02 |
| Highpass filter, 2.3 GHz to 5.5 GHz | R&S®FU129-F9 | 3040.3697.02 |
| Highpass filter, 3.9 GHz to 9.8 GHz | R&S®FU129-F10 | 3040.3700.02 |
| Highpass filter, 6 GHz to 11.5 GHz | R&S®FU129-F11 | 3040.3716.02 |
| Bandpass filter, 0.8 GHz to 1.05 GHz | R&S®FU129-F12 | 3040.3722.02 |
| Bandpass filter, 1.73 GHz to 2.27 GHz | R&S®FU129-F13 | 3040.3739.02 |
| Bandpass filter, 2 GHz to 2.26 GHz | R&S®FU129-F14 | 3040.3745.02 |
| Bandstop filter, 88 MHz to 108 MHz | R&S®FU129-F15 | 3040.3751.02 |
| Other filters and options on request. | | |
| Outdoor DC feed | R&S®FU129-H1 | 3059.7500.02 |
| Outdoor control box for R&S®HL050S7 | R&S®FU129-H2 | 3059.7600.02 |
| Outdoor SHF preamplifier | R&S®FU129-H3 | 3059.7800.02 |
| Support of additional rotators | R&S®FU129-ARS | 3040.3416.02 |

R&S®MSD MODULAR SYSTEM DEVICE

Flexible antenna switching and rotator control



The R&S®MSD modular system device combines flexible antenna switching and positioning in one compact device.

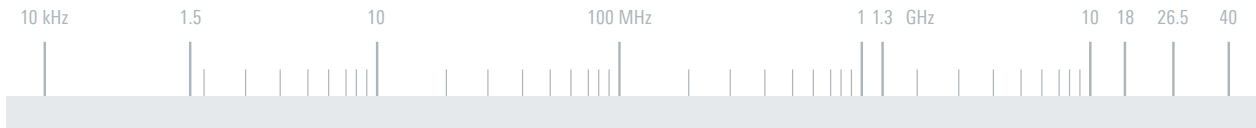
In order to match project-specific requirements, various modules for antenna switching and/or positioning can be inserted into two rear slots of the 19" 2 HU rack-mountable case. The R&S®MSD can be operated with AC or DC power for maximum flexibility and easy integration into a mobile monitoring vehicle. Additional options, such as DC feeds and splitters, round off the functionality.

The R&S®MSD can be operated locally (via the touch-screen on the front panel) or remotely controlled (via a LAN/WAN connection).

Key facts

- ▶ Antenna switching and/or rotator control in one powerful device
- ▶ Frequency range from DC to 26.5 GHz
- ▶ Compact design (19", 2 HU)
- ▶ Variable power supply (AC or DC)





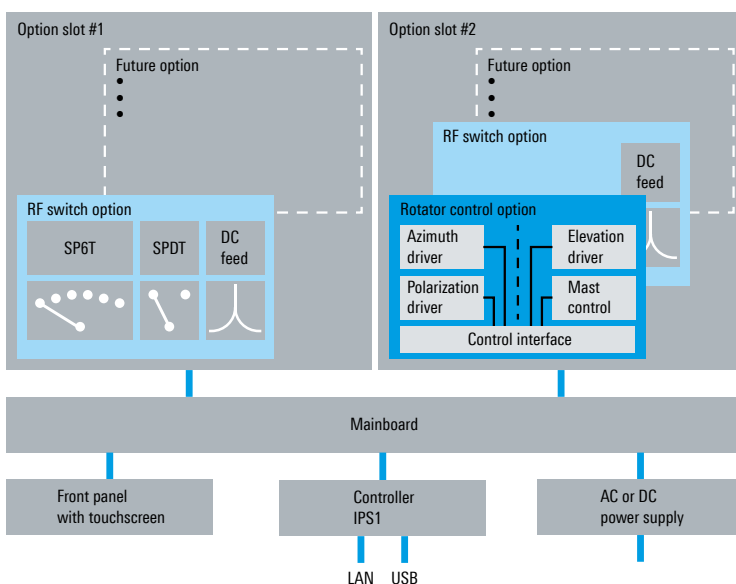
Specifications

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Front panel | | 5" touchscreen display, standby/on switch, 1 × USB2.0 interface |
| Modules | | 8 GHz RF switch module, 26.5 GHz RF switch module, rotator control basic axis #1 and #2, rotator control extension axis #3 and mast |
| Operating temperature range | | 0°C to +50°C |
| AC power supply | | 100 V to 240 V, 50 Hz to 60 Hz, max. 4 A |
| DC power supply | | 12 V to 30 V, max. 30 A |
| Dimensions (W × H × D) | without feet or handles | approx. 444.6 mm × 88.1 mm × 456.0 mm (18 in × 4 in × 18 in), 19", 2 HU |
| Weight | | approx. 6 kg to 10 kg (13 lb to 22 lb), depends on configuration |

| Ordering information | Type | Order No. |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Modular system device | R&S®MSD | 3046.4008.02 |
| Options | | |
| Switch module 8, SP6T switch, DC to 8 GHz | R&S®MSD-SM8 | 3046.4508.02 |
| Switch module 26, SP6T switch, DC to 26.5 GHz | R&S®MSD-SM26 | 3046.4608.02 |
| SPDT switch, DC to 8 GHz ¹⁾ | R&S®MSD-SW | 3046.4714.02 |
| Splitter, DC to 8 GHz ¹⁾ | R&S®MSD-SP | 3046.5104.02 |
| DC feed, powers one external 9 kHz to 8 GHz antenna ¹⁾ | R&S®MSD-DCF | 3046.5004.02 |
| Rotator control basic, controls 2 rotators/axes | R&S®MSD-RCB | 3046.4808.02 |
| Rotator control basic, controls 2 rotators/axes, for ProSisTel rotators | R&S®MSD-RCB-P | 3059.1002.02 |
| Rotator control extension, controls 1 rotator/axis plus one mast ²⁾ | R&S®MSD-RCE | 3046.4908.02 |
| AC power supply | R&S®MSD-AC | 3046.5204.02 |
| DC power supply | R&S®MSD-DC | 3046.5304.02 |

¹⁾ Requires R&S®MSD-SM8/26 option.

²⁾ Requires R&S®MSD-RCB option.



Main components

GLOSSARY

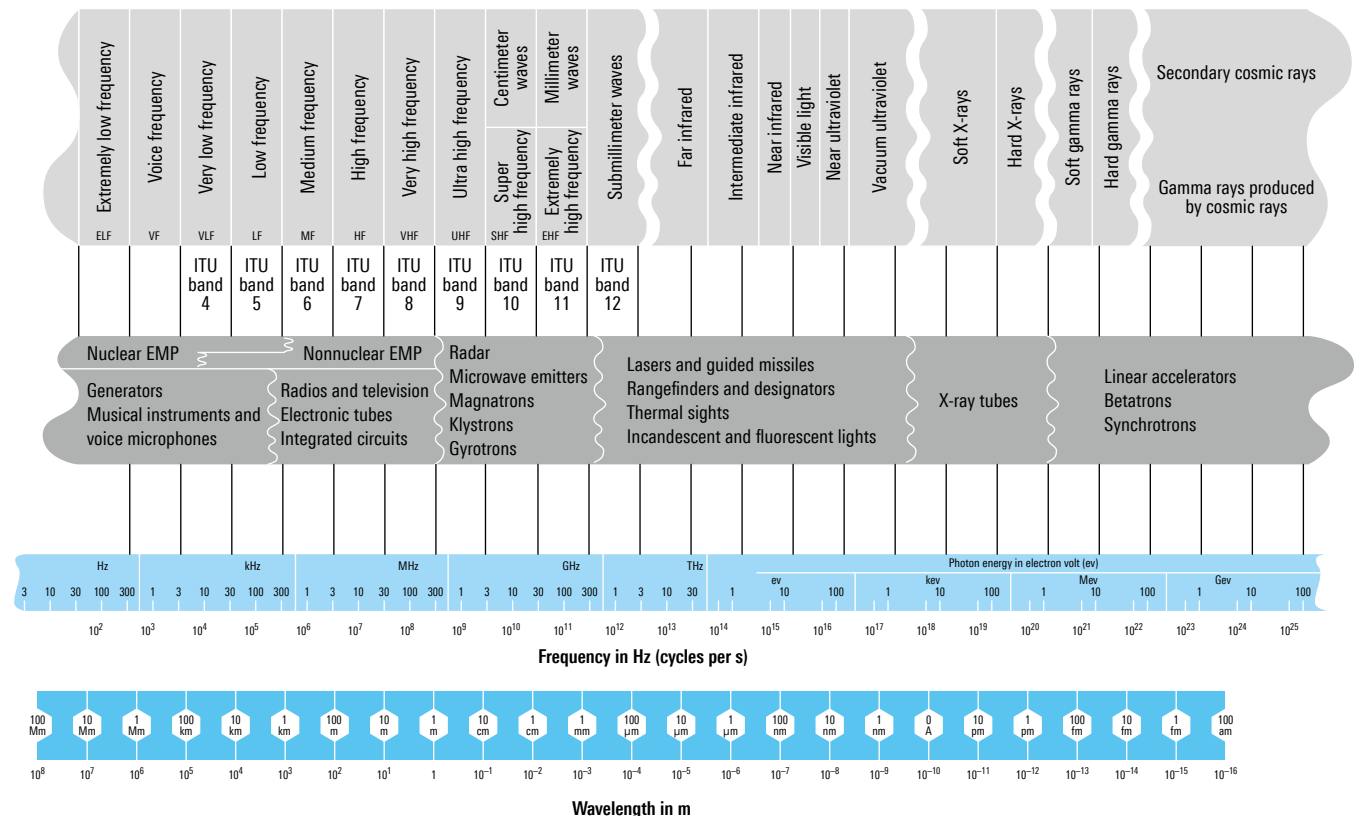
| Term | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| A | |
| Absorption | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In the transmission of electrical, electromagnetic or acoustic signals, the conversion of the transmitted energy into another form, usually thermal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▷ Absorption is one cause of signal attenuation. ▷ The conversion takes place as a result of interaction between the incident energy and the material medium, at the molecular or atomic level. (ATIS-0100523.2011) 2. The irreversible conversion of energy of an electromagnetic wave into another form of energy as a result of its interaction with matter. (IEEE) |
| ANSI | American National Standards Institute The US standards organization that establishes procedures for the development and coordination of voluntary American National Standards. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Antenna | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any structure or device used to collect or radiate electromagnetic waves. (ATIS-0100523.2011) 2. A device that converts radio frequency electrical energy to radiated electromagnetic energy and vice versa. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Antenna aperture | see "Aperture" |
| Antenna array | An assembly of antenna elements with dimensions, spacing and illumination sequence such that the fields for the individual elements combine to produce a maximum intensity in a particular direction and minimum field intensities in other directions. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Antenna dissipative loss | A power loss resulting from changes in the measurable impedance of a practical antenna from a value theoretically calculated for a perfect antenna. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Antenna effective area | see "Effective area" |
| Antenna efficiency | <p>The ratio of the total radiated power to the total input power.</p> <p>▷ The total radiated power is the total input power less antenna dissipative losses. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Antenna factor | <p>The antenna factor K is the quotient of the electric field strength E and the voltage V present at 50 Ω (e.g. a matched receiver input).</p> $K = \frac{\text{Electric field strength}}{\text{Antenna output voltage at } 50\Omega}$ <p>▷ This factor includes the effects of antenna effective length or gain and mismatch and transmission line losses.</p> <p>▷ The factor for electric field strength is not necessarily the same as the factor for magnetic field strength. (IEEE)</p> |
| Antenna gain | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The ratio of the power required at the input of a loss-free reference antenna to the power supplied to the input of the given antenna to produce, in a given direction, the same field strength at the same distance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▷ Antenna gain is usually expressed in dB. ▷ Unless otherwise specified, the gain refers to the direction of maximum radiation. The gain may be considered for a specified polarization. Depending on the choice of the reference antenna, a distinction is made between: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - absolute or isotropic gain (Gi) when the reference antenna is an isotropic antenna isolated in space; - gain relative to a half-wave dipole (Gd) when the reference antenna is a half-wave dipole isolated in space and with an equatorial plane that contains the given direction. (ATIS-0100523.2011) 2. The ratio of the radiation intensity, in a given direction, to the radiation intensity that would be obtained if the power accepted by the antenna were radiated isotropically. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▷ Gain does not include losses arising from impedance and polarization mismatches. ▷ If an antenna is without dissipative loss, then, in any given direction, its gain is equal to its directivity. ▷ If the direction is not specified, the direction of the maximum radiation intensity is implied. (IEEE) |
| Antenna gain-to-noise temperature | see "G/T ratio" |
| Antenna lobe | see "Lobe" |
| Antenna noise temperature | <p>The temperature of a hypothetical resistor at the input of an ideal noise-free receiver that would generate the same output noise power per unit bandwidth as that at the antenna output at a specified frequency.</p> <p>▷ The antenna noise temperature depends on antenna coupling to all noise sources in its environment as well as on noise generated within the antenna.</p> <p>▷ The antenna noise temperature is a measure of noise whose value is equal to the actual temperature of a passive device. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Antenna tuning unit | see "ATU" |
| Aperture | In a directional antenna, the portion of a plane surface very near the antenna normal to the direction of maximum radiant intensity, through which the major part of the radiation passes. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |

| Term | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Atmospheric duct | <p>A horizontal layer in the lower atmosphere in which the vertical refractive index gradients are such that radio signals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ are guided or focused within the duct ▶ tend to follow the curvature of the Earth ▶ experience less attenuation in the ducts than they would if the ducts were not present <p>▷ The reduced refractive index at the higher altitudes bends the signals back toward the Earth. Signals in a higher refractive index layer, i.e. duct, tend to remain in that layer because of the reflection and refraction encountered at the boundary with a lower refractive index material. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Attenuation | <p>1. The decrease in intensity of a signal, beam or wave as a result of absorption of energy and of scattering out of the path to the detector, but not including the reduction due to geometric spreading. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> <p>2. A general term used to denote a decrease in signal magnitude in transmission from one point to another. Attenuation may be expressed as a scalar ratio of the input magnitude to the output magnitude or in decibels. (IEEE)</p> |
| ATU | <p>Antenna tuning unit</p> <p>A device used to match the impedance of an antenna to the impedance of a transmitter or receiver to provide maximum power transfer.</p> |
| Azimuth | The angle between a horizontal reference direction (usually north) and the horizontal projection of the direction of interest, usually measured clockwise. (IEEE) |
| B | |
| Bandwidth | The difference between the limiting frequencies within which performance of a device, in respect to some characteristic, falls within specified limits. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Band | The frequency spectrum between two defined limits. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Beam | The main lobe of an antenna radiation pattern. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Beamwidth | see "Half-power beamwidth" |
| Bias tee | A circuit that feeds a DC voltage to an RF path without affecting the RF parameters. |
| Boresight | The physical axis of a directional antenna. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Boresight error | <p>1. The angular deviation of the electrical boresight of an antenna from its reference. (IEEE)</p> <p>2. The deviation of the real main lobe direction to the theoretically available main lobe direction.</p> |
| BW | see "Bandwidth" |
| C | |
| c | see "Speed of light" |
| Carrier | <p>1. In a frequency-stabilized system, the sinusoidal component of a modulated wave whose frequency is independent of the modulating wave; or the output of a transmitter when the modulating wave is made zero; or a wave generated at a point in the transmitting system and subsequently modulated by the signal; or a wave generated locally at the receiving terminal which when combined with the sidebands in a suitable detector, produces the modulating wave. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> <p>2. The sinusoidal output signal of a transmitter at a typical frequency without any modulations.</p> |
| Carrier power | The radio frequency power available at the antenna terminal when no modulating signal is present. (IEEE) |
| CCIR | <p>International Radio Consultative Committee</p> <p>A predecessor organization of the ITU-R. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| CCITT | <p>International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee</p> <p>A predecessor organization of the ITU-T. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| CISPR | <p>International Special Committee on Radio Interference</p> <p>A committee that defines EMC measurement standards.</p> |
| Clockwise polarized wave | see "Right-hand polarized wave" |
| Compromising emanations | Unintentional signals that, if intercepted and analyzed, would disclose the information transmitted, received, handled, or otherwise processed by information systems equipment. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Counterclockwise polarized wave | see "Left-hand polarized wave" |
| D | |
| dB | see "Decibel" |
| dBc | dB relative to the carrier power. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| dBd | <p>In the expression of antenna gain, the number of decibels of gain of an antenna referenced to the gain of a half-wave dipole.</p> <p>0 dBd \triangleq 2.15 dBi</p> |
| dBi | In the expression of antenna gain, the number of decibels of gain of an antenna referenced to the zero dB gain of a free-space isotropic radiator. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |

| Term | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>1. One tenth of the common logarithm of the ratio of relative powers, equal to 0.1 B (bel).</p> <p>▷ The decibel is the conventional relative power ratio, rather than the bel, for expressing relative powers because the decibel is smaller and therefore more convenient than the bel. The ratio in dB is given by</p> $\text{dB} = 10 \lg \left(\frac{P_1}{P_2} \right),$ <p>where P1 and P2 are the actual powers. Power ratios may be expressed in terms of voltage and impedance, E and Z, or current and impedance, I and Z, since</p> $P = I^2 \cdot Z = \frac{E^2}{Z}.$ <p>Thus, dB is also given by</p> $\text{dB} = 10 \lg \left(\frac{E_1^2/Z_1}{E_2^2/Z_2} \right) = 10 \lg \left(\frac{I_1^2 \cdot Z_1}{I_2^2 \cdot Z_2} \right)$ <p>If Z1 = Z2, these become</p> $\text{dB} = 20 \lg \left(\frac{E_1}{E_2} \right) = 20 \lg \left(\frac{I_1}{I_2} \right). \quad (\text{ATIS-0100523.2011})$ |
| Decibel | <p>2. One tenth of a bel, the number of decibels denoting the ratio of the two amounts of power being ten times the logarithm to the base 10 of this ratio.</p> <p>▷ The abbreviation dB is commonly used for the term decibel. With P1 and P2 designating two amounts of power and n the number of decibel denoting their ratio,</p> $n = 10 \lg \left(\frac{P_1}{P_2} \right) \text{ decibel.}$ <p>When the conditions are such that the ratios of currents or ratios of voltages (or analog quantities in other fields) are the square roots of the corresponding power ratios, the number of decibels by which the corresponding powers differ is expressed by the following equations:</p> $n = 20 \lg \left(\frac{I_1}{I_2} \right) \text{ decibel} \quad n = 20 \lg \left(\frac{U_1}{U_2} \right) \text{ decibel,}$ <p>where I1/I2 and U1/U2 are the given current and voltage ratios, respectively. By extension, these relations between numbers of decibels and ratios of currents or voltages are sometimes applied where these ratios are not the square roots of the corresponding power ratios; to avoid confusion, such usage should be accompanied by a specific statement of this application. Such extensions of the term described should preferably be avoided. (IEEE)</p> |
| Downconverter | A device for performing frequency translation in such a manner that the output frequencies are lower in the spectrum than the input frequencies. |
| E | |
| Effective area | <p>The functionally equivalent area from which an antenna directed toward the source of the received signal gathers or absorbs the energy of an incident electromagnetic wave.</p> <p>▷ Antenna effective area is usually expressed in square meters.</p> <p>▷ In the case of parabolic and horn-parabolic antennas, the antenna effective area is about 0.35 to 0.55 of the geometric area of the antenna aperture. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Effective aperture | <p>1. In a given direction, the ratio of the available power at the terminals of a receiving antenna to the power flux density of a plane wave incident on the antenna from that direction, the wave being polarization-matched to the antenna.</p> <p>▷ If the direction is not specified, the direction of maximum radiation intensity is implied. (IEEE)</p> <p>2. A measure of the receive power which an antenna can take out of the total incoming power of a certain electromagnetic power density. The effective aperture is normally smaller than the geometrical aperture.</p> |
| Effective height | <p>1. The height of the center of radiation of an antenna above the effective ground level. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> <p>2. In low-frequency applications involving loaded¹⁾ or nonloaded vertical antennas, the moment of the current distribution in the vertical section divided by the input current.</p> <p>▷ For an antenna with symmetrical current distribution, the center of radiation is the center of distribution. For an antenna with asymmetrical current distribution, the center of radiation is the center of current moments when viewed from points near the direction of maximum radiation. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> <p>¹⁾ Loaded antennas = electrically short antennas.</p> |
| Efficiency | <p>The ratio of the useful power output to the total power input. (IEEE)</p> <p>The ratio of the total radiated power to the total input power.</p> <p>▷ The total radiated power is the total input power less antenna dissipative losses. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |

| Term | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| EIRP | Equivalent isotropic radiated power The product of the power supplied to the antenna and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna (absolute or isotropic gain). |
| Electrical beam tilt | The shaping of the radiation pattern in the vertical plane of a transmitting antenna by electrical means so that maximum radiation occurs at an angle below (downtilt) or above (uptilt) the horizontal plane. |
| Electric field | The effect produced by the existence of an electric charge, such as an electron, ion or proton, in the volume of space or medium that surrounds it. ▷ Each of a distribution of charges contributes to the whole field at a point on the basis of superposition. A charge placed in the volume of space or in the surrounding medium has a force exerted on it. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Electric field strength | see "Field strength" |
| Electromagnetic spectrum | 1. The range of frequencies of electromagnetic radiation from zero to infinity. ▷ The electromagnetic spectrum was, by custom and practice, formerly divided into 26 alphabetically designated bands. This usage still prevails to some degree. However, the ITU formally recognizes 12 bands, from 30 Hz to 3000 GHz. New bands, from 3 THz to 3000 THz, are under active consideration for recognition. Refer to the figure below. (ATIS-0100523.2011) 2. The spectrum of electromagnetic radiation: in wavelengths, gamma ray, shorter than 0.006 nm; X-ray, 0.006 nm to 5 nm; ultraviolet, 5 nm to 0.4 µm; visible light, 0.4 µm to 0.7 µm; infrared, 0.7 µm to 1 mm; radio frequency, >1 mm. (IEEE) |
| Electromagnetic wave | A wave produced by the interaction of time-varying electric and magnetic fields. ▷ Electromagnetic waves are known as radio waves, heat rays, light rays, etc., depending on the frequency. (IEEE) |
| Elevation | The angle between the axis of a searchlight drum and the horizontal. For angles above the horizontal, elevation is positive, and below the horizontal negative. (IEEE) |
| EMC | Electromagnetic compatibility 1. Electromagnetic compatibility is the condition which prevails when telecommunications equipment is performing its individually designed function in a common electromagnetic environment without causing or suffering unacceptable degradation due to unintentional electromagnetic interference to or from other equipment in the same environment. (ATIS-0100523.2011) 2. A measure of equipment tolerance to external electromagnetic fields. (IEEE) |

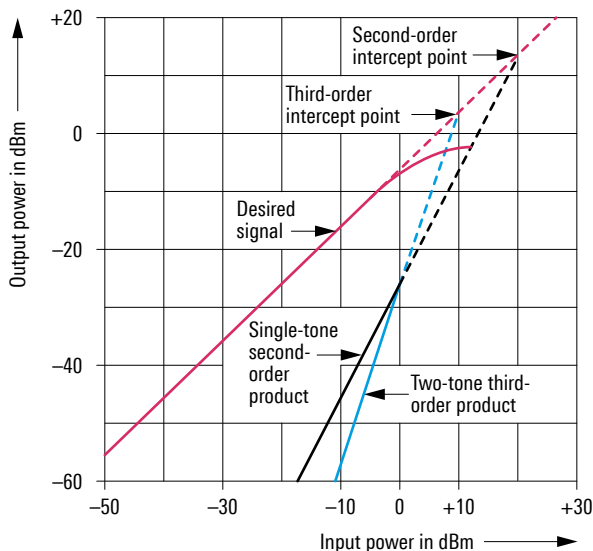
Electromagnetic spectrum



| Term | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| EMS | <p>Electromagnetic susceptibility</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Of an electronic circuit or device, the degree to which it is subject to malfunction or failure under the influence of electromagnetic radiation. (ATIS-0100523.2011) 2. Electromagnetic susceptibility includes all function tests to prove that a technical device is not disturbed by any occurring incoming electromagnetic radiation equal to the defined maximum limit values. |
| EMI | <p>Electromagnetic interference</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any electromagnetic disturbance that interrupts, obstructs or otherwise degrades or limits the effective performance of electronics/electrical equipment. It can be induced intentionally, as in some forms of electronic warfare, or unintentionally, as a result of spurious emissions and responses, intermodulation products and the like. (ATIS-0100523.2011) 2. An engineering term used to designate interference in a piece of electronic equipment caused by another piece of electronic or other equipment. EMI sometimes refers to interference caused by nuclear explosion. (ATIS-0100523.2011) 3. Electromagnetic interference includes all inspection measurements to prove that a technical device does not emit any electromagnetic radiation higher than the predefined limit values. |
| Emission | <p>Electromagnetic energy propagated from a source by radiation or conduction.</p> <p>▷ The emission may be either desired or undesired and may occur anywhere in the electromagnetic spectrum. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| E plane | The plane containing the electric field vector and the direction of maximum radiation. (IEEE) |
| F | |
| Feed (element) | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For continuous aperture antennas, the primary radiator, for example, a horn feeding a reflector. (IEEE) 2. For array antennas, that portion of the antenna which functions to produce the excitation coefficients. (IEEE) |
| Far field | see "Far-field region" |
| Far-field region | <p>The region where the angular field distribution is essentially independent of the distance from the source.</p> <p>▷ If the source has a maximum overall dimension D that is large compared to the wavelength, the far-field region is commonly taken to exist at distances greater than $2D^2/\lambda$ from the source (λ being the wavelength).</p> <p>▷ For a beam focused at infinity, the far-field region is sometimes referred to as the Fraunhofer region. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Field | The volume of influence of a physical phenomenon, expressed vectorially. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Field strength | <p>The magnitude of an electric, magnetic or electromagnetic field at a given point.</p> <p>▷ The field strength of an electromagnetic wave is usually expressed as the RMS value of the electric field, in volts per meter.</p> <p>The field strength of a magnetic field is usually expressed in amperes per meter.</p> <p>Synonym: radio field intensity. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Figure of merit | see "G/T ratio" |
| Flux | The rate of flow of energy through a surface. (IEEE) |
| Frequency | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For a periodic function, the number of cycles or events per unit time. 2. The number of cycles occurring per second of an electrical or electromagnetic wave; a number representing a specific point in the electromagnetic spectrum. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Front-to-back ratio | <p>Of an antenna, the gain in a specified direction, i.e. azimuth, usually that of maximum gain, compared to the gain in a direction 180° from the specified azimuth.</p> <p>▷ Front-to-back ratio is usually expressed in dB. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| G | |
| G/T ratio | <p>Gain-to-noise temperature, synonym: figure of merit</p> <p>In the characterization of antenna performance, a figure of merit, where G is the antenna gain in decibels at the receive frequency, and T is the equivalent noise temperature²⁾ of the receiving system in kelvin. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> <p>²⁾ Including antenna noise temperature.</p> |
| Gain | see "Antenna gain" |
| Graphical user interface | A computer environment or program that displays or facilitates the display of onscreen options, usually in the form of icons (pictorial symbols) or menus (lists of alphanumeric characters) by means of which users may enter commands. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |

| Term | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Ground wave | <p>1. In radio transmission, a surface wave that propagates close to the surface of the Earth. The Earth has one refractive index and the atmosphere has another, thus constituting an interface that supports surface wave transmission. These refractive indices are subject to spatial and temporal changes. Ground waves do not include ionospheric and tropospheric waves. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> <p>2. A radio wave that is propagated over the Earth and is ordinarily affected by the presence of the ground and troposphere. The ground wave is refracted because of variations in the dielectric constant of the troposphere, including the condition known as surface duct. (IEEE)</p> |
| GUI | see "Graphical user interface" |
| H | |
| Half-power beamwidth | <p>Of an antenna pattern, the angle between the half-power (3 dB) points of the main lobe, when referenced to the peak effective radiated power of the main lobe.</p> <p>▷ Beamwidth is usually expressed in degrees. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Hertz | <p>The SI unit of frequency, equal to one cycle per second.</p> <p>▷ A periodic phenomenon that has a period of one second has a frequency of one hertz. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| H plane | The plane containing the magnetic field vector and the direction of maximum radiation. |
| HPBW | see "Half-power beamwidth" |
| Hz | see "Hertz" |
| I | |
| Impedance | <p>The total passive opposition offered to the flow of electric current.</p> <p>▷ Impedance is determined by the particular combination of resistance, inductive reactance and capacitive reactance in a given circuit.</p> <p>▷ Impedance is normally a function of frequency, except in the case of purely resistive networks. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Intercept point | <p>1. Intermodulation products have an output-versus-input characteristic which, when graphically displayed, would theoretically intercept the plot of the desired output-versus-input if the nonlinear device continued to operate linearly without compression. The signal input level at which this theoretical point would occur is called the intercept point and is usually defined in dBm (decibel referred to one milliwatt). The diagram below is a graphical representation of the intercept points for a single-tone second-order and a two-tone third-order intermodulation product. (IEEE)</p> <p>2. A point that is an extrapolated convergence – not directly measurable – of intermodulation distortion products in the desired output. That point indicates how well a receiver performs in the presence of strong nearby signals.</p> <p>▷ Determination of a third-order intercept point is accomplished by using two test frequencies that fall within the first intermediate frequency mixer passband. Usually, the test frequencies are about 20 kHz to 30 kHz apart. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Intermodulation | <p>The production, in a nonlinear element of a system, of frequencies corresponding to the sum and difference frequencies of the fundamentals and harmonics thereof that are transmitted through the element. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |

Intercept point



| Term | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| Intermodulation product | In the output of a nonlinear system, a frequency produced by intermodulation of harmonics of the frequencies present in the input signal. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Ionosphere | That part of the atmosphere, extending from about 70 km to 500 km, in which ions and free electrons exist in sufficient quantities to reflect and/or refract electromagnetic waves. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Isotropic antenna | A hypothetical antenna that radiates or receives equally in all directions. ▷ Isotropic antennas do not exist physically but represent convenient reference antennas for expressing directional properties of physical antennas. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Isotropic radiator | see "Isotropic antenna" |
| ITU | International Telecommunication Union A civil international organization established to promote standardized telecommunications on a world-wide basis. The ITU-R and ITU-T are committees under the ITU. The ITU headquarters is located in Geneva, Switzerland. While older than the United Nations, it is recognized by the UN as the specialized agency for telecommunications. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| ITU-R | International Telecommunication Union – Radiocommunications Sector Responsible for studying technical issues related to radiocommunications, and having some regulatory powers. ▷ A predecessor organization was the CCIR. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| ITU-T | International Telecommunication Union – Telecommunication Standardization Sector ▷ ITU-T is responsible for studying technical, operating and tariff questions and issuing recommendations on them, with the goal of standardizing telecommunications worldwide. ▷ In principle, the ITU-T combines the standards-setting activities of the predecessor organizations formerly called the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) and the International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR). (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| K | |
| K factor | see "Antenna factor" |
| L | |
| LAN | see "Local area network" |
| Left-hand polarized wave | An elliptically or circularly polarized wave, in which the electric field vector, observed in the fixed plane, normal to the direction of propagation, while looking in the direction of propagation, rotates with time in a left-hand or counterclockwise direction. ▷ Also called counterclockwise polarized wave. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Lobe | 1. A lobe is a portion of the directional pattern bounded by one or two cones of nulls. (IEEE) 2. A three-dimensional section of the radiation pattern of a directional antenna, bounded by one or more cones of nulls or by regions of diminished irradiance. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Local area network | A data communications system that (a) lies within a limited spatial area, (b) has a specific user group, (c) has a specific topology, and (d) is not a public switched telecommunications network, but maybe connected to one. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Loss | 1. The diminution, usually expressed in dB, of signal level in a communications medium. (ATIS-0100523.2011) 2. The power, usually expressed in watts, consumed or dissipated by a circuit or component without accomplishing useful work or purpose; e.g. heating (hysteresis loss) that occurs in the core of a transformer. (ATIS-0100523.2011) 3. The attenuation of a signal level in a communications medium (usually expressed in dB). |
| M | |
| Main beam | see "Main lobe" |
| Main lobe | Also called major lobe. Of an antenna radiation pattern, the lobe containing the maximum power (exhibiting the greatest field strength). ▷ The width of the main lobe is usually specified as the angle encompassed between the points where the power has fallen 3 dB below the maximum value. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Matched | Matched means that the impedance of e.g. an antenna is equal to the impedance of the RF cable and to the impedance of the connected device (e.g. transmitter or receiver). No reflections degrade the power transmission. A matched system offers the highest efficiency. |
| Mean power | The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during an interval of time sufficiently long compared with the lowest frequency encountered in the modulation taken under normal operating conditions. ▷ Normally, a time of 0.1 second, during which the mean power is greatest, will be selected. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Medium | In telecommunications, the transmission path along which a signal propagates, such as a wire pair, coaxial cable, waveguide, optical fiber or radio path. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |

| Term | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Modulation | The process, or result of the process, of varying a characteristic parameter of a carrier in accordance with an information-bearing signal. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| MTBF | Mean time between failures An indicator of expected system reliability calculated on a statistical basis from the known failure rates of various components of the system. MTBF is usually expressed in hours. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| MTTR | Mean time to repair The time interval (hours) that may be expected to return a failed equipment to proper operation. (IEEE) |
| N | |
| Near-field region | The close-in region of an antenna wherein the angular field distribution is dependent upon the distance from the antenna. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Near zone | see "Near-field region" |
| NF | see "Noise figure" |
| Noise | An undesired disturbance within the frequency band of interest; the summation of unwanted or disturbing energy introduced into a communications system from man-made and natural sources. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Noise factor | see "Noise figure" |
| Noise figure | <p>1. Of an active device, over the bandwidth of interest, the contribution by the device itself to thermal noise at its output. The noise figure is usually expressed in decibels (dB), and is, with respect to thermal noise power at the system impedance, at a standard noise temperature (usually +20°C, 293 K) over the bandwidth of interest. It is determined by</p> <p>(a) measuring (determining) the ratio, usually expressed in dB, of the thermal noise power at the output, to that at the input, and</p> <p>(b) subtracting from that result, the gain, in dB, of the system. Typical noise figures range from 0.5 dB for very low noise devices, to 4 dB to 8 dB. In some systems, e.g. heterodyne systems, total output noise power includes noise from other than thermal sources, such as spurious contributions from image-frequency transformation, but noise from these sources is not considered in determining the noise figure. In this example, the noise figure is determined only with respect to that noise that appears in the output via the principal frequency transformation of the system and excludes noise that appears via the image frequency transformation. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> <p>2. At a selected input frequency, the ratio of (A) the total noise power per unit bandwidth (at a corresponding output frequency) delivered by the system into an output termination to (B) the portion thereof engendered at the input frequency by the input termination, whose noise temperature is standard (290 K at all frequencies). (IEEE)</p> |
| Noise temperature | <p>At a pair of terminals, the temperature of a passive system having an available noise power per unit bandwidth at a specified frequency equal to that of the actual terminals of a network.</p> <p>▷ The noise temperature of a simple resistor is the actual temperature of that resistor. The noise temperature of a diode may be many times the actual temperature of the diode. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> <p>▷ Noise temperature of an antenna depends on its coupling to all noise sources in its environment as well as noise generated within the antenna. (IEEE)</p> |
| NVIS | Near vertical incidence skywave In radio propagation, a wave that is reflected from the ionosphere at a nearly vertical angle and that is used in short-range communications to reduce the area of the skip zone and thereby improve reception beyond the limits of the ground wave. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| O | |
| Omnidirectional antenna | <p>An antenna that has a radiation pattern that is nondirectional in azimuth.</p> <p>▷ The vertical radiation pattern may be of any shape. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| P | |
| Peak envelope power | see "PEP" |
| PEP | Peak envelope power The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle at the crest of the modulation envelope taken under normal operating conditions. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Phantom feeding | A DC supply voltage is fed into an RF cable via a bias tee circuit. |
| Polarization | <p>Of an electromagnetic wave, the property that describes the orientation, i.e. time-varying direction and amplitude, of the electric field vector.</p> <p>▷ States of polarization are described in terms of the figures traced as a function of time by the projection of the extremity of a representation of the electric vector onto a fixed plane in space, which plane is perpendicular to the direction of propagation. In general, the figure, i.e. polarization, is elliptical and is traced in a clockwise or counterclockwise sense, as viewed in the direction of propagation. If the major and minor axes of the ellipse are equal, the polarization is said to be circular. If the minor axis of the ellipse is zero, the polarization is said to be linear. Rotation of the electric vector in a clockwise sense is designated right-hand polarization, and rotation in a counterclockwise sense is designated left-hand polarization. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |

| Term | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Polarization decoupling | The attenuation between a signal with a certain polarization and a signal with the same frequency but a differing polarization, e.g. cross-polarization decoupling. |
| Polarization diversity | Diversity transmission and reception wherein the same information signal is transmitted and received simultaneously on orthogonally polarized waves with fade-independent propagation characteristics. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Power | The rate of transfer or absorption of energy per unit time in a system. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Propagation | The motion of waves through or along a medium. ▷ For electromagnetic waves, propagation may occur in a vacuum as well as in material media. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Propagation channel | The physical medium in which electromagnetic wave propagation takes place. This channel includes everything that influences the propagation between two antennas. |
| Propagation path | see "Propagation channel" |
| R | |
| Radar cross section | An expression on the extent to which an object, i.e. a target reflects radar pulses, usually with respect to their point of origin. The radar cross section of an aircraft can vary by a factor of over 100, depending on the aspect angle of the aircraft to the radar transmitter. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Radiant power | The rate of flow of electromagnetic energy, i.e. radiant energy. ▷ Radiant power is usually expressed in watts, i.e. joules per second. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Radiation | In radiocommunications, the emission of energy in the form of electromagnetic waves. The outward flow of energy from any source in the form of radio waves. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Radiation pattern | The variation of the field intensity of an antenna as an angular function with respect to the antenna axis. ▷ A radiation pattern is usually represented graphically for the far-field conditions in either the horizontal or vertical plane. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Radio frequency | see "RF" |
| Radio path | In the medium air, the channel or path through which the propagation between two antennas takes place. |
| RCS | see "Radar cross section" |
| Reciprocity | For antennas, the possibility that the same antenna can be used either for receiving and for transmitting. ▷ One exception to this rule are active antennas – which can generally be used for receiving only. |
| Reference antenna | An antenna that may be real, virtual, or theoretical, and has a radiation pattern that can be used as a basis of comparison with other antenna radiation patterns. ▷ Examples of reference antennas are unit dipoles, half-wave dipoles and isotropic, i.e. omnidirectional, antennas. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| RF | Of, or pertaining to, any frequency within the electromagnetic spectrum normally associated with radio wave propagation. ▷ For designation of subdivisions, see "Electromagnetic spectrum" and the associated diagram. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Right-hand polarized wave | An elliptically or circularly polarized wave, in which the electric field vector, observed in any fixed plane, normal to the direction of propagation, while looking in the direction of propagation, rotates with time in a right-hand or clockwise direction. Synonym: clockwise polarized wave. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Rotary joint | A device transmitting cable-bound RF signals via a mechanically rotating joint to a device that is rotated. Slip rings at a rotary joint are used for feeding e.g. control signals through the mechanically rotating joint. They are not meant for RF signals. |
| S | |
| Side lobe | In a directional antenna radiation pattern, a lobe in any direction other than that of the main lobe. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Side lobe suppression | 1. Any process, action or adjustment taken to reduce the level of the side lobes or to reduce the degradation of the intended antenna system performance resulting from the presence of side lobes. (IEEE) 2. Also the value of the side lobe suppression. |
| Silent tuning | A feature of some ATUs. ▷ After a first learning tuning cycle, the ATU stores its frequency-dependent setting values in a built-in memory. The now available silent tuning mode can set the ATU to the stored values without initiating a new tuning process that would involve the transmission of a signal. |
| Silent zone | see "Skip zone" |
| Skip zone | An annular region within the transmission range of an antenna, within which signals from the transmitter are not received. The skip zone is bounded by the locus of the farthest points at which the ground wave can be received and the nearest points at which reflected skywaves can be received. Synonyms: silent zone, zone of silence. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Skywave | A radio wave that travels upward from the antenna. ▷ A skywave may be reflected to Earth by the ionosphere. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |

| Term | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Speed of light (c) | <p>The speed of an electromagnetic wave in free space, precisely 299,792,458 m/s.</p> <p>▷ The speed of an electromagnetic wave, e.g. light, is equal to the product of wavelength and frequency.</p> <p>$c = \lambda \cdot f$</p> <p>▷ In any physical medium, the velocity of propagation of light is lower than the speed of light in free space. Since the frequency is not changed, in any physical medium, the wavelength is also decreased. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Spillover | In a (reflector) antenna, the part of the radiated energy from the feed that does not impinge on the reflectors. (ATIS-0100523.2011) |
| Surface duct | An atmospheric duct for which the lower boundary is the surface bounding the atmosphere. (IEEE) |
| T | |
| TEMPEST | <p>Telecommunications Electronics Material Protected from Emitting Spurious Transmissions</p> <p>1. Short name referring to investigation, study and control of compromising emanations from information systems (IS) equipment. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> <p>2. To shield against compromising emanation. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| Troposphere | <p>1. The lower layers of atmosphere, in which the change of temperature with height is relatively large. It is the region where clouds form, convection is active, and mixing is continuous and more or less complete.</p> <p>2. The layer of the Earth's atmosphere, between the surface and the stratosphere, in which temperature decreases with altitude and which contains approximately 80% of the total air mass. Note: The thickness of the troposphere varies with season and latitude. It is usually 16 km to 18 km thick over tropical regions, and less than 10 km thick over the poles. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| V | |
| Voltage standing wave ratio | see "VSWR" |
| VSWR | <p>Voltage standing wave ratio</p> <p>In a transmission line, the ratio of maximum to minimum voltage in a standing wave pattern.</p> <p>▷ The VSWR is a measure of impedance mismatch between the transmission line and its load. The higher the VSWR, the greater the mismatch. The minimum VSWR, i.e. that which corresponds to a perfect impedance match, is unity. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> |
| W | |
| Wavelength | <p>The distance between points of corresponding phase of two consecutive cycles of a wave.</p> <p>▷ The wavelength, λ, is related to the propagation velocity, v, and the frequency, f, by $\lambda = v/f$. (ATIS-0100523.2011)</p> <p>▷ In air, the propagation velocity, v, is equal to c, the speed of light.</p> |
| Z | |
| Zone of silence | see "Skip zone" |

References

ATIS-0100523.2011: www.atis.org/glossary/

IEEE: Standard Dictionary of Electrical and Electronics Terms

INDEX

| Type | | Designation | Page |
|-------------------------|--------|--|------|
| A | | | |
| R&S®AC004R1/R&S®AC004L1 | | Omnidirectional antennas | 162 |
| R&S®AC004R2/R&S®AC004L2 | | Omnidirectional antennas | 164 |
| R&S®AC005 | New | Omnidirectional antenna | 130 |
| R&S®AC008 | | Microwave directional antenna | 138 |
| R&S®AC308R2 | | SHF directional antenna | 140 |
| R&S®AC308R3 | | SHF/EHF directional antenna | 142 |
| R&S®AC025DP | | Dual-polarized reflector antenna | 144 |
| R&S®AD016MC | | Compact broadband TX antenna | 168 |
| R&S®AD033V3 | | Omnidirectional UHF antenna | 104 |
| R&S®AD066FW | | Broadband VHF/UHF communications antenna system | 106 |
| R&S®AD066ST | | Omnidirectional UHF antenna | 108 |
| R&S®AK503 | | Mobile HF antenna | 36 |
| R&S®AM524 | Update | Low-noise active antenna system | 62 |
| R&S®AU600 | | Active omnidirectional receiving antenna system | 128 |
| C | | | |
| R&S®CP001 | | Antenna remote control software (ARCOS) | 192 |
| F | | | |
| R&S®FK002H0 | New | Antenna tuning unit (1 kW) | 46 |
| R&S®FT224 | | VHF/UHF diplexer | 180 |
| R&S®FU129 | | Antenna filter unit | 196 |
| G | | | |
| R&S®GB016 | | Control unit | 182 |
| R&S®GB130 | | Control unit | 188 |
| R&S®GX002 | New | Junction unit | 176 |
| H | | | |
| R&S®HA104/512 | | HF whip antenna | 32 |
| R&S®HA230/403 | | HF receiving antenna | 34 |
| R&S®HE010D | | Active HF dipole | 26 |
| R&S®HE010E | | Active rod antenna | 28 |
| R&S®HE016 | | Active antenna system | 30 |
| R&S®HE202 | Update | Active receiving dipole | 74 |
| R&S®HE314A1 | | Active omnidirectional antenna | 76 |
| R&S®HE302 | Update | Active receiving dipole | 72 |
| R&S®HE309E | | Active vertical dipole | 70 |
| R&S®HE400 | Update | Handheld directional antenna | 78 |
| R&S®HE400BC | New | Basic handheld directional antenna | 84 |
| R&S®HE400DC | New | Handheld directional antenna with downconverter (antenna handle) | 80 |
| R&S®HE400MW | New | Microwave handheld directional antenna | 82 |
| R&S®HE500 | | Active receiving antenna | 86 |
| R&S®HE600 | | Active omnidirectional receiving antenna | 88 |
| R&S®HE800-PA | New | Handheld directional antenna with preamplifier | 132 |
| R&S®HF214 | | Omnidirectional antenna | 64 |
| R&S®HF902 | | Omnidirectional antenna | 66 |
| R&S®HF907 | | Double-ridged waveguide horn antenna | 170 |
| R&S®HF907DC | | SHF directional antenna with downconverter | 134 |
| R&S®HF907OM | | Broadband omnidirectional antenna | 166 |

| Type | Designation | Page |
|--------------------------|--|------|
| R&S®HF918 | High-gain SHF antenna | 172 |
| R&S®HFH2-Z2E | Active loop antenna | 56 |
| R&S®HFH2-Z6E | Active rod antenna | 58 |
| R&S®HK001E | UHF coaxial dipole | 110 |
| R&S®HK012E | VHF coaxial dipole | 112 |
| R&S®HK014E | VHF/UHF coaxial dipole | 114 |
| R&S®HK033 | VHF/UHF coaxial dipole | 116 |
| R&S®HK055L1 | Broadband mobile antenna | 120 |
| R&S®HK055S1 | Omnidirectional broadband antenna | 118 |
| R&S®HK056 | Broadband mobile antenna | 122 |
| R&S®HK060 | Broadband manpack antenna | 124 |
| R&S®HK061 | Vehicular broadband communications antenna | 126 |
| R&S®HK116E | Biconical antenna | 90 |
| R&S®HK309 | Passive receiving dipole | 68 |
| R&S®HL007A2 | Crossed log-periodic antenna | 92 |
| R&S®HL024A1 | Crossed log-periodic antennas | 146 |
| R&S®HL024S2 | Crossed log-periodic antenna | 148 |
| R&S®HL024S7 | Crossed log-periodic antenna | 150 |
| R&S®HL024S8 | Crossed log-periodic antenna | 152 |
| R&S®HL024S9 | Crossed log-periodic antenna | 154 |
| R&S®HL033 | Log-periodic broadband antenna | 94 |
| R&S®HL040E | Log-periodic broadband antenna | 96 |
| R&S®HL047 | New High gain log-periodic antenna | 98 |
| R&S®HL050 | Log-periodic antennas | 156 |
| R&S®HL050E | Log-periodic antenna | 160 |
| R&S®HL050S7 | Log-periodic directional antenna with preamplifier | 158 |
| R&S®HL210A3 | Log-periodic HF antenna | 52 |
| R&S®HL223 | Log-periodic antenna | 100 |
| R&S®HL410A3 | Log-periodic HF antenna | 54 |
| R&S®HL451 | Log-periodic HF antenna | 48 |
| R&S®HL471 | Log-periodic HF antenna | 50 |
| R&S®HL562E | ULTRALOG | 102 |
| R&S®HM020E | Triple-loop antenna | 24 |
| R&S®HX002H0 | New HF dipole with ATU | 38 |
| R&S®HX002H1 | 150 W HF dipole | 40 |
| R&S®HX002H2 | 150 W HF dipole | 42 |
| R&S®HX002H3/R&S®HX002H3M | New HF dipole with ATU | 44 |
| I | | |
| R&S®IN600 | Bias unit | 178 |
| M | | |
| R&S®MSD | Modular system device | 198 |
| O | | |
| R&S®OCB600 | Outdoor control for R&S®AU600 | 194 |
| R&S®OSP-BS016 | New Antenna control module | 180 |
| R | | |
| R&S®RD016 | Antenna rotator | 186 |
| R&S®RD130 | Antenna rotator | 190 |

R&S® is a registered trademark of
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Trade names are trademarks of the owners
Printed in Germany (sk)
PD 0758.0368.42 | Version 09.00 | March 2020
Subject to change

© 2020
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
81671 Munich, Germany

0758036842



PD 0758.0368.42 | Version 09.00 PDP 1 en